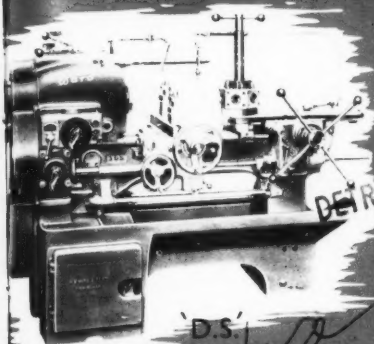


# MACHINERY

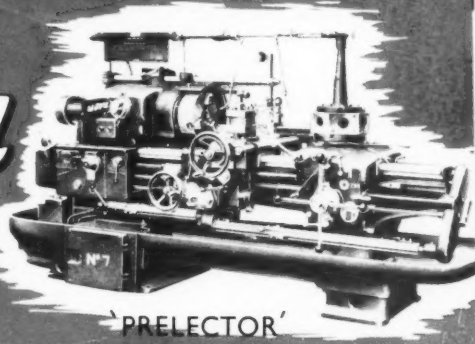
FEBRUARY 8, 1961

ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

*For Maximum Production*



**Ward**



**CAPSTAN LATHES AND COMBINATION TURRET LATHE**



Photograph by courtesy  
Holman Bros. Ltd. Cambo

'PRELECTOR'  
Combination Turret  
Lathes  
with Preselective  
speed-changing.

TURRET LATHES  
with capacities up  
to 35 in. swing over bed'  
11 in. to 21 in. 'D.S.'  
DOUBLE-SLIDE  
Capstan Lathes  
for heavier  
accurate work.

Stock Tools,  
Toolholders, Chucks  
and Accessories  
for Capstan and  
Turret Lathes.

**H. W. WARD  
& CO LTD**

**SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29**

Phone: Selly Oak 1131





## **3PS- The Radial of Advanced Design**

Compact grouping of controls, special form of spindle mounting ensuring rigidity and accuracy of spindle alignment. Pillar and sleeve construction with precision locking arrangement — These and many other features are embodied in the 3PS type radial which is designed for maximum production and highest efficiency. Drilling Capacity up to 3in. dia. from the solid in steel, continuously. Maximum radius up to 12ft.

**WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.**  
**HALIFAX · ENGLAND**

*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

*Sales and Service for the British Isles*

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**

*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922

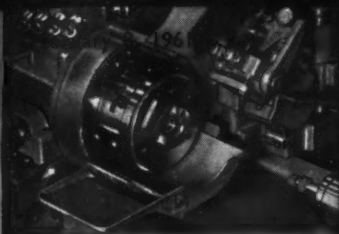




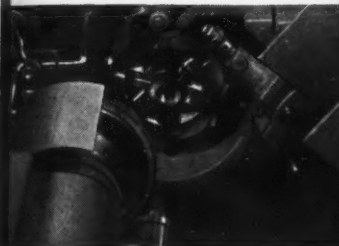
H  
gr  
ey  
A  
su

C  
M  
a  
h  
c

5  
0  
2  
1  
1



Heald 171 Size-Matic Internal grinds I.D.'s of two different size gyro rotor assemblies AS WELL AS two different I.D.'s in a rotor support frame.



Combination set-up on a 171 Gage-Matic with a slide bar facing attachment for **SIMULTANEOUS** bore and face grinding of cam seam rollers.



Slide bar boring attachment on a Heald 171 Size-Matic Internal ensures **CENTRICITY** between ground stator bore and housing diameters of stator and housing assembly within 0.00005in.



NEW



**HEALD**

**Model 171**

**Internal Grinding Machine**

now being built in Birmingham

This latest addition to the range of British Built Heald Internal Grinding & Boring Machines can bring you greater return on investment. Available in Size-Matic or Gage-Matic styles, the Heald Model 171 is a precision internal grinder for high volume production with completely automatic grinding cycles.

Send now for Catalogue No. 2-171-2E for complete information.

*You'll find IT PAYS to come to-*

**HEALD**

HEALD MACHINES LIMITED • BIRMINGHAM 24 • ENGLAND

Sales Representative ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED • COVENTRY

# USASPEAD

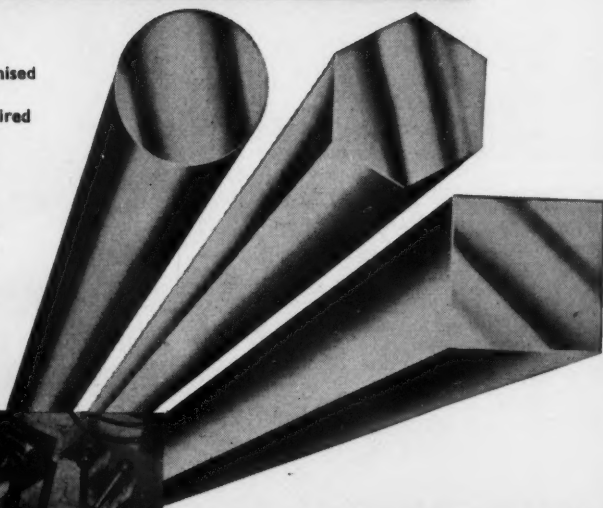
## Super freecutting bright mild steel

Produced specifically for CAPSTANS and AUTOS

BS 970 1955. EN.1A

The engineering trade has long recognised the superior quality of this freecutting mild steel, which has acquired a wide reputation for ease of machining, high cutting speeds, long tool life and the ability to produce components of excellent finish and accuracy. Usaspead super freecutting bright mild steel is closely controlled for chemical composition and mechanical properties, and responds readily to normal case hardening treatment.

A complete range of EN specifications is available.



A COMPLETE RANGE OF  
EN SPECIFICATIONS  
IS AVAILABLE

**MACREADY'S**  
METAL COMPANY  
LIMITED

USASPEAD CORNER,  
PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1

Telephone: TERminus 7060 and 7030 (30 lines)

Telegrams: Usaspead, London, Telex

Telex No. 22788

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*







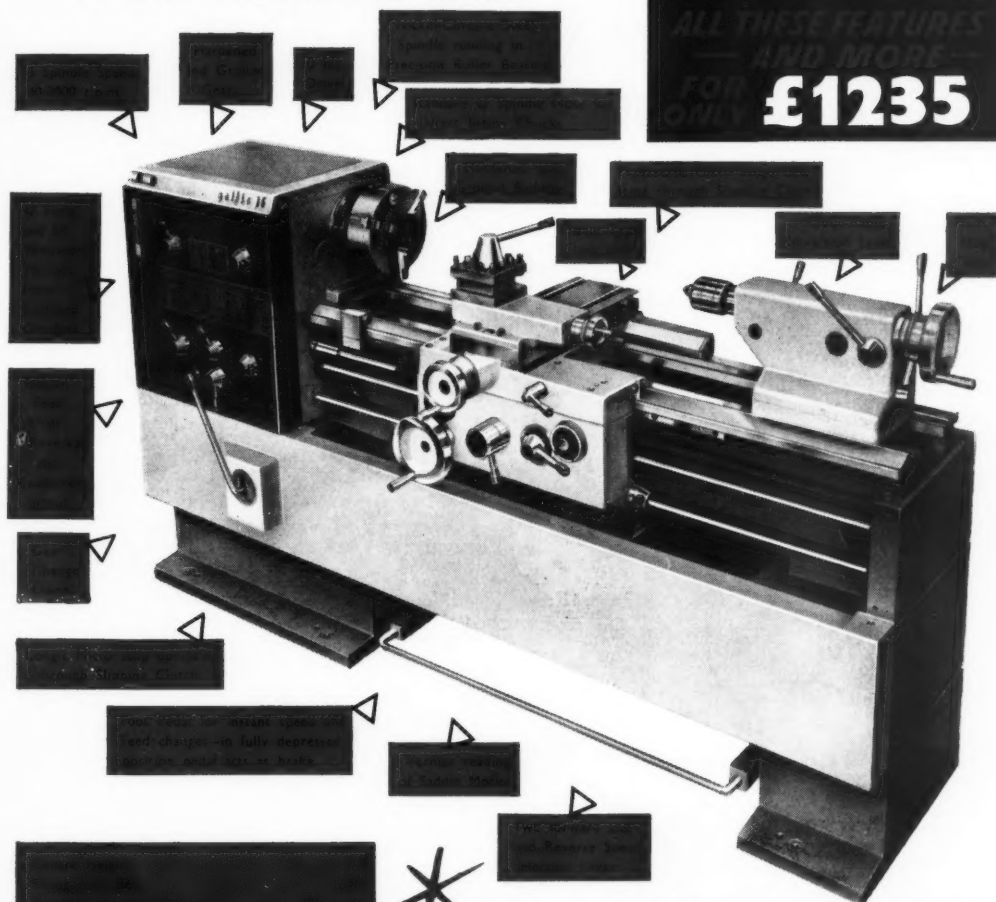
**\* COME AND SEE  
THE WONDERFUL**

**gallic**  
16" x 40" (60")  
**HIGH SPEED PRECISION LATHE**

**DEMONSTRATIONS DAILY  
IN OUR LONDON SHOWROOM**

ALL THESE FEATURES  
— AND MORE  
FOR ONLY

**£1235**



**\* COME SOON TO SECURE  
EARLY DELIVERY!**

For further details write or phone

**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD**

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 • RELIANCE 7201

**SOAG**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**for cutting efficiency**



**Eclipse**

## **tool bits, lathe tools and tool holders**

"Eclipse" tool holders are manufactured with the utmost care from high quality materials, are carefully heat treated and incorporate a number of special features which enable them to do their job superbly well. To complete the list of tools for turning and metal cutting, there is also the extensive range of "Eclipse" tool bits and lathe tools. Made from "Eclipse" H3 Cobalt High Speed Steel, these tools are carefully heat treated to give the perfect combination of hardness and toughness—tools which can be relied upon to maintain a keen cutting edge.



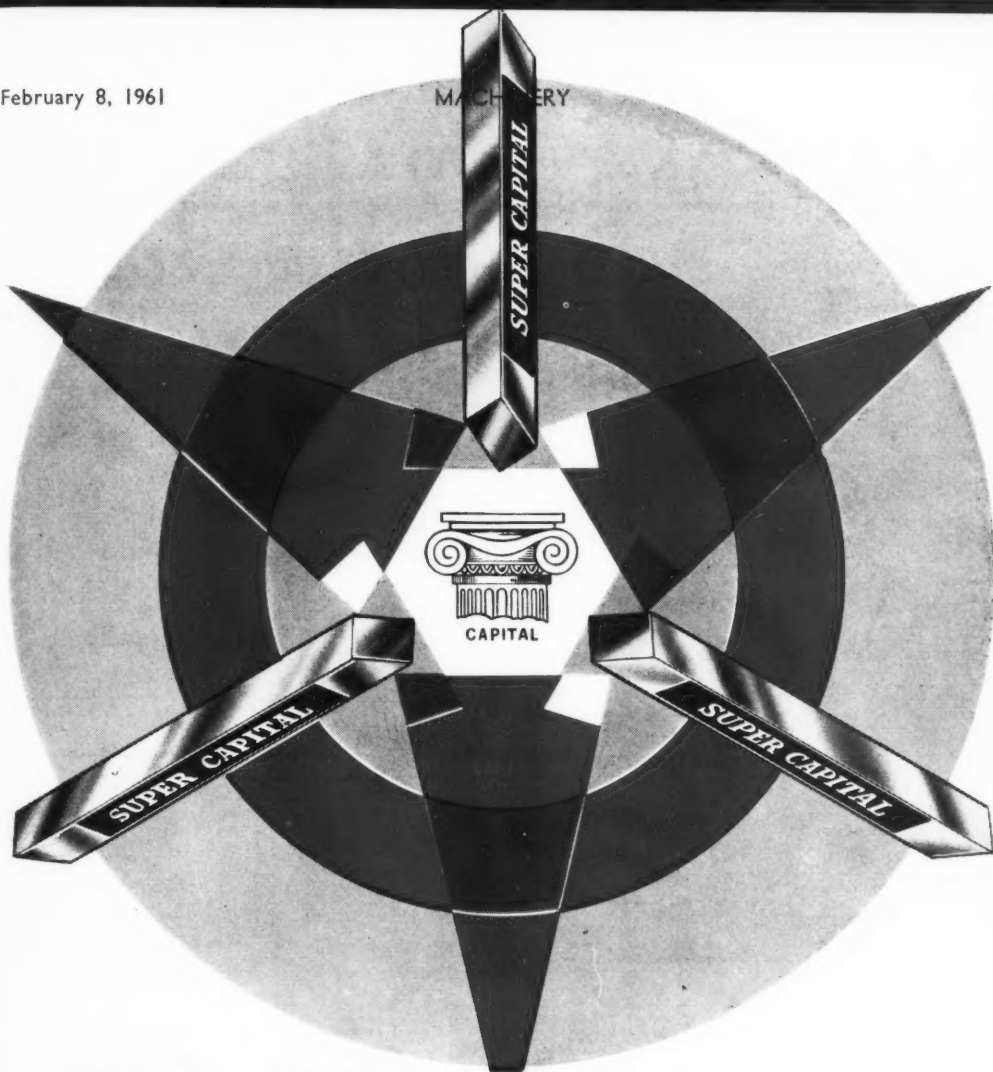
MADE BY

James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors









## ***This bit is big news — from any point of view***

There are sound reasons for using "Super Capital" High Speed Steel Toolbits. The high quality steel is production controlled and tested, in Balfour's own works, from the melt to the finished product.

Toolbits are subjected to a specialised heat treatment to ensure extra life and durability. They satisfy the needs of users who require maximum performance at no extra cost. These qualities ensure that a change to "Super Capital" is a change for the best. Available in Sheffield and also from branch office stocks in London, Birmingham, Manchester and Cardiff.

# **ARTHUR BALFOUR**

ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO, LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD ENGLAND.  
ASSOCIATED COMPANY: THE EAGLE & GLOBE STEEL CO. LTD.

# VICKERS...the MOST EXTENSIVE RANGE

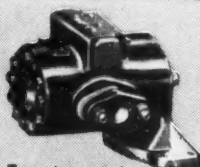
## Hydraulic Equipment for

The illustrations show only a few representative Hydraulic Components  
which are manufactured in Britain by STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS

### BALANCED VANE TYPE PUMPS



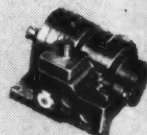
Single stage up to  
1000 p.s.i.



Two stage up to  
2000 p.s.i.



Double Pumps up to  
1000 p.s.i.



Combination Pumps up to  
1000 p.s.i.

### PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES



Relief Valve,  
Balanced Piston Type



Reducing Valve



Sequence Valve



Unloading Relief Valve

### FLOW CONTROLS



Flow Control Valve



Flow Control and  
Overload Relief Valve

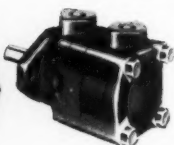


Flow Control and  
Check Valve



Pressure Switch

### MOTORS AND CYLINDERS



Balanced Vane Motor



Cylinder (Eye  
Mounting)

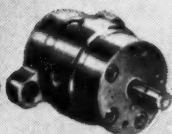


Cylinder (Foot  
Mounting)



Cylinder (Flange Mounting)

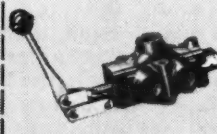
### DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES



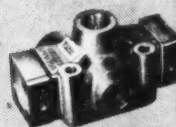
Rotary Pilot Valve



Plunger Type 4-way Valve



Lever operated  
4-way Valve



Pilot operated  
4-way Valve

**STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS Ltd**

197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7. Telephone: KNightsbridge 9641

# VE RANGE of

## nt for Machine Tools

The majority of leading British Machine Tool Manufacturers specify **VICKERS** Hydraulic Systems.

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS — manufacturers in Britain of the world-famous range of **VICKERS** Hydraulic Equipment — have more experience in the application and design of complete hydraulic systems for the operation and control of Machine Tools than any other organisation.

This fund of knowledge, backed by **VICKERS** technical and spares facilities in 17 countries ensures real service for the machines that you export.

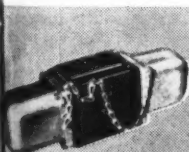
### Circuit Design Service

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS provide free technical advice and circuit design services. Installations can be planned in the closest co-operation with your technicians.

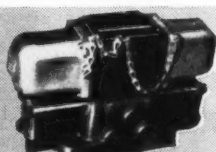
### Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Schools

Fortnightly two-day courses are held for your design and maintenance personnel. There are three courses available:

1. *Introductory technical course for designers, draughtsmen and others wishing to acquire a basic knowledge of Hydraulics.*
2. *Advanced Technical Course.*
3. *Service Course for maintenance engineers.*



Solenoid operated  
2 & 4-way Valve



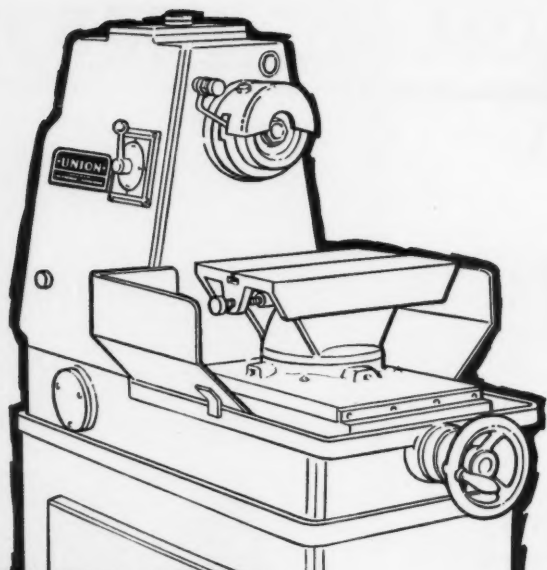
Solenoid controlled,  
Pilot operated 4-way Valve

## SOME OF THE LEADING MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURERS WHO SPECIFY **VICKERS** HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

Archdale  
Asquith  
David Brown  
B.S.A.  
Burton Griffiths  
Butler  
Centec  
Churchill Gear Machines  
Churchill — Redman  
Cincinnati  
Coventry Gauge & Tool  
Craven  
C.V.A.  
Delapena  
Drummond  
Ex-Cell-O  
Funditor  
Gear Grinding Co.  
Giddings & Lewis-Fraser  
Hayes  
Heald  
Herbert  
High Precision Equipment  
Hi-Ton  
Holroyd  
Jones & Shipman  
Landis Lund  
Lapointe  
Lumsden  
John Mills  
Noble & Lund  
Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd.  
Rockwell  
Rowland  
Ryder  
Sciaky  
Scottish Machine Tool Corpn.  
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co.  
Snow  
Sykes  
Vertimax  
Webster & Bennett

for **RELIABLE** hydraulics

Technical Sales and Service at LONDON-BIRMINGHAM-LEEDS-MANCHESTER-GLASGOW



Literature available covers the Harrison range of Lathes from 9" to 17" swing; Milling, Drilling and Grinding Machines and Engineers Accessories.

*above left*

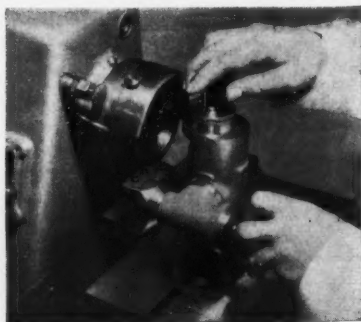
Table can be inclined either way up to 20°. Tool guide moves 90° with accurately graduated base.

*left*

Quick, accurate setting.

*right*

Vertical feed with adjustable micrometer dials.



**SEND FOR FULLY  
ILLUSTRATED  
LEAFLET — TODAY !**

# GET MORE FROM YOUR CARBIDE TOOLS

*with this inexpensive,  
robustly built*

## UNION

LAPPING AND CHIPBREAKER  
GRINDING MACHINE

Lapping carbide tools after grinding improves performance, prolongs re-grinding intervals and gives a superior finish to the turned part.

### BRIEF SPECIFICATION:

4,800 r.p.m. spindle on opposed Timken bearings.  
Lapping speed 5,000 surface f.p.m.  
In-built coolant pump and tank.  
Fully adjustable table on ball bearing slideways.  
Supplied as bench or cabinet model

**T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKSHIRE**  
When answering advertisements kindly mention *MACHINERY*.





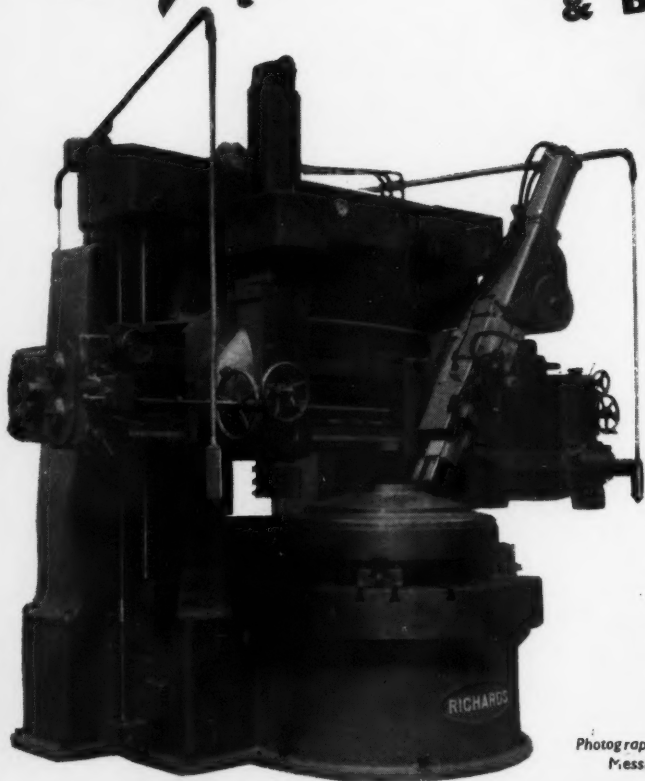




Among the most prized possessions  
of resourceful engineers—**QUALCUT TOOLS**

# Copy Turn on Your

## VERTICAL TURNING & BORING MILLS



★ NEW AND EXISTING MACHINES CAN BE FITTED.

★ TAPERS AND RADII CAN BE PRODUCED AT ONE SETTING WITH SIMPLE TOOLING.

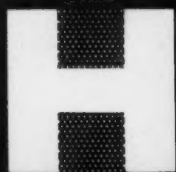
★ INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FORMS CAN BE COPIED.

★ ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE FOR MACHINES UP TO 22'-0" DIA. TABLE.

★ ALL UNITS CAN BE FITTED AT YOUR WORKS.

OTHER UNITS AVAILABLE FOR ALL CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, MILLERS, ETC.

Photograph by courtesy of  
Messrs. George Richards & Co. Ltd.



## HEPWORTH

### hydraulic copying equipment

THE HEPWORTH IRON COMPANY (Engineering) LIMITED  
industrial hydraulic mechanisms

Hazlehead Nr. Sheffield

telephone Penistone 3342/3 telegrams Carlecotes, Penistone







- \* IMPROVED PITCH SELECTION
  - \* INCREASED PITCH ACCURACY
  - \* REDUCED HANDLING TIMES
- ON

**PRECISION LATHES  
WHEN**

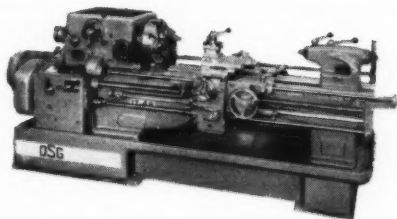
**MULTI-START &  
COARSE PITCH  
THREADING**

Each size of lathe in the D.S.G. range incorporates a totally enclosed screwcutting Gearbox, providing the means for rapidly selecting thread pitches.

The Headstock is fitted with a feed increasing device for coarse pitch threading.

The lathe spindle is fitted with an indexing dial which indicates the precision indexing obtained from a ground divider in the Headstock. This dial is standard equipment on TYPES 13-1 and 17 Toolroom lathes.

WHEN MULTI-START AND COARSE PITCH THREADING, THE COMBINATION OF THESE FEATURES ENSURES THAT ALL THE ABOVE ADVANTAGES ARE OBTAINED.



**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE LTD. KEIGHLEY, ENGLAND**

Telex No. 51-123 · Telegrams: LATHES Keighley  
Tel. No. 5261 (7 lines)

Manufacturers of  
13-30" Swing Engine Lathes  
Surfacing and Boring Lathes  
Toolroom Lathes

# THE BIG PEOPLE

for  
**MACHINE TOOL  
REBUILDING**

are...

**Newman**

OVER A  
QUARTER OF  
A CENTURY'S  
EXPERIENCE

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

YATE · BRISTOL · ENGLAND

Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311







## **The largest stone in the Universe**

This is the mighty planet Jupiter swinging majestically round the Sun at a distance five times that of the Earth. The artist has set you down on Europa, one of its retinue of satellites, and you look out over the eerie, alien, scenery towards the giant belted globe of Jupiter 415,000 miles distant, glowering against an almost black canopy of eternal night.

According to modern atomic theory, at extremely high pressure atoms can become crushed and matter can collapse in upon itself. Even the entire Earth is far too light to achieve this pressure but at the centre of Jupiter, which is 317 times heavier than the Earth, this pressure is almost reached. If Jupiter was any bigger the matter at its centre would literally buckle and the planet would contract. For this reason when you see Jupiter you can fairly claim to be looking at the 'largest stone in the Universe.'

Yet even Jupiter is part of man's eventual heritage and we, at Balfours, are preparing the basic means of Production, the High Speed Steel and Alloy Tool Steels, Reamers, Cutters, Twist Drills and other Engineers Tools that will one day make it possible for space vehicles to travel to these remote regions.

STEEL & TOOLS

**ARTHUR BALFOUR**

FOR THE WORLD

ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD ENGLAND.  
ASSOCIATED COMPANY: THE EAGLE & GLOBE STEEL CO, LTD.



# ABWOOD

## UNIVERSAL MACHINE VICES AND COMPOUND ANGLE TABLES FOR ALL ACCURATE WORK

Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Movements are fully indexed through  $360^\circ$  in the horizontal plane and  $90^\circ$  in the vertical. Any combination of angles can be obtained.



Available with 4" and 6" jaw widths. Accurately indexed for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. Note the clean design, low height and rigid mounting. Angles cannot alter once the clamps have been locked.



Universal table fitted with interchangeable table. Changeover from circular to rectangular table is readily effected by loosening clamping bolts.

Available in two sizes. Circular 6" and 8" diameter. Rectangular 8" x 6" and 10" x 8".



**ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT**

Telephone: Dartford 25271 (3 lines)

Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

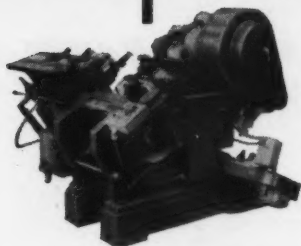


B

... for  
a  
pr  
p  
h

February 8 1961

MACHINERY



#### STRIP FEED PRESSES

... for high speed production of can ends and similar stampings up to 600 per minute.

#### DEEP THROAT PRESSES

... for high speed punching, cutting and forming on large, wide sheets.

#### HYDRAULIC EXTRUSION PRESSES

... for cold extrusion of steel ... in capacities ranging from 300 tons to 1000 tons.



#### HYDRO-DYNAMIC PRESSES

... single action or double open rod construction or closed, 50 tons capacity to 3,000 or even more, standard design or special high speed models, electronic controls



## BLISS PRESSES FOR EVERY PRESSING PROBLEM

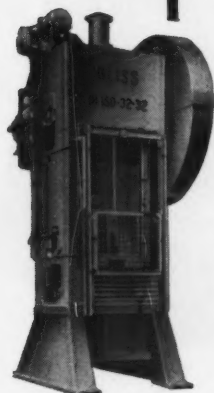
#### FOIL PRESSES

... for production of aluminium foil products such as pie dishes, cake plates and T.V. dinner trays.



#### INCLINABLE PRESSES

... in bench, single or double crank design. With air friction or mechanical clutches and whatever you need in cushions and feeds.



#### STRAIGHT SIDE PRESSES

... eccentric and crankshaft models ... any size ... modern enclosed design, with whatever automatic features you want.



#### HIGH PRODUCTION PRESSES

... specially designed for continuous high speed automatic operation. Up to 1000 spm. Available in a variety of sizes ... and precision feeds.

Bliss makes more types and sizes of presses than any other builder. No matter how big or complex your next metal stamping job may be, do not hesitate to call on the technical advice of Bliss.

*Bliss is more than a name—it's a guarantee.*

# BLISS

**E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LTD**  
**CITY ROAD • DERBY**

Telephone: Derby 45801 (4 lines)

London Office:

2/3 The Sanctuary, Westminster, S.W.1. Tel. ABBey 3651/2

# **FREE TUTOR**

## **on a GENEVA WHEEL MECHANISM**

**(the perfect workpiece for engineering students)**



Making a Geneva Wheel Mechanism involves basic machining operations such as surfacing, boring, milling, drilling, turning and tapping. This 20 page handbook describes each operation simply and fully and the text is immediately related to explanatory diagrams and photographs.

**CONTAINS NO  
ADVERTISING  
MATTER**

**FREE to TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
APPRENTICE TRAINING SCHOOLS  
and EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES**


*issued as a contribution to technical education by:-*



**H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED, BROADHEATH near MANCHESTER**







In  
gre  
roo  
ho  
no  
pr  
wo  
rel  
ve  
an  
m  
ac




## There's talk of Sykes in the control room

In this Space Age the need for fine pitch gears grows steadily — for missile guidance systems, rocket fuel pump drives, navigational aids, and a host of other applications. The design engineer nowadays is thus faced with many intricate problems — not only must gears for this type of work possess the highest degree of precision and reliability, but they must also often withstand very heavy tooth loadings, tremendous acceleration and extreme temperatures.

All the time, therefore, more exact and improved manufacturing methods are sought to increase the accuracy and surface finish of fine pitch gears.

Sykes have carried out immense research and development in these fields and are probably better placed than anyone else to advise on fine pitch gear generating and shaving on a production basis. In fact, Sykes are one of the few companies in the world offering tools for these purposes in the finest range, i.e. over 100 D.P.

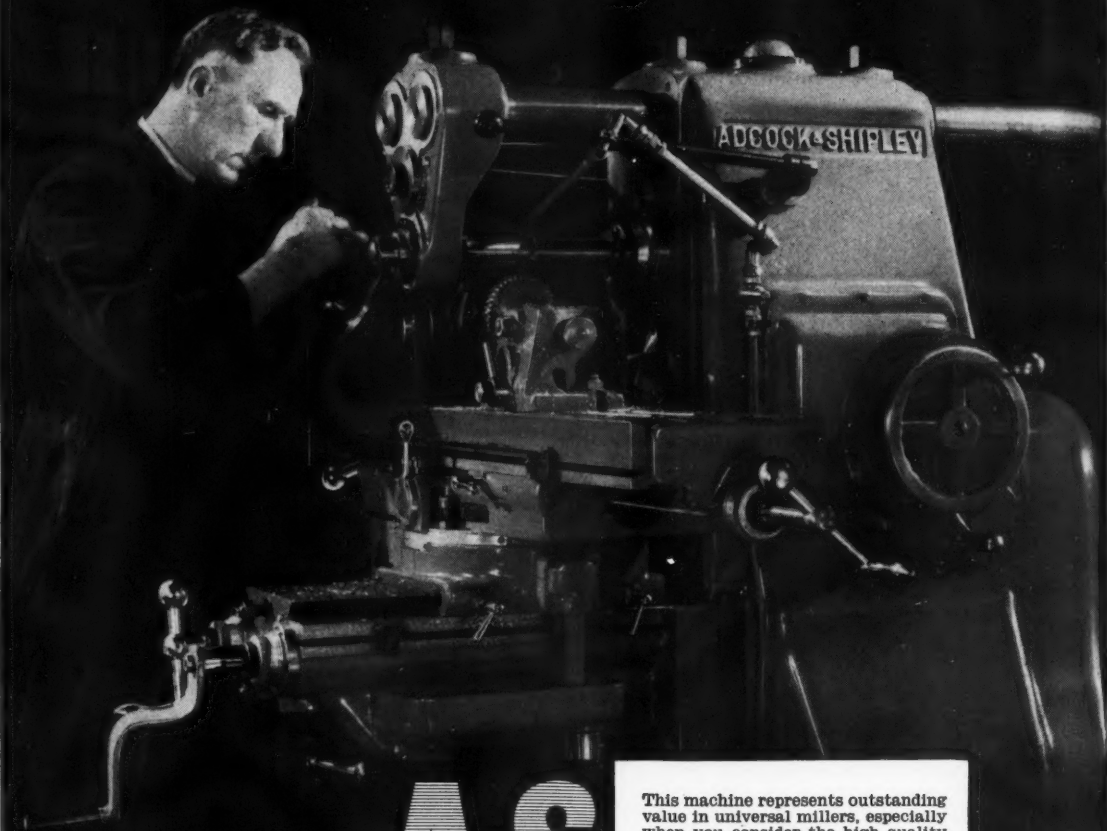
With its unrivalled background of experience and knowledge, Sykes Technical Advisory Service has solved many customers' problems. Maybe a combination of Sykes gear generators and shaving machines could help you out of a difficulty. Anyway, if you would like an opinion . . .

  
**Talk to SYKES about gear production**

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND and associated companies: Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd, Georgetown, Ontario, Canada  
Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Newark, NJ, USA  
W. E. Sykes Ltd, Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# World-beating value



# A & S

MODEL

## 2 AGU

UNIVERSAL  
MILLING  
MACHINE

### TABLE

Working surface 40" x 10"

Traverses—23" longitudinally—  
7½" transversely—14½" vertically  
Angular displacement of table—  
47 degrees either side

### MOTOR

Choice of single speed or two-speed  
4 or 4½ H.P.

### SPEED SELECTION

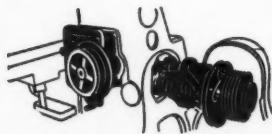
Easily read dial system for rapid  
selection of spindle speeds:

Range A: 12 speeds from 30-600 r.p.m.  
Range B: 12 speeds from 60-1200 r.p.m.  
Range C: 24 speeds from 30-1200 r.p.m.  
(using 2-speed motor)

### FEED SELECTION

Selection and engagement by two levers. 9 feed rates,  
from ¼" to 10" per min., or with 2-speed motor,  
12 feed rates from ¼" to 20" per min.

This machine represents outstanding value in universal millers, especially when you consider the high quality built into it. Ideal for tool-room use or short production runs. Unbeatable for consistent precision output with absolute minimum of maintenance or trouble. Only by omitting all unnecessary features can we produce this fine, heavily-built machine so inexpensively.

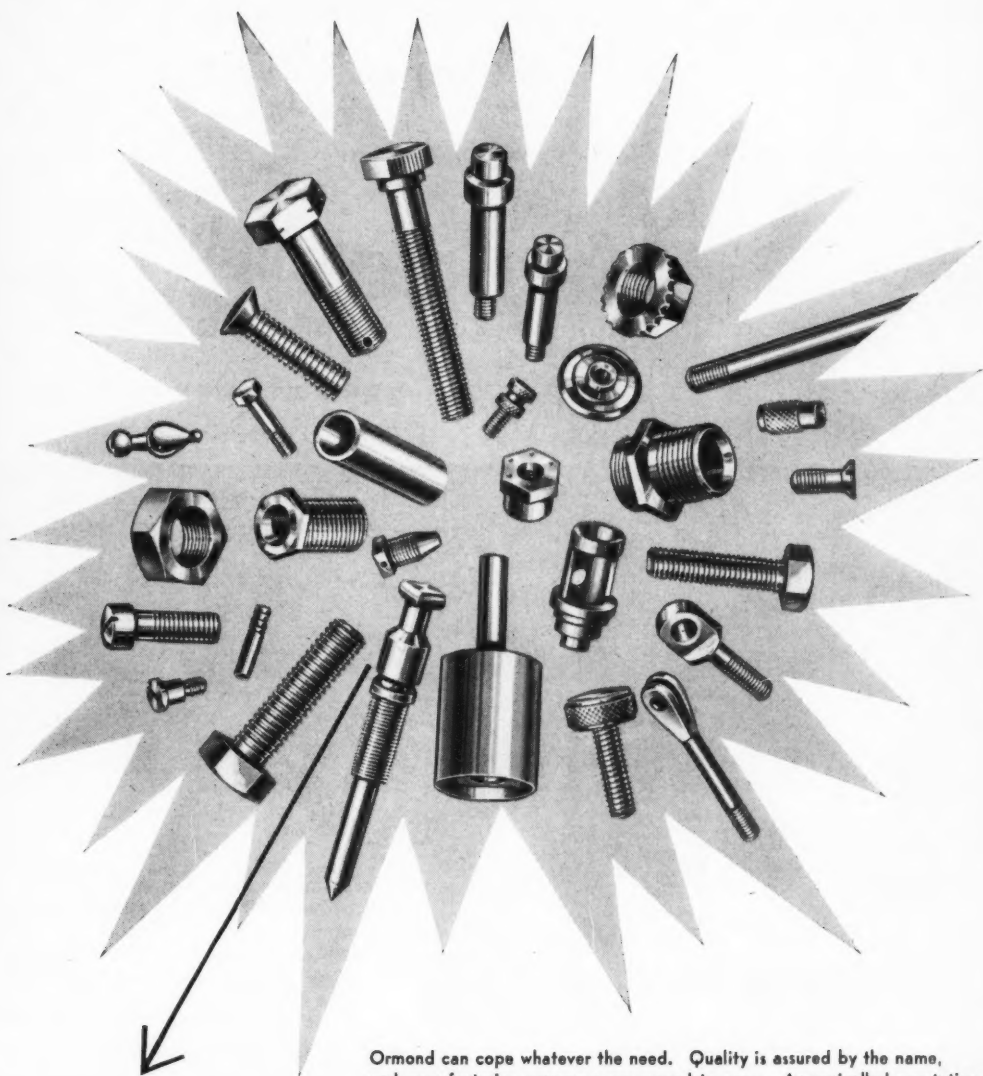


UNIT CONSTRUCTION—Maintenance is much simplified by the provision of self-contained units for the speed change mechanism and the spindle gear-box. These are flange mounted and easily withdrawn for servicing.

## ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester Telephone: Leicester 241544  
Telegrams and Cables: Adcock, Leicester

*Built up to a standard—not down to a price*



## Repetition work

Ormond can cope whatever the need. Quality is assured by the name, and manufacturing resources are second to none. An unrivalled reputation for service takes care of prompt delivery. Please ask us to quote. Any quantity.

The Repetition Parts range covers single and multi spindle automatics up to 1½" dia., Brass, Steel and Light Alloy Screws in Rolled and Cut Threads, Grub screws, Nuts, All threads, Hexagon Bolts and Setscrews turned from bar and Cold Headed Grades "A", "B", and High Tensile.



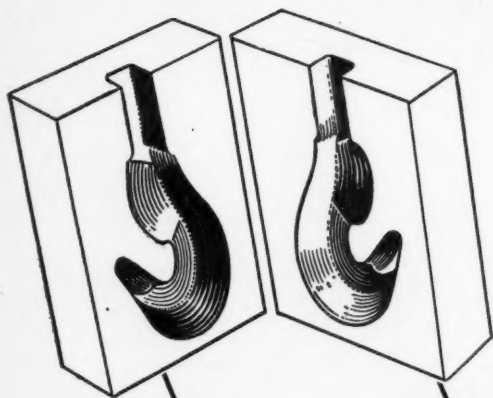
**THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**  
ORMOND HOUSE • ROSEBERY AVENUE • LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: TERminus 2888

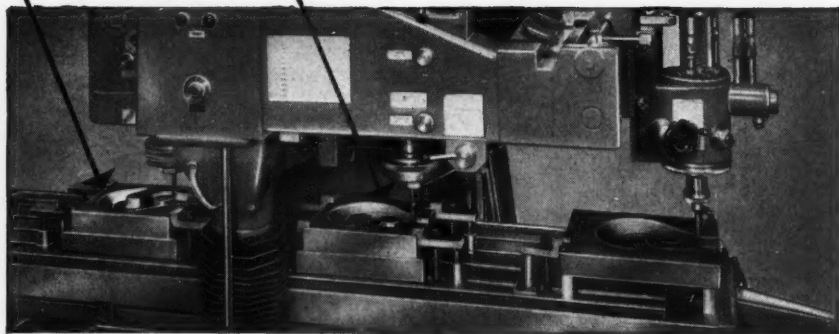
Telegrams: "Ormondengi, Cent."

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.





**Both halves  
at once**



**SWISS**  
**RIGID**  
**AUTOMATIC**  
**HYDROCOPYING**  
**DIE-SINKING**  
**MACHINE KA 200**

Reverse image attachment copy mills both left- and right-hand die halves at the same time from the same model. Copying is accurate to within .002", fully automatic and needs no supervision. 360° profiles can be produced without using a rotating table and feed is constant—and on vertical contours up to 90°. Light feeler pressure permits the use of wooden or plaster models.

*Standard table sizes up to 92½" × 25½".  
One, two, four or six spindles.*

A two spindle machine with reverse image attachment is available for immediate delivery.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

Write for  
technical  
brochure M/172



**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W 14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

**SAVE 60% or more**

on FACING and CENTRING —

# SUNDSTRAND

**Single-ended Facing and  
Centring Machine O-48**

Combines centring with milling the end face, cutting out re-chucking and automatically ensuring exact concentricity and squareness. Fast, simple to set, equally economical for batches or single workpieces. Air-hydraulic milling spindle feeds 1" to 18" per min. and rapid power return. Power feed to centre-drill and power clamping. Equipped with outer support and positive turret end-stop.



*Length of work 5" to 48",  
diameters  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
Milling cutter dia. 4".  
Milling spindle speed 75 r.p.m.  
Centre drills up to  $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia.*

See this machine at our Showrooms, or write for the fully illustrated brochure M/226 to the Sole U.K. Distributors:



**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# ARCHDALE

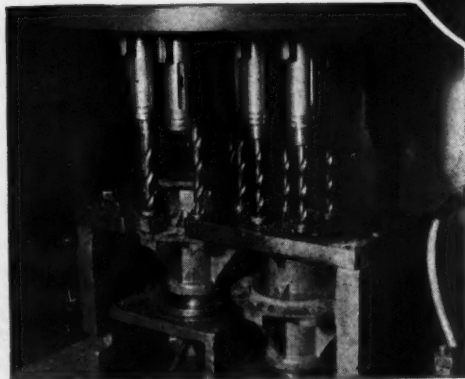
## *Multiples..*

### **SPEED PRODUCTION AT INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER**

With hydraulic feed and sliding head, these are the machines to slash costs where multi-drilling on batch production is involved. At International Harvester Co. (Gt. Britain) Ltd., Doncaster, for instance, six  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. and four  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter holes are drilled in hubs for baling machines at the rate of 55 hubs per hour.

These machines can be supplied with circular or rectangular heads, with up to twelve adjustable spindles with a capacity, according to size of machine, for drilling holes from  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. dia. Machines with fewer spindles naturally have a greater capacity.

*Ask for complete details and production data on your own work.*



### **JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.**

Blackpole Works, Worcester.

Phone: Worcester 27081 (6 lines)

A member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co., Limited group  
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY Telephone: 89221

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

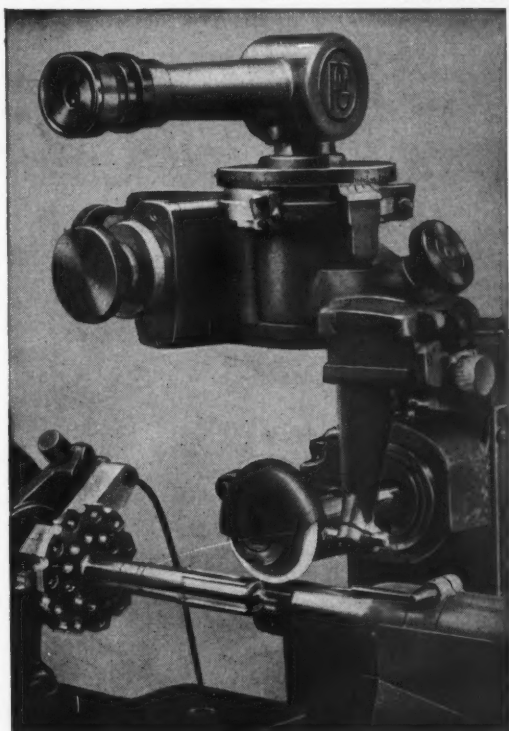
the



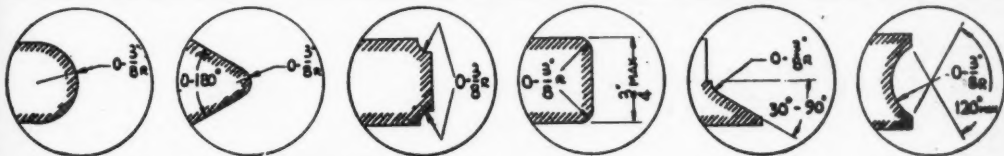
## OPTIDRESS

for wheelforming under optical  
control without template

The unit is permanently attached to the head of the machine. One radial and two tangential straight line motions can be carried out in one setting. Additional wheel dressings are undertaken by operating the micrometer controlled cross slides, thus permitting the dressing of intricate profile combinations along the periphery of the wheel. The microscope facilitates quick and accurate diamond settings and the checking of the grinding wheel after dressing. Commercial diamonds can be employed since the radial dressing motion is viewed against a graticule.



Patent Pending on No. 36115/58



FOR GOOD FORM CHOOSE THE...

**P. G. OPTIDRESS**



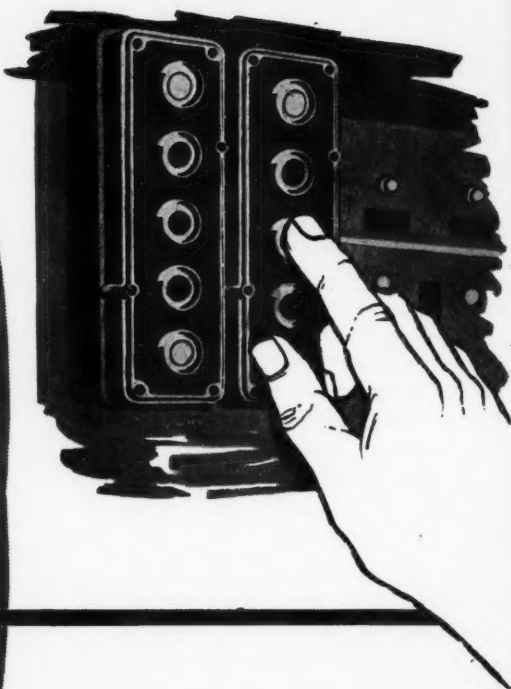
**PRECISION GRINDING LTD**

MILL GREEN ROAD · MITCHAM · SURREY Phone: MITCHAM 3014

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**FLUID  
POWER  
ON -  
*thanks to*  
VETA**



The pressing of a button starts many a machine tool, energises many a hydraulic circuit. With VETA oil in the reservoir, you are assured of spontaneous fluid control of any hydraulic movement or tool actuation, even on the colder days when such matters are critical. As FLETCHER MILLER know machine tools so intimately, we are able to give expert advice on all aspects of hydraulic actuation of mechanisms or machine tools where oil is the medium used.

By asking for Publication SP 178, you will receive much useful data on machine tool lubrication in general.

**FLETCHER MILLER** Machine Tool Lubricants

**VETA** FOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS GENERALLY

**GENA** THE MACHINE TOOL LUBRICANT

**ALMARINE** FOR ALL GREASE POINTS

**FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.**

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

MTL 42

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



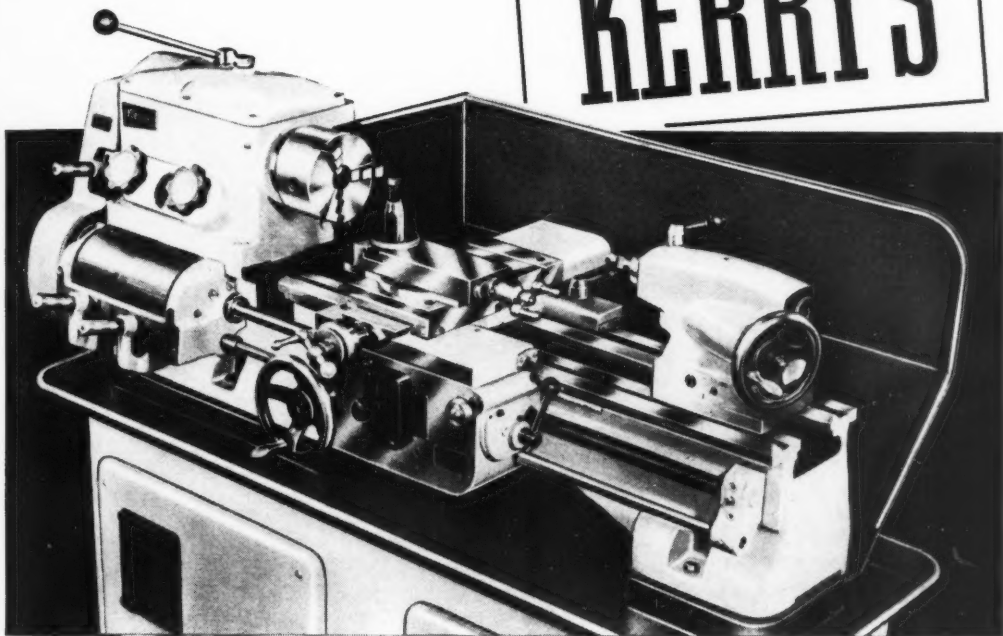
1961

ST  
TL 42



**MORE AND MORE  
ARE TURNING TO**

**KERRY'S**



## **11" SWING LATHES**

*THOUSANDS in use in Great Britain  
and throughout the World!*

- ★ SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREWCUTTING LATHE
- ★ ALL GEARED HEADSTOCK, GIVING 8 SPEEDS, RANGING FROM 39-1500 r.p.m.
- ★ FEED BOX GIVES 64 PITCHES AND 7 FEEDS, FROM .0004 in.-.024 in.
- ★ CAMLOCK TAILSTOCK
- ★ BEDWAYS AND SLIDES PRECISION GROUND

**KERRY'S**

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by  
**KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD**  
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARYland 6611



## HEAVY DUTY Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS

with 5, 6, 8 or 10 ft diameter work tables

These incomparable machines are massively constructed for years of hard service. Accuracy and dependability are of the high order that industry has learned to expect of Broadbent Machine Tools. Notable features of these Boring and Turning Mills include twelve changes of speed and six changes of feed, controllable from either side of the machine; spiral bevel and spur reduction gears driving the work table; pendant control of rams and cross slides; and rapid power traverse with independent control of the two heads.

*Please write for fully illustrated brochure.*

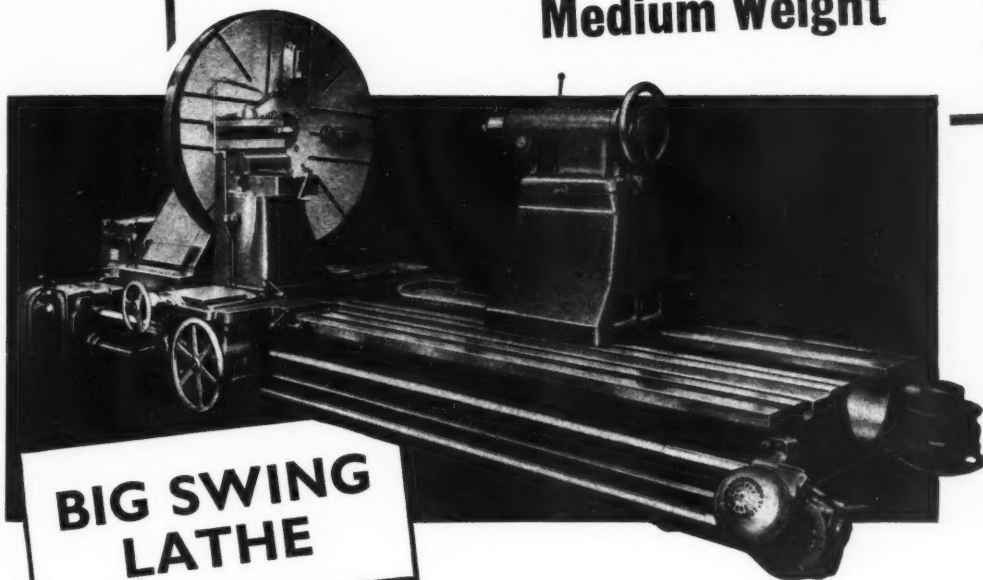


manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by  
**HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED**  
 SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A **Kerry** COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARYland 6611  
 Broadway/HB8

## For Turning LARGE Diameter Drums and Rollers of Medium Weight



### BIG SWING LATHE

The O & S Range also includes:

SS & SC lathes from 10½ in. to 24 in. capacity; surfacing and boring lathes up to 96 in. swing; break lathes; railway carriage and wagon wheel lathes; axle journal turning and burnishing lathes; straightening presses.

This lathe will swing up to 6 ft. over the saddle and is specially designed for Turning Drums, Rollers, etc. It is easy to handle, economical in operation and competitively priced. The Big Swing also makes this an ideal machine for general maintenance work.

#### The O & S Big Swing Lathe incorporates all these features:

- Up to 6 ft. swing over saddle
- Up to 25 ft. between centres
- 12 spindle speeds
- Large hollow spindle
- Spindle bearings PB or Taper Roller
- 32 enclosed change feed and screw-cutting box
- Long lead cutting gear
- Quick power motion to saddle
- Power feed to compound top slide if required
- Power feed to loose head-stock if required
- 30 or 35 H.P. motor drive

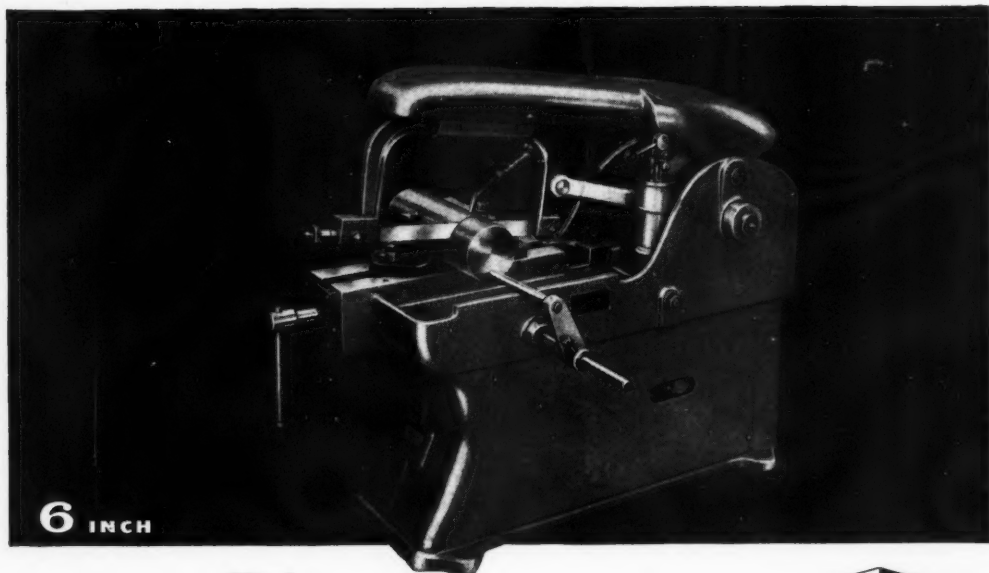


manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by  
**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD**  
BOOTH TOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

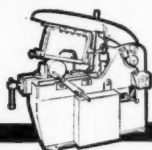
A **Kerry** COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARYland 6611

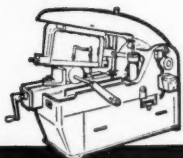




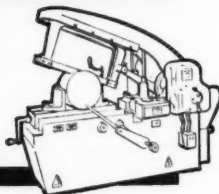
8 INCH



10 INCH



12 INCH



Full details from  
your machine tool  
merchant or  
our Sales Office

*The Famous*



## SAWMASTERS

**are the finest  
HEAVY DUTY HACKSAWS  
in the world**

Modern in design, robust and precise in construction, these unrivalled machine saws cut accurately and rapidly, and offer maximum production efficiency. Refinements include totally enclosed drive, hydraulic relief on the return stroke and automatic lifting of the bowslide to loading position on completion of cut.

Instant lever selection of correct cutting speed is a feature of all but the smallest model.

—and the famous SAWMASTER Autocut Power Bandsaw.



manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by  
**QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD**  
BARNSELY, YORKSHIRE

a **Kerry** COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARYland 6611

Broadway Q58

t  
s  
d

n,  
d  
y.  
c  
of  
t.  
a

.



**" . . . it outlasted every other chisel  
tested against it!"**

The chisel shown below, made from Minerva L.C. Steel, was in constant use for 10 weeks, outlasting every competitive tool, and only discarded because the shank was too worn to be used any longer.

**EDGAR ALLEN**

**MINERVA**

TRADE MARK



## TOOL STEELS

MINERVA L.C. for chisels, pneumatic percussion and boilermakers' tools.

MINERVA H.C. for punches, shears, hot and cold dies, clipping tools, etc.

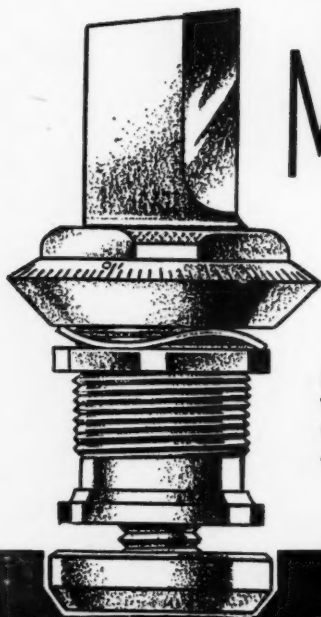
MINERVA Tool Steels are quite easy to manipulate, with a simple oil-hardening heat treatment, despite their special alloy content. Both Minerva L.C. and Minerva H.C. hold a good cutting edge and are extremely resistant to wear, combining both hardness and toughness, the H.C. grade being slightly the harder.

These two tool steels, each for its respective class of work, will out-perform all others — write for full particulars and heat treatment instructions — please use the coupon.

TS 36/My	
<b>EDGAR ALLEN &amp; CO. LIMITED, SHEFFIELD 9</b>	
Please send data on "Minerva Tool Steels" to:	
NAME .....	
POSITION .....	
FIRM .....	
ADDRESS .....	

**EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LIMITED • IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS • SHEFFIELD 9**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# MICROBORE

*precision tooling*

Microbore cluster tooling on a multi-head boring machine in the Vauxhall Works, for finish precision machining two external diameters, two bores, two faces and a groove in a gearbox front cover. Three covers machined per cycle in 108 seconds.



The Microbore eliminates trial-and-error methods of setting a single-point cutting tool for precision machining on lathes and boring, drilling and milling machines. Grouping these units, as illustrated, provides all the advantages of a specially-designed multi-tooling set-up but is inexpensive and is extremely flexible. Each cutting edge can be independently adjusted to micrometer precision, is easily replaceable and can be independently ground. Microbore Units or complete bars for specific set-up supplied. Six types and fifty sizes of Units available.

ALFRED

**HERBERT**

LTD., COVENTRY

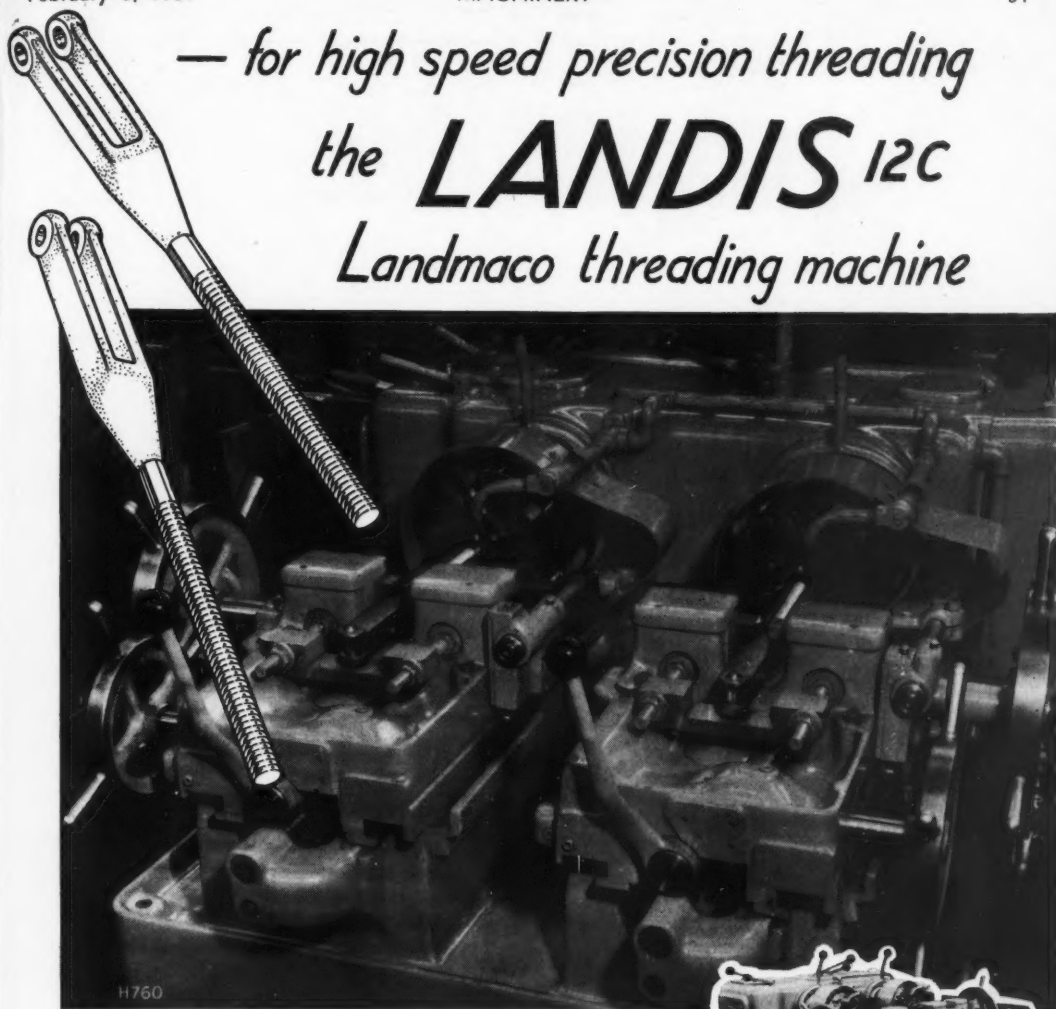


AD 575

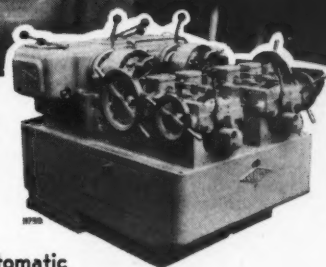
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



— for high speed precision threading  
the **LANDIS** 12C  
*Landmaco threading machine*



At the Imperial Foundry of the Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Leamington, 35-ton tensile steel hydraulic lifting rods are threaded ( $\frac{1}{8}$ " dia.  $\times$  9 pitch U.N.C.  $\times$  8" long) at the rate of 135 rods per hour. Spindle speed of 113 r.p.m. Leadscrew-controlled carriages ensure accurate thread reproduction; pitch error is only .0003" over a 6" length.



Landis machines are available in a range of types and sizes:— Automatic Forming and Threading Machines — two sizes  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1". Four-spindle Semi-automatic Threading Machine — two sizes  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1". Lan-nu-rol and Lanhyrol Thread Rolling and Forming Machines 6C, 12C and 20C Landmaco Threading Machines with capacities of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " bolt or  $\frac{1}{4}$ " -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " -  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt or  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " -  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " -  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt or  $\frac{1}{4}$ " - 2" pipe respectively, single or double-spindle models. A complete range of Pipe Threading and Bolt Threading Machines also available.

ALFRED

**HERBERT**

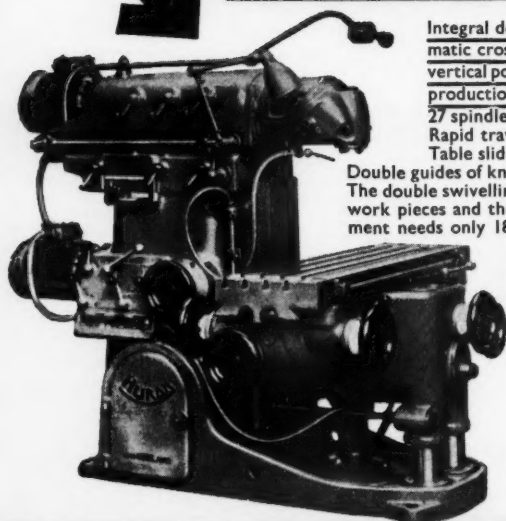
LTD., COVENTRY Factored Division, Red Lane Works.



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

AD 612

SLIDING RAM  
GIVES 27½ in.  
AUTO CROSS  
FEED



# HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

## HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½ in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from ⅛ in. to 30 in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel.

Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14 in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½ in. automatic cross movement needs only 18 in. clearance. **OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES:** Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8 in. capacity under spindle. 26 in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½ in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

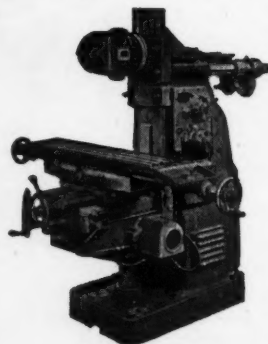
Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½ in. × 15½ in.	43½ in.	27½ in.	19½ in.
KU5	64½ in. × 15½ in.	51½ in.	27½ in.	19½ in.
KU6	78½ in. × 16½ in.	59 in.	27½ in.	19½ in.
KU55	64½ in. × 26 in.	51½ in.	39 in.	18½ in.
LB3	157 in. × 59 in.	118 in.	39 in.	59 in.

**Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller** will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

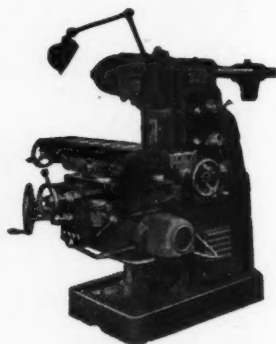
## DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING  
HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND  
SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT  
ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61

FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½ in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26 in. daylight, and 21 in. on No. 61.



**MODELS 53 & 61.** 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ⅛-18½ in. **MODEL 59.** 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 27-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ⅛-20 in. **MODEL 54.** Automatic cross feed of universal head 20 in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds ⅛-23½ in.



Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½ in. × 9½ in.	27½ in.	9½ in.	15½ in.
61	47½ in. × 10½ in.	30½ in.	9½ in.	15½ in.
59	51½ in. × 11½ in.	34½ in.	11½ in.	21½ in.
54	67 in. × 14½ in.	43½ in.	14½ in.	20½ in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

# Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE,  
CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Tel: CHISWICK 0514, 6585 & 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

# CONTROLLED PITCH TAPPING MACHINES

by **VIGEL**  
**TORINO**



Model Delta.  
Capacity in Steel  
 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Capacity in  
other metals  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".



Model Alfa TR.  
Capacity in Steel  
 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Capacity in  
other metals  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".



Beta Bench Model.  
Capacity in Steel  
 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Capacity in  
other metals  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

The Vigel range covers a wide field of tapping needs. Single and multi-spindle machines can be supplied.

## ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM  
**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. Telephone: City 4560

# THE 4 OUTSTANDING INDUSTRIAL CLEANERS

for the efficient cleaning  
of metals and components

## CERFA-KLEEN METAL CLEANERS

### IN POWER WASHERS

- 1 **CERFA-KLEEN HPW (Hot Power Washer)**  
A powerful new heavy-duty cleaner. Non-foaming, non-caking, free-flowing, with no free caustic.
- 2 **CERFA-KLEEN CPW (Cold Power Washer)**  
A special formulation of fast-dissolving mild alkalies that work at room temperature. Non-foaming, non-caking, non-dusting, free-flowing with no free caustic.

### IN SOAK TANKS

- 3 **CERFA-KLEEN HST (Hot Soak Tank)**  
For fast immersion cleaning even in hard water. Possesses high detergency far above ordinary cleaners. Non-caking, non-dusting, free-flowing with no free caustic.
- 4 **CERFA-KLEEN CST (Cold Soak Tank)**  
Highly concentrated liquid cleaner that replaces flammable and toxic solvents. Works at room temperature. No free caustic. Also effective for "wipe-off," tumbling and other mechanical cleaning.

For recommendation and sample, send us particulars of your metal-cleaning problem. Descriptive leaflets of all types are available on request.



*Edgar*  
**Vaughan**  
E Co. Ltd.

LEGGE STREET — BIRMINGHAM 4

Works and Depots at: Birmingham, London (Southall),  
Manchester, Liverpool, Bristol, Glasgow.

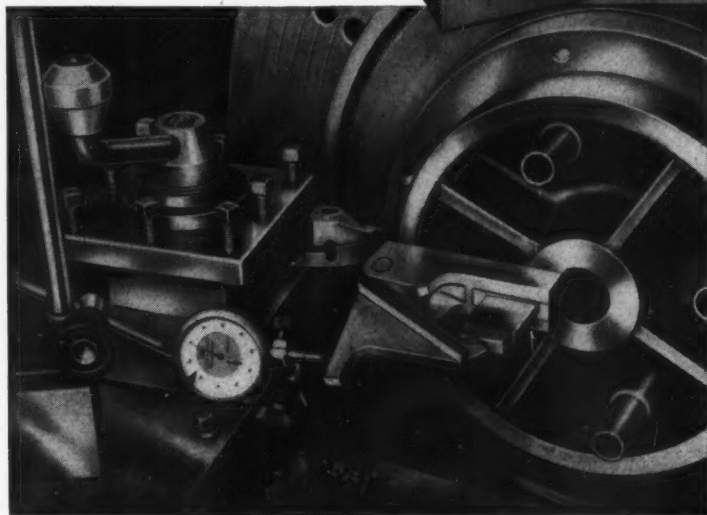
In association with the Houghton group of companies all over the world.



# 'HABIT'

## Magnetic Sine Bar

**LEAVES BOTH HANDS FREE  
FOR ACCURATE SETTING!**



Essential for the rapid angular setting of machine tables, slides, toolholders or work to extreme limits of accuracy without using makeshifts. Permanent magnets incorporated in the base provide a positive lock-on to the work-piece or machine so leaving both hands free for setting operations.

★ **Make it a 'HABIT'**  
**to be accurate!**

The Habit Magnetic Sine Bar is manufactured from the finest hardened materials and is lapped on all gauging faces. Angular setting problems are solved with an accuracy not possible with Vernier scales and protractors.

**HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LIMITED**  
LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6      TELEPHONE FULHAM 7211  
Telegrams: HABIT, LONDON, W.6

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



This is the thumb  
that starts the machine  
that cuts gears faster  
than any other machine  
in the world

Whose thumb is it? It could be anyone's. The ownership of the thumb is unimportant. It's the ownership of the machine that counts. For the machine is a Hydrax—the world's most advanced gear hobber. Anyone who owns a Hydrax cuts gears at an astonishing speed—automatically—accurately. Hydrax hobbing means multi-spindle production from a single-spindle machine. If you really want to get hobbing, you'll want information about the Hydrax range. We'll be glad to send you literature.



# DAVID BROWN

100 YEARS  
1880-1980

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED  
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BRITANNIA WORKS, SHERBORNE STREET, MANCHESTER 3  
TELEPHONE: MANCHESTER BLACKFRIARS 4711

OA/5825



## For any number of holes—large or small

Multi-spindle drilling . . . tapping . . . no problem these days! At Meddings and Inca we have, between us, solved it all for you. We make just the top quality, precision equipment *you* need. Multi-spindle Drilling and Tapping Heads of every type. Gearless and Geared Fixed Centres . . . Universal Adjustable and Geared Adjustable . . . all associated Tooling too, of course. They'll drill or tap pretty well *any hole pattern* you want, according to spindle spacing and available driving power. Use them with any make of drilling machine or unit drill head—we'll supply you with suitable mounting.

Write for full particulars of all types to:—

**W. J. MEDDINGS LTD**

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS Telephone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

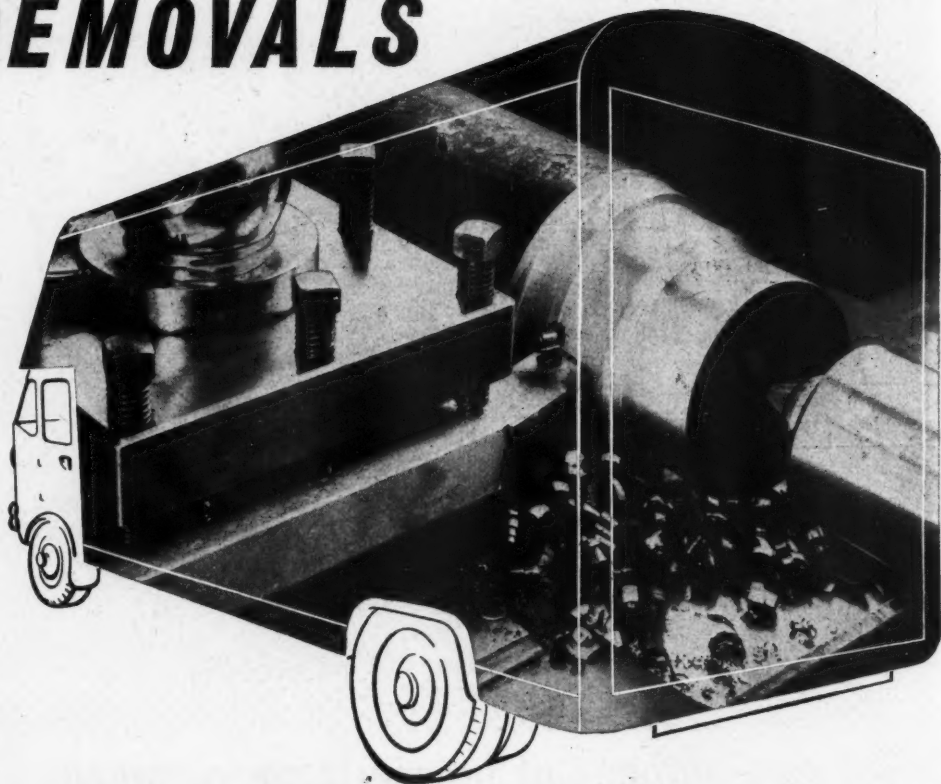


*Multi-spindle heads  
High quality equipment  
for precision work*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C

# FOR REALLY FAST REMOVALS



## VANLEDA HIGH SPEED STEEL

Five per cent of Vanadium, in addition to Cobalt, makes Vanleda one of the most valuable steels in the modern machine shop. Possessed of a very high resistance to abrasion its use for single point tools on high speed automatic lathes has met with outstanding success. Here it has proved to be superior to the more conventional cobalt high speed steels. Nevertheless it is but one of the famous range of Firth Brown high speed steels to which section seven of the Firth Brown catalogue is a complete guide. A copy of section seven is yours for the asking.



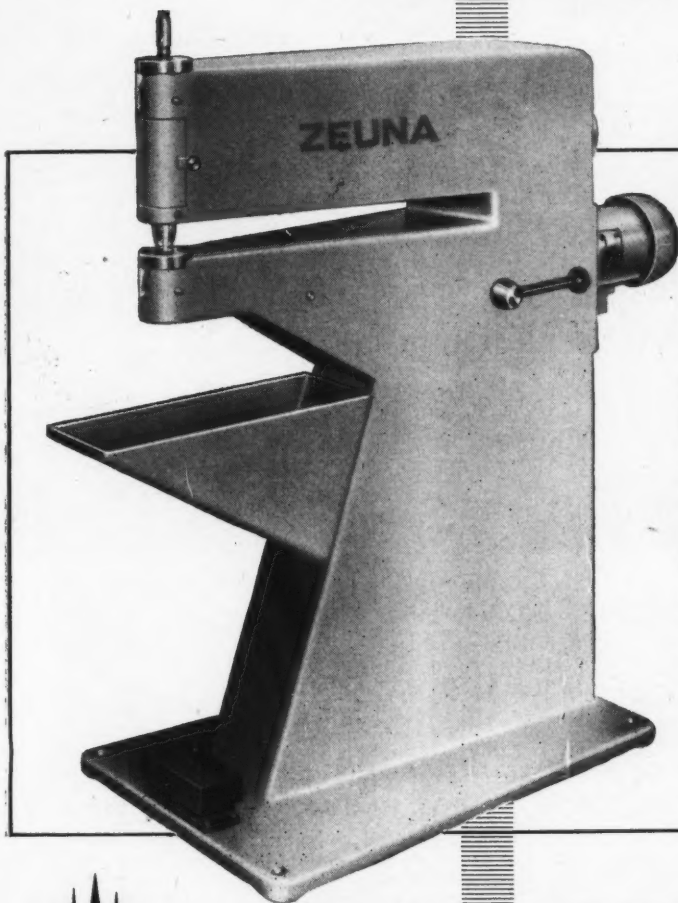
# FIRTH BROWN

ALLOY STEELMAKERS . FORGEMASTERS . STEEL FOUNDERS . HEAVY ENGINEERS  
THOS FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# ZEUNA

## Combined NIBBLING MACHINE



- The combined machine consists of a cantilever upper nibbling arm and a lower counteracting arm, both having a common drive.

- Permits the machining of metal sheets and bands of any length and width.

- The novel mounting of the holding down device makes it possible to cut a minimum inside radius of 0.32in. as well as any outside radius or acute angle; it even enables swivelling on the spot.

- Will cut any shape out of the centre of a metal sheet.

- The advantage of the counteracting lower arm consists in the narrowness of the cutting track. Cutting widths of 0.24 to 0.40in. can be obtained by merely interchanging the upper and lower dies. Such narrow tracks are often required for the cutting of slots.

- Steel sheets of a thickness of up to 0.10in. can be cut with 700 strokes/minute and the upper and lower dies can be easily reground.



### Modern Machine Tools Ltd

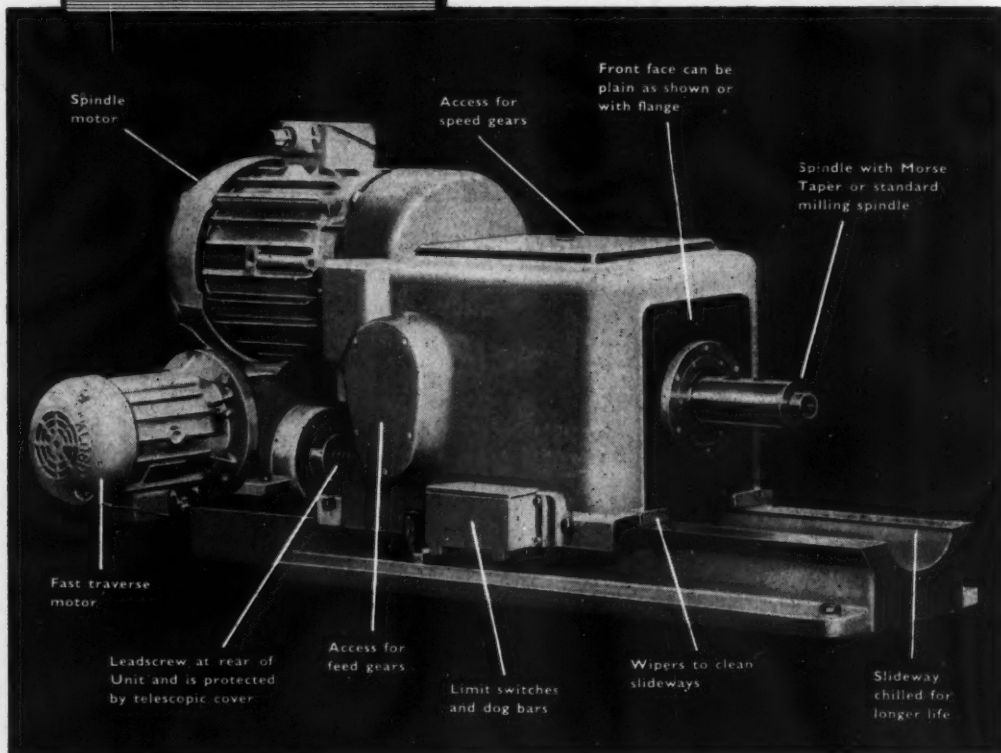
P. O. BOX 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 22132/6

Cables: 'Modern' Coventry

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C2

**AMT****ELECTRO MECHANICAL SCREW FEED  
UNIT HEADS****Available in****4 SIZES from 1 to 20 H.P.****for DRILLING, JUMP GAP DRILLING, COUNTERBORING, TAPPING,  
BORING, DEEP HOLE DRILLING, 'SPOT FACING' AND MILLING****AMT**BROCHURE  
ON REQUEST FROM**A. M. T. (B'HAM) LTD.,  
BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM 29.**

Telephone: SELly Oak 1128/9/20.

Telegrams: AMTOLD, BIRMINGHAM.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

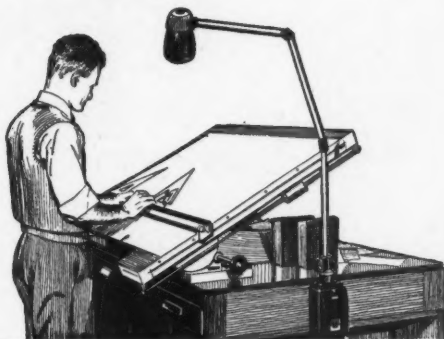


# Lighter work with

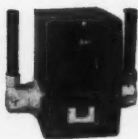
## Lō-Vō-LITE

Newly designed to be :

- \* smaller and more powerful
- \* safer than ever
- \* versatile in application



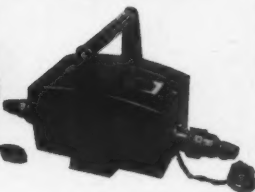
The 100-watt Lo-vo-lite transformer unit now measures only some 6 x 4 x 4 in.



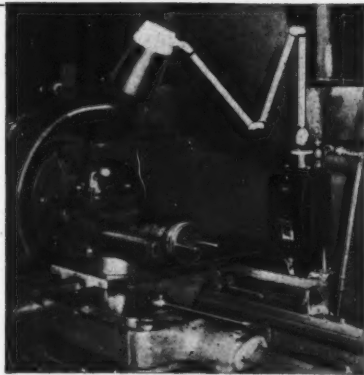
New patented joints and spring counterbalancing ensure steady, accurate Lo-vo-lighting of the work.



Either one or two output leads for portable lamps can be provided for at the sides or top of the transformer.



The transformer box can have a strong carrying handle.



The transformer can also be built-in to a machine: the arms and shade can be mounted on wall, bench or machine remote from the transformer.

Two lengths of arm give a choice of six combinations—24, 27, 30, 33, 39 or 45 in. overall arm reach.



The Lo-vo-lite self-isolating feature, and the choice of low output voltages, make Lo-vo-lite utterly safe.



**M**

Metal Industries Group

Write to us for full Lo-vo-lite details to be sent by return:

## BROOKHIRST IGRANIX

Sales Headquarters & Export Sales Division: BEDFORD WORKS • BEDFORD

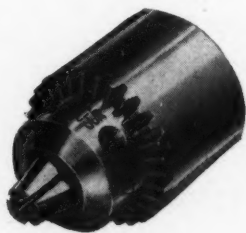
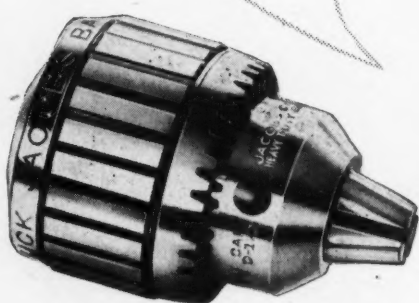
Works at: CHESTER & BEDFORD

Area Offices: BIRMINGHAM • BRISTOL • BOURNEMOUTH • CARDIFF • EAST ANGLIAN  
GLASGOW • LEEDS • LONDON • MANCHESTER • NEWCASTLE • NOTTINGHAM  
SHEFFIELD • BELFAST

Makers of Britain's widest range of electrical control and associated equipment

P3881/B1. 12

*"You'll never find the equal  
of a genuine Jacobs chuck unless  
it's another genuine Jacobs  
chuck. Your dealer can supply  
genuine Jacobs chucks in  
all sizes for light, medium or  
heavy duty."*



**INSIST  
ON  
GENUINE**

***Jacobs***

**CHUCKS**

THE JACOBS MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD · ARCHER ROAD · SHEFFIELD 8

JC/S

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# Introducing

## the World's most dependable SOLENOID VALVE

The world's most dependable Solenoid Valve manufactured under exclusive licence from the Automatic Switch Company of New Jersey U.S.A., by Dewrance & Co. Ltd.

To be known in Britain as

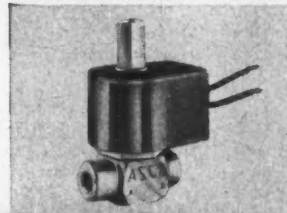
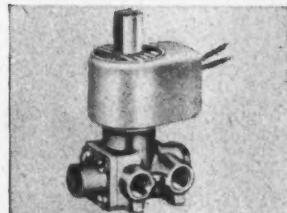
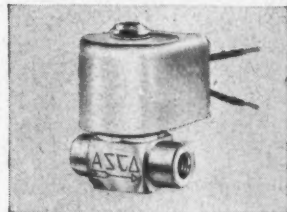
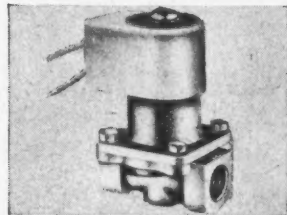
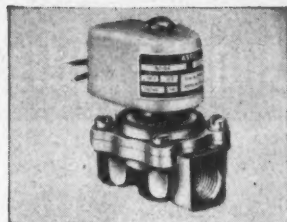
Dewrance Asco, the full range covers every conceivable aspect of the Engineering Industry.

Complete technical details are freely available together with advice and recommendation on all control problems.

*Dewrance Asco Solenoid Valves are available for immediate delivery at the right price.*

# DEWRANCE

DEWRANCE & CO. LTD. GREAT DOVER STREET, LONDON, S.E.1  
Telephone: HOP 3100 (12 lines)



# ASCO®

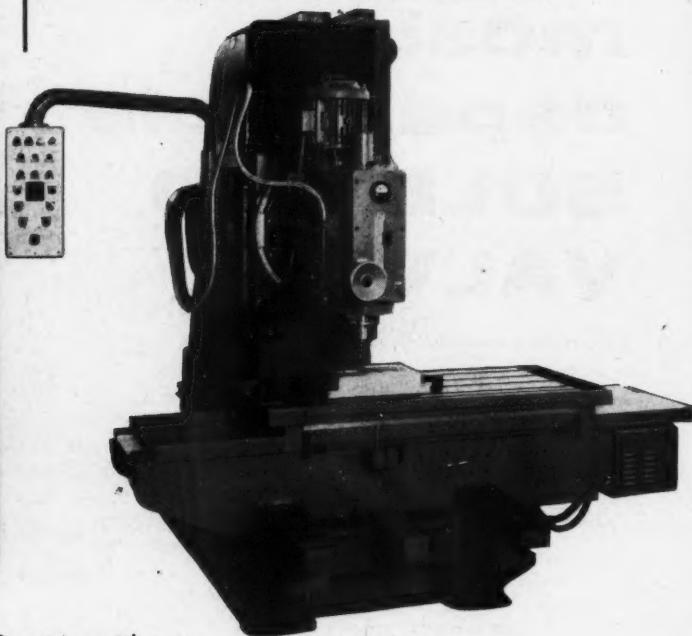
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**Droop & Rein****FS.80N COPY  
MILLING  
MACHINE**

**... with  
EMICON  
NUMERICAL  
CONTROL**

**See this machine demonstrated  
13-17 FEBRUARY**

**at E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Dawley No. 2 Works,  
Dawley Road, Hayes, Middlesex**



Fully automatic 2½D copying with tape control. Table 65" × 18½". Larger sizes available.

**ELGAR**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD • ACTON • LONDON W3 • Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW, C.1 TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

NRP 3369.4

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*





C  
H

V  
I

4  
(2)  
C  
(2)

L  
J  
A

A  
F  
M

V  
T  
C

V  
S

U  
M  
V

D  
T  
H  
T

U

GN

# GIDDINGS & LEWIS

## Horizontal BORING, DRILLING & **MILLING** Machines

*Now British Built*



4" DIA. SPINDLE  
(20 H.P. MOTOR)  
OR 5" DIA. SPINDLE  
(25 H.P. MOTOR)

LONG LASTING  
JIG BORING  
ACCURACY

AMPLE POWER  
FOR HEAVY DUTY  
MILLING

WIDE CHOICE OF  
TABLE, BED AND  
COLUMN SIZES

WIDE RANGE OF  
SPEEDS AND FEEDS

UNEQUALLED  
MACHINING  
VERSATILITY

DIRECT READINGS  
TO 0.001" OF  
HEADSTOCK AND  
TABLE SETTINGS

Close tolerances required in Milling, Boring, Drilling and Tapping 'U.S.' MULTI-SLIDE Beds are maintained on Model 350-T machine at ALLTOOLS LTD., Brentford.



### BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Model	340-T	350-T
Diameter of spindle	4"	5"
Spindle motor	20 h.p.	25 h.p.
Spindle speeds (45)	10-1300 r.p.m.	7.5-975 r.p.m.
Max. table cross travel	132"	132"

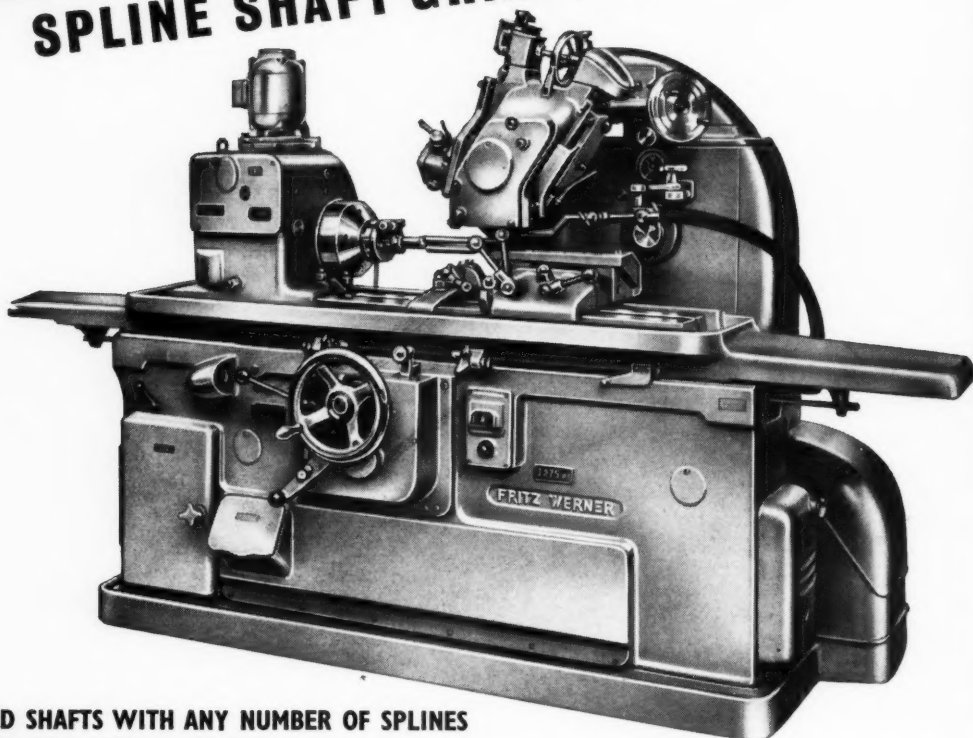
EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE includes EXTENDED SADDLE AND SADDLE SUPPORTS with in- or over-the-floor type auxiliary runways. IMPROVED MEASURING DEVICE giving readings to 0.0001". AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC POSITIONING—positive settings within 0.0002". HEAVY DUTY ANGULAR MILLING ATTACHMENTS. CONTINUOUS FEED FACING AND BORING HEADS. Many types of AUXILIARY and BUILT-IN ROTARY TABLES. DAVIS SUPER MICROMETER STUB BORING TOOL SETS.

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

**WERNER****AUTOMATIC PRECISION  
SPLINE SHAFT GRINDING MACHINES**

**GRIND SHAFTS WITH ANY NUMBER OF SPLINES**  
23, 39, 51 or 63 ins. LONG.

**Automatic Dividing Head** indexes work after each double table stroke.

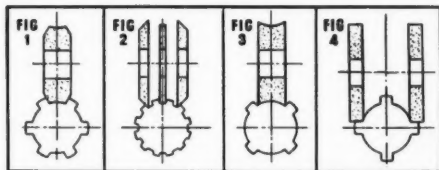
**Automatic Grinding Wheel Feed** after each work-piece revolution.

**Automatic Changeover to Fine Feed** with automatic disengagement at final size.

**Hydraulic Table Drive** with precision reversal and infinitely variable speeds.

**Built-in Diamond Dressers** for truing grinding wheel without disturbing workpiece or table.

**Special Dressing Devices** available for certain gear forms.



The spline profile consisting of the root and two flanks can be ground in one cycle either by a single wheel formed to the full profile (Fig. 1) or by separate wheels (Fig. 2). With two successive cycles one wheel is used for the root (Fig. 3) and two wheels for the flanks (Fig. 4).

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

*For further particulars write or telephone TODAY*

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1154/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEF 2822  
W15

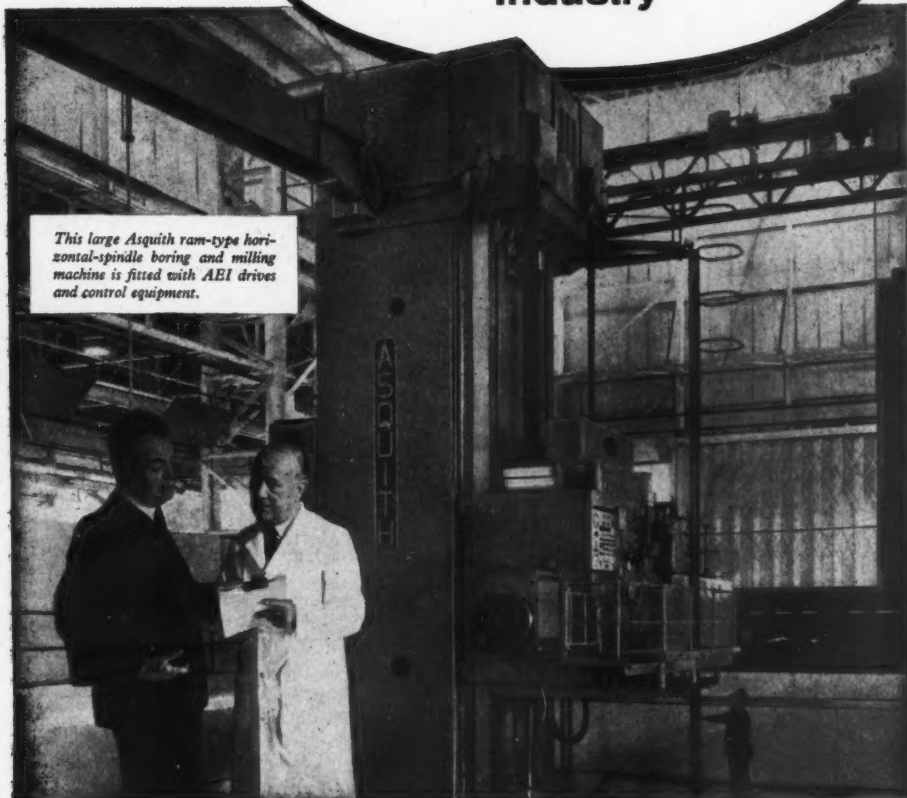


d two  
single  
or by  
cycles  
l two





**AEI engineers  
know the Machine Tool  
Industry**



*This large Asquith ram-type horizontal-spindle boring and milling machine is fitted with AEI drives and control equipment.*

There are AEI engineers who specialise in meeting the electrical needs of machine tool manufacturers. They have become virtually a part of the machine tool industry, and are always ready to advise on electric drives and control equipment for machine tools of all types and sizes.

**AEI ELECTRIC DRIVES**



**Associated Electrical Industries Limited**  
**Motor and Control Gear Division**  
RUGBY ENGLAND

**COMBINING THE MOTOR AND CONTROL GEAR INTEREST OF BTH AND M-V**

A 5529

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# why machine lap?

Firstly because a machine lapping process is fast. Secondly because consistently accurate results are obtained since the lapping plate is continuously reconditioned during operation. All Flexibox lapping machines, for example, are capable of fast lapping to optical standards of flatness and 1 to 5 micro-inches CLA surface finish.



the  
**flexibox**  
range

Model	Max. diameter of work
Model 15A bench lapper	5½ inches
Model IV	7½ inches
Model VA	10½ inches

Larger sizes also available

#### Typical applications

Semi-conductor slices  
Hydraulic & pneumatic  
components  
Engine parts

Mechanical seal faces  
Plastic recording heads  
Valve plates  
Deburring operations etc., etc.

*What's your surface finishing problem? Write for leaflets Nos. 1 & 15*

## **FLEXIBOX LIMITED**

Head Office and Main Works: NASH ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17

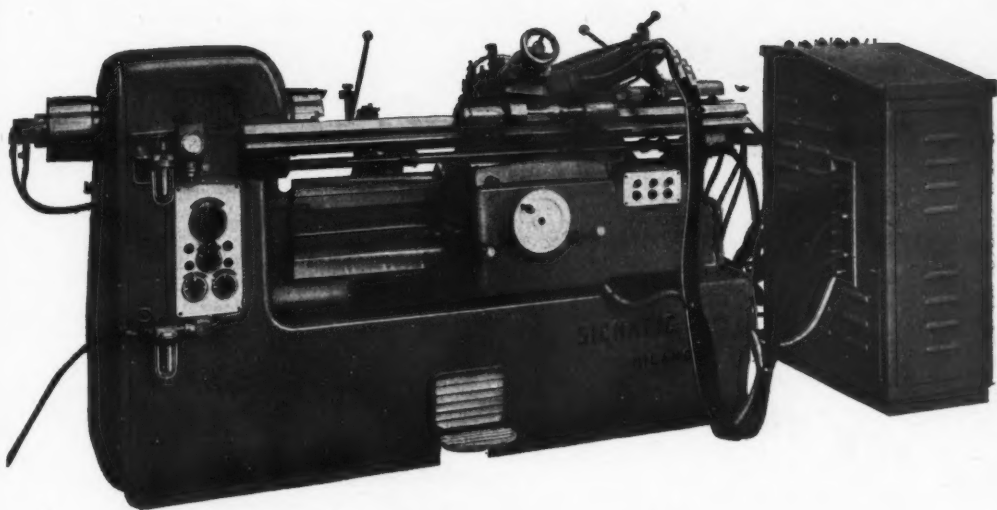
Telephone: Trafford Park 1477 Telegrams: Flexibox Manchester Telex.

A MEMBER OF THE M.O.R. GROUP OF COMPANIES



Agents and representatives in all parts of the world. Patents granted or applied for in all principal countries.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# The new SICMATIC

## AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC PROFILING LATHES

Duplomatic Hydraulic System.  
Hardened Bed Slideways.  
Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.  
Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.  
Uses template or existing component.  
Eight models to choose from.

**Basic price under £2,000.**

### SPECIFICATION

Bore of spindle	.. ..	2½ in.
Spindle nose	.. ..	5 in. A.S.A.
Max. swing over bed	.. ..	15½ in.
Max. swing over saddle	.. ..	9½ in.
Max. length turned	.. ..	27½ in.
Hydraulic traverse of copying slide	.. ..	4 in.
Hydraulic feed of tailstock spindle	.. ..	4½ in.
Number of feed rates to copying slide	.. ..	48
Max. tool pressure	.. ..	1,300 lbs.

### EARLY DELIVERY

**DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS AT OUR WORKS:**

**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED  
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM**

TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines)

TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# TEST 2

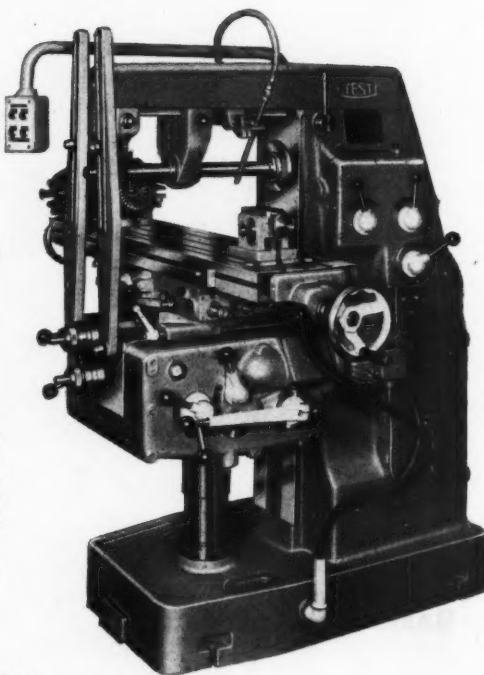
## A NEW UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

With these salient features:—

- ★ Hardened and ground gears
- ★ Power feeds and Quick Power Traverse in all directions
- ★ Speeds up to 2,000 r.p.m.
- ★ Electro Magnetic Clutch
- ★ Backlash Eliminator

### BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Table:	Working surface	..	48in. by 11in.
Table Feeds:	Longitudinal	..	29in.
	cross (without brace)	..	9in.
	vertical	..	17½in.
Spindle:	Spindle Nose	..	No. 40 N.S.
	18 speeds	..	40 to 2000 R.P.M.



### STANDARD EQUIPMENT—COS-PAR Dividing Head

Vertical Milling Attachment  
Arbor, Front Braces Coolant  
Equipment etc.

Early Delivery.

Price £1,825.

Special terms for B.A.M.T.M. Members.

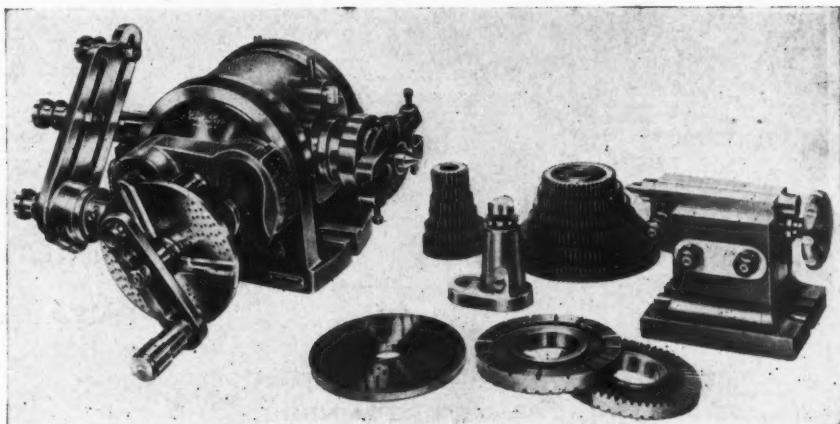
## HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS, LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# COS-PAR

## HIGH PRECISION UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEADS MODEL ALFA



SPECIFICATION	ALFA 1	ALFA 2	ALFA 4	ALFA 5	ALFA 7	ALFA 9
HEIGHT OF CENTRES ... ..	4½"	5½"	5½"	6½"	7"	7½"
BORE OF HOLLOW SPINDLE ... ..	1½"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"	1 7/8"
MORSE TAPER IN SPINDLE ... ..	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4
MORSE TAPER IN TAILSTOCK... ..	No. 1	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2
DIVISION RATIO ... ..	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40
DIVISIONS OBTAINABLE... ..	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400
APPROXIMATE WEIGHT... ..	114 lbs.	161 lbs.	255 lbs.	260 lbs.	270 lbs.	280 lbs.
PRICE ... ..	£160	£180	£250	£275	£295	£310

**SPECIAL TERMS TO MEMBERS OF B.A.M.T.M.**

**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED**  
**CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM**

TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines)

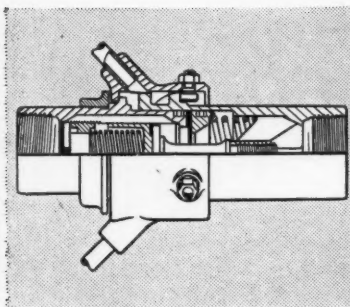
TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

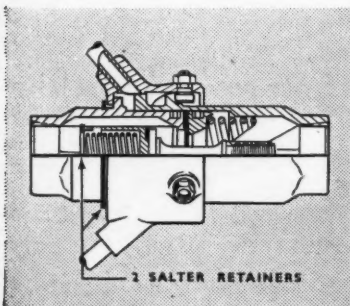


## How costs are cut with **SALTER** RETAINERS

Salter retainers simplify design of self-sealing coupling with great savings



**THE OLD WAY** Self-sealing coupling used over-sized internal and external threaded retainers . . . costly milling, turning and threading operations were necessary, and assembly slow and difficult.



**THE SALTER WAY** Two Salter Retainers replace heavy threaded retainers, and eliminate many costly tooling operations. Assembly, disassembly and maintenance is simplified.

### MACHINING

outer shoulder ring (15 mins)	4/-	*
inner retainer (20 mins)	5/4 $\frac{1}{2}$	
threading (4 mins)	1/0 $\frac{1}{2}$	14/4

### ASSEMBLY

	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	
total labour saving	10/11	saved on each unit

### MATERIAL

brass threaded retainers	3/5	by use of 2 SALTER RETAINERS
--------------------------	-----	------------------------------

**TOTAL SAVING WITH SALTER RETAINERS** 14/4

NEATER - MORE POSITIVE - PERMANENT RETAINING

# SALTER



Circlips



Fasteners



Retainers



Fixes

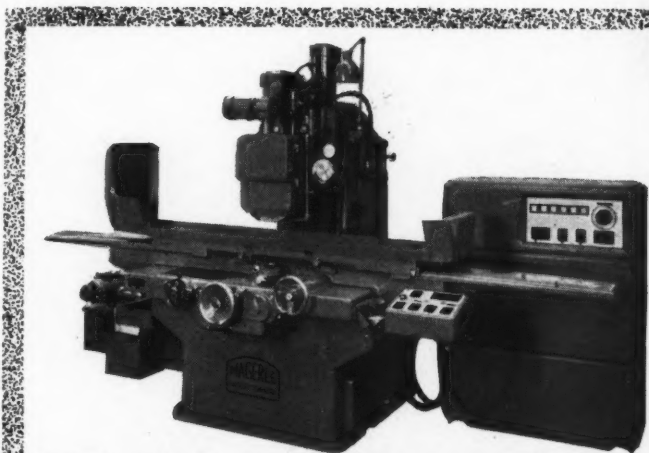
Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. Spring Specialists since 1760

M-W.482

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

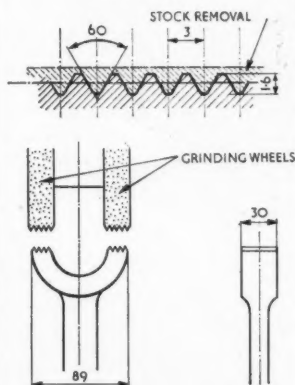
# Full-Profile Grinding *with the*

## MÄGERLE



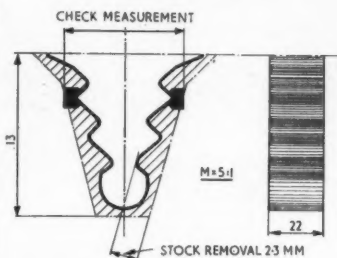
## FULLY AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION PROFILE GRINDER

EXAMPLE 1



Grinding time per conn. rod and cap floor to floor, including all handling, such as setting up, unloading, re-profiling of grinding wheels, inspection, etc. 2 minutes.  
Accuracy of form with respect to pitch and convexity of flanks 0.005 mm.

EXAMPLE 2



Grinding time, per blade floor to floor 2.8 minutes.  
Symmetry,  $\pm 0.002$  mm.  
Accuracy of form, pitch and convexity of flank 0.005 mm.

Designed for surface grinding and production profile grinding, this machine is equipped to use crush formed full profile wheels and provides fully automatic cycle and dressing.

By the Mägerle method, crush formed work is now produced as easily as surface grinding.

Let us send you full particulars on this versatile, high precision machine.

## GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

NMP 3240

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, S.W.11. Telephone: BAttersea 8888 (8 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# RICHARD LLOYD



## *Engineers'* SERVICE and SUPPLIES

### SERVICE

A team of specialist engineers is now available to assist customers in the correct use and maintenance of our products. These engineers have considerable experience in one or other of the following types of operation :—

Milling ; Boring ; Reaming ; Tapping ;  
Grinding and Scurfing ; Power Transmission.

In the event of any problems arising, a phone call or letter will bring a specialist engineer to assist on the spot.

### SUPPLIES

Among the wide range of engineers' equipment manufactured and distributed by us are :—

"Galtona" Inserted Blade Milling Cutters, Boring Heads and Tool Holders, "Galtona" Ground Thread Taps ; Dies, Drills, Chucks, Solid Milling Cutters and Reamers, "Carborundum" and "Aloxite" Abrasive Products, Precision Tools, Electric Tools, Machine Tools and Small Tools, Power Transmission equipment—in fact "Everything for the Engineering Shop".

## RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

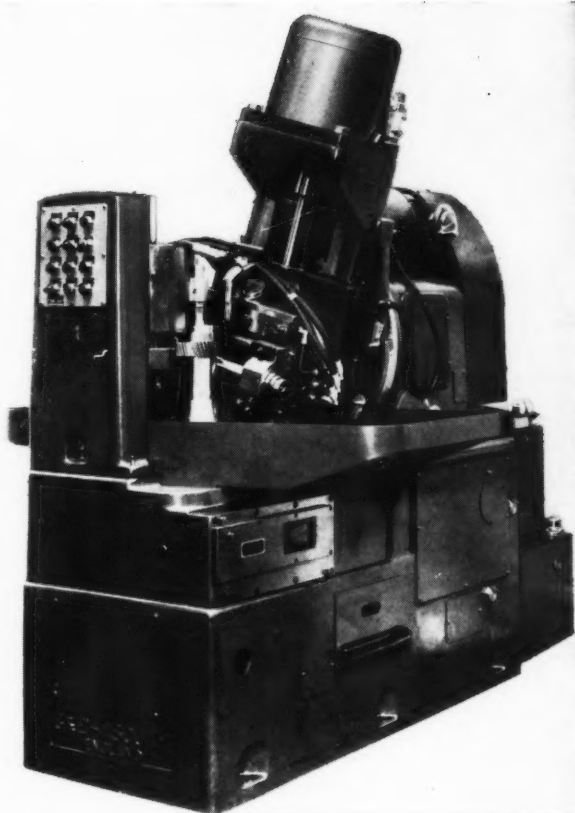
Telephone: Ashfield, 1801. Telegrams "Cogs. Birmingham"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.









## *'HOBlique'* GEAR HOBBING MACHINE

Manufactured under licence from the Norton Company (Gould & Eberhardt Division), U.S.A. by Drummond Brothers Limited.

The 12in. *HOBlique* is a completely new spur and helical gear hobber with a fully automatic cycle and has been compactly designed, with vertical work axis, to meet the demands for high speed, heavy feed, mass production of transmission gears, chiefly in the automobile industry and for other applications where quantity production of medium and medium-coarse pitches is required.

The rigid construction allows fullest advantage to be taken of semi-finishing at high speeds with multiple thread hobs and finish cut gears with angle thread hobs can be produced both accurately and economically. The principle of moving the hob slide through the oblique plane when cutting helical gears has dispensed with leadscrew, differential gearing, guides and cams and simplifies set up procedure since no gear calculations are required.

**DRUMMOND BROS. LTD.**  
GUILDFORD ENGLAND

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

### MACHINE SPECIFICATION

Maximum rated Diametral Pitch in Steel	..	..	5 D.P.
Maximum Centre Distance, Hob to Work	..	..	9in.
Minimum Centre Distance, Hob to Work	..	..	1½in.
Maximum Diameter Gear with 6in. Diameter Hob	..	..	12in.
Maximum Travel of Hob Slide	..	..	8in.
Maximum Hob Swivel Left and Right Hand	..	..	45°
Maximum Diameter of Hob	..	..	6in.
Main Motor h.p.	..	..	10

Sales and Service for the British Isles

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**

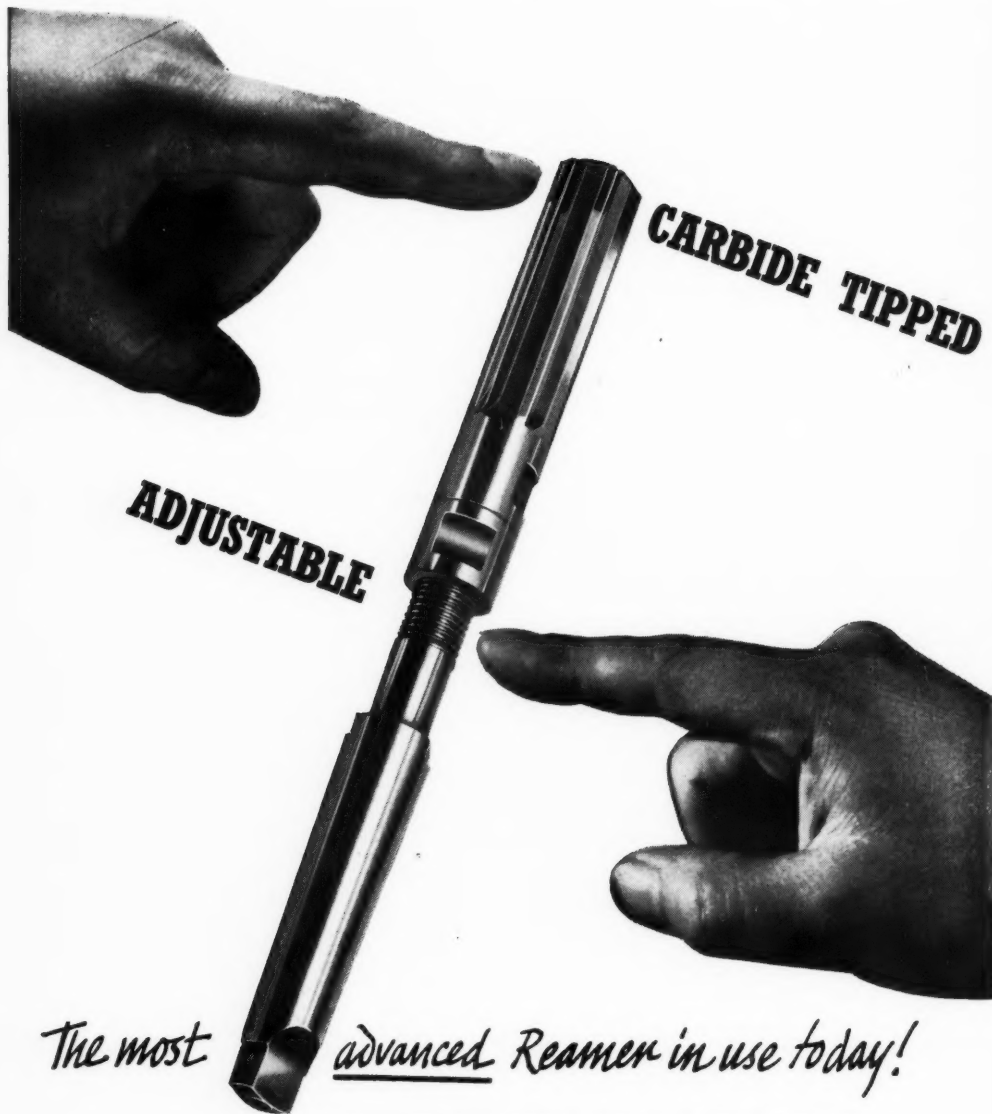
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922

D425

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

D



CHEAPER THAN FIXED REAMERS IN THE LONG RUN  
*Adjustable continuously and smoothly to a larger or smaller size  
within a range of .007 in. SIZES from  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. dia., to 2 in. dia.*



**VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED**

BEECH ROAD · THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Telephone: High Wycombe 2795/6/7/8. Telegrams: Veraloy High Wycombe

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

1961

7

IRE





# AIR EQUIPMENT

One of the most popular range of valves is this P.800 series available as lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid operated. The basic valve is engineered to give the maximum number of trouble free operations, unaffected by dirt because it is self cleaning, full air flow through valve giving faster response to cylinders, and easy fixing to any machine, make this range the most versatile available.  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSP sizes.

Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools

*Stuart*  
**DAVIS**  
LTD

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL  
COVENTRY

Telephone: Toll Bar 2382/3

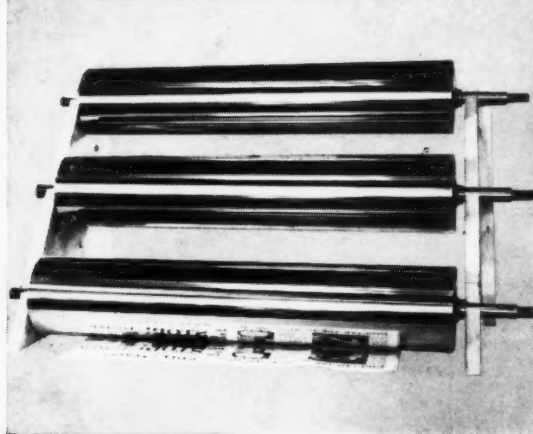
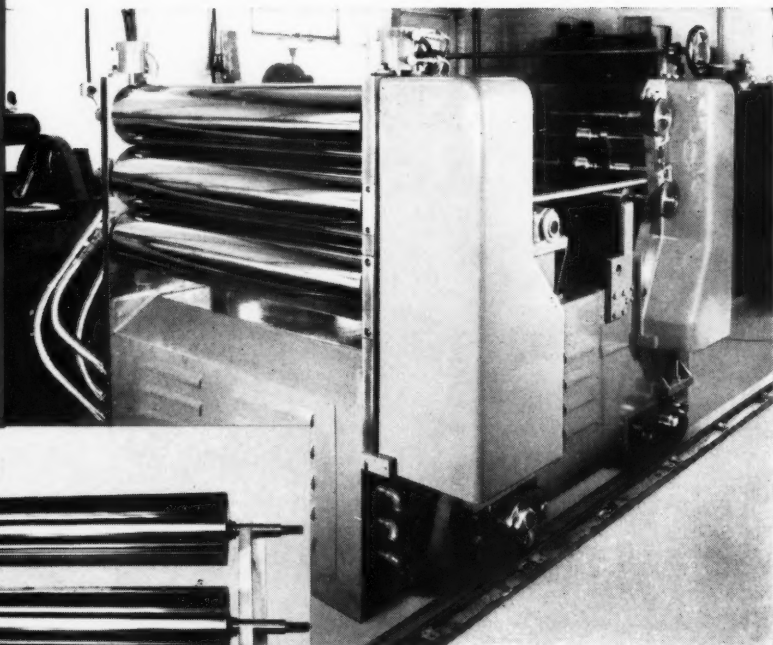
Tear this off, post it to your  
nearest agent and you'll be  
STUART DAVIS  
LTD COVENTRY  
\* RED RING \*  
Details please

M



# noqU Upon belfer reflection

Photograph by kind permission of F. H. Worsley Ltd.



TO OBTAIN A HIGH FINISH, blemish free on plastic sheeting, Control Rolls that have been ground within close tolerances must be used. *Fescol* have introduced NEW High Reflectivity which, applied to the Control Rolls of this Roller Take Off Unit, gives 'mirror finish' to plastics. The NEW *Fescol* High Reflectivity, manifold in application, is certain to have many uses in engineering.

*The High Reflectivity of these 'Fescol'-ised Chromium Control Rolls pictured is shown by the mirrored reflection of the newspaper.*

*For further details about this latest development, please write for leaflet M16*

**FESCOL LIMITED · NORTH ROAD · LONDON N7**

**Branch Works at Port Glasgow, Huddersfield and Brownhills, Walsall**

SOLE LICENSEES FOR AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND:  
DE HAVILLAND AIRCRAFT PTY. LTD. MILBERRA RD. BANKSTOWN, N.S.W.

TGA/142C

**FESCOL**

ESTABLISHED 1920

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*









## *There's an art in* **CASTING**

The skill needed to send a fly skimming through the air and land just in the right place is only acquired with experience and practice. The art of making good castings is equally a matter of skill and precision.

We are specialists in the manufacture of manganese and aluminium bronze castings.



*This intricate pump casting, reproduced by kind permission of Gwynnes Pumps, is cast in gun metal and weighs 7 tons 12 cwt.*

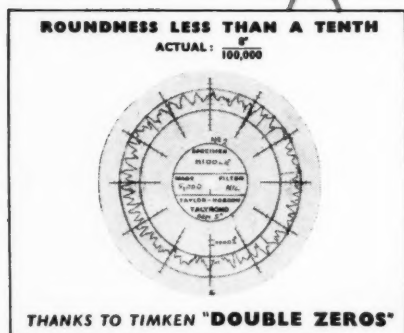


We manufacture and stock large quantities of Chill Cast Solid and Cored Bars, supplied in 2ft. lengths or cut to customers' requirements—no order too small to merit our attention.

**I. T. PRICE & COMPANY**  
(BRASS & ALUMINIUM FOUNDERS) LTD.  
NEWCASTLE, STAFFS. Telephone: 52311-2-3

---

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

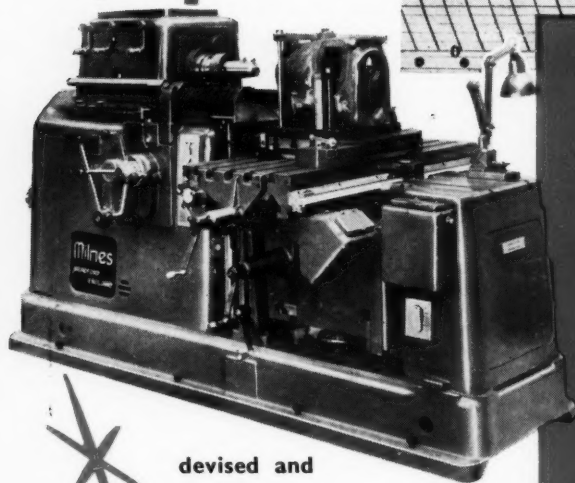
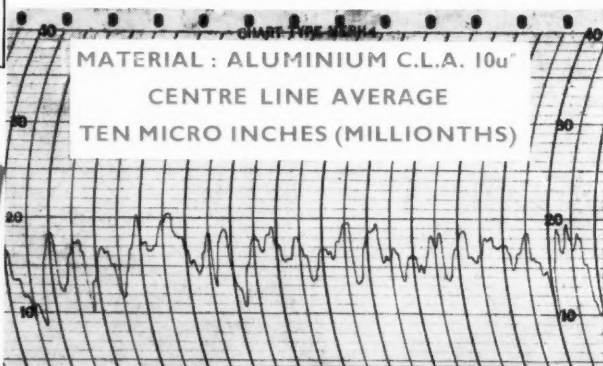


## the advantages of "fine boring" techniques

are now universally accepted by progressive firms.

By running the cutting tool at its maximum cutting speed, time is saved, and accuracy and finish greatly improved. Hitherto such machines were limited to light cuts and fixed centre heights: this is no longer so. The Milnes Heavy duty boring machine has overcome these limitations, and has extended the application to a wide range of general engineering components either as one offs or batches of thousands. The machine is capable of roughing castings with cuts up to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep, and spacing accurately any number of bores. It is robust, dependable and easy to operate, and can be profitably employed in all modern machine shops.

**ACCURACY  
plus  
FINISH**



devised and  
produced by

**Henry Milnes Ltd.,**

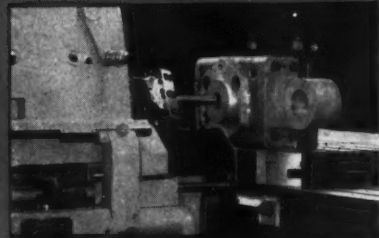
INGLEBY WKS., ROSSE ST., BRADFORD 8, YORKS

TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 41301

EST. 1858



photograph by courtesy of  
S. T. H. LTD. RUGBY



photograph by courtesy of  
BAYLISS, JONES & BAYLISS LTD.,  
WOLVERHAMPTON



ns.  
ne  
ch  
ts:  
ne  
on  
ne  
ng  
ny  
e,

7



# BROOKE



## MARK 1 DRILL CHUCKS

**ARE THE BEST 3-JAW DRILL  
CHUCKS FOR ENGINEERS  
MADE IN BRITAIN**



CARDINAL  
MK1 DRILL CHUCKS  
ARE SELF-TIGHTENING  
AND DEFINITELY NON-SLIP

CONCENTRICITY IS  
GUARANTEED AND IS  
NOT IMPAIRED BY  
YEARS OF SERVICE

TAPER NOSE GIVES  
MAXIMUM TOOL  
VISIBILITY

*Write for  
Illustrated Brochure*

**KEY OPERATED OR KEYLESS • CAPACITIES  $\frac{1}{16}$ " TO  $\frac{1}{2}$ "**

**THE BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.**

estgate Rd.

CASTLE-UPON-TYNE

2 St. John St., Deansgate 3,

MANCHESTER

Warwick Rd., Greet,

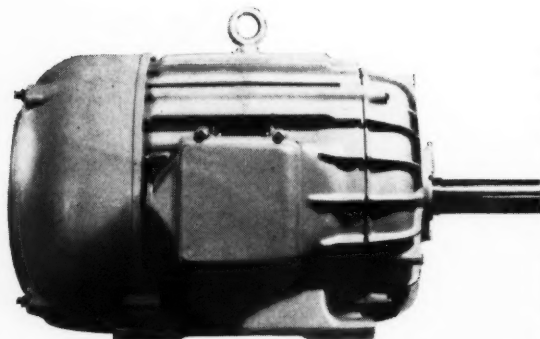
BIRMINGHAM 11

47 Victoria St.,

LONDON S.W.1.

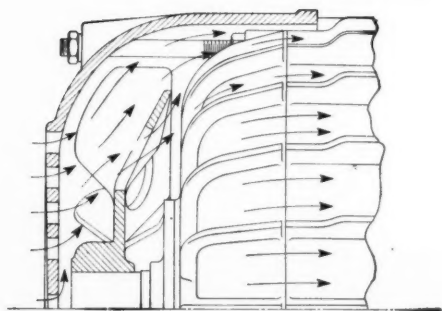
R. McSKIMMING & CO.

65 West Regent St.  
GLASGOW C.2.



Engineers use the word performance in two senses, a limited one which refers to parameters that can be specified and checked, and a wider, vaguer, but essentially more realistic sense which covers reliability, freedom from trouble, ease of servicing, ready adaptability and many other things. Performance in the first sense is reproducible by any competent manufacturer; it depends on designing to well established principles. Performance in the second sense is the basis of choice between manufacturers. It comes from countless small differences in design that are based on...

## This thing called know-how



Take the cooling of a T.E.F.C. motor which is more complex than it looks. The combination of fan and cowl must produce a high velocity airstream that remains close to the stator frame over its entire length, scouring any dead air tending to cling to the ribs. This has been successfully achieved on our new 'KD' range of motors to B.S.2960: Part 2: 1960 resulting in a minimum temperature difference between one end and the other. The fan that does it is worth attention. It is double bladed and the blades on the inner side direct air over the endshield. The scrubbing effect of this air ensures effective cooling of the endshield at the non-driving end.

# Crompton Parkinson

LIMITED



Makers of Electric Motors of all kinds, A.C. and D.C. Generators, B.E.T. Transformers, Switchgear, Cables, Instruments, Lamps, Lighting Equipment, Batteries, Stud Welding Equipment, Traction Equipment, Ceiling Fans.

CROMPTON PARKINSON LTD · CROMPTON HOUSE · ALDWYCH · LONDON WC2

G611

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# STUDY EVERY PIECE BEFORE YOU MOVE



The production planner needs a thorough knowledge of the entire machine tool situation . . . and at Charles Churchill the world of machine tools is admirably represented. Here the production planner can choose his complete requirements for the cold shaping of metal from the leading ranges of British, Continental and American manufacturers. Through Charles Churchill's world-informed technical service he is kept in constant contact with all aspects of the industry. If you are considering new production schemes, new or replacement machines for shaping, turning, grinding, boring, milling, planing, bending or gear production, consult Charles Churchill. They will be able to supply the quality machine tools you need . . . install and service them . . . advise you on their application and operation.

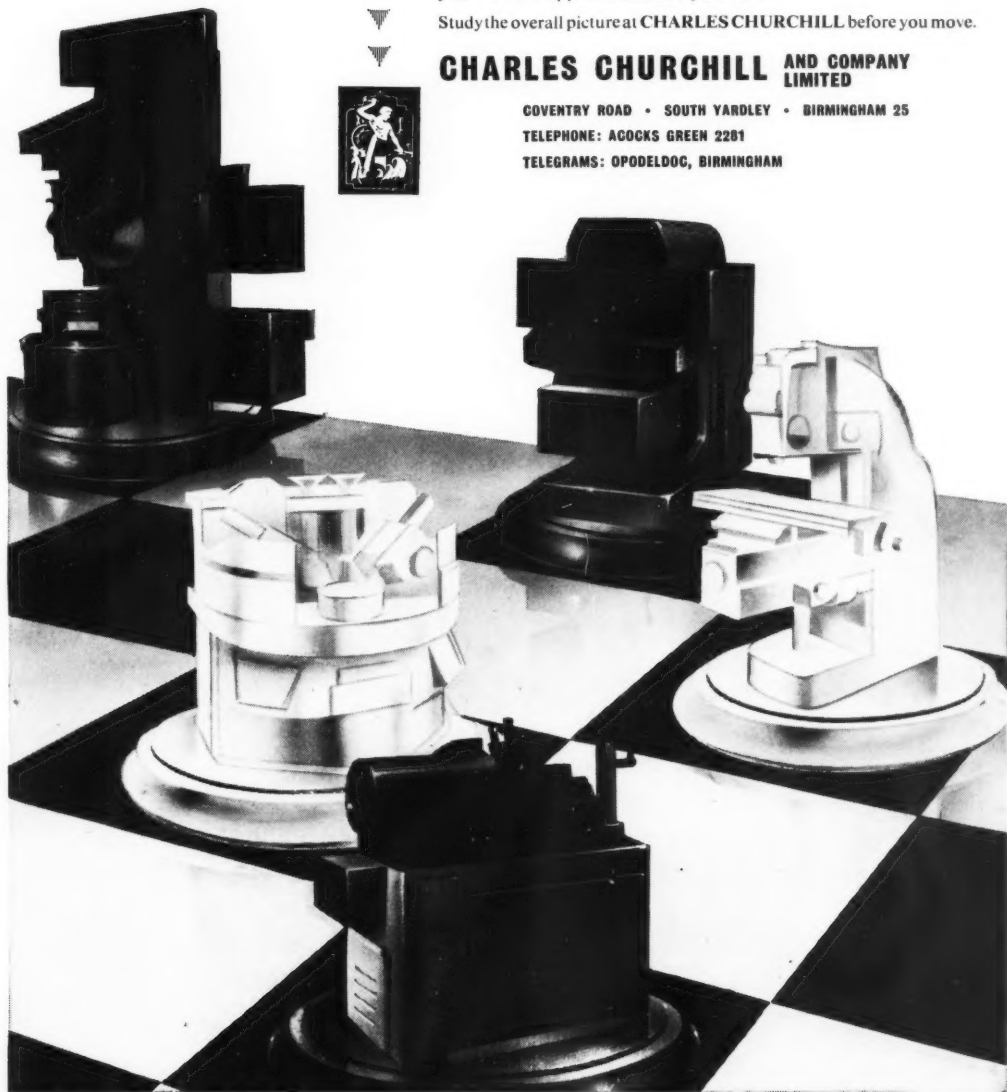
Study the overall picture at **CHARLES CHURCHILL** before you move.

## CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

COVENTRY ROAD • SOUTH YARDLEY • BIRMINGHAM 25

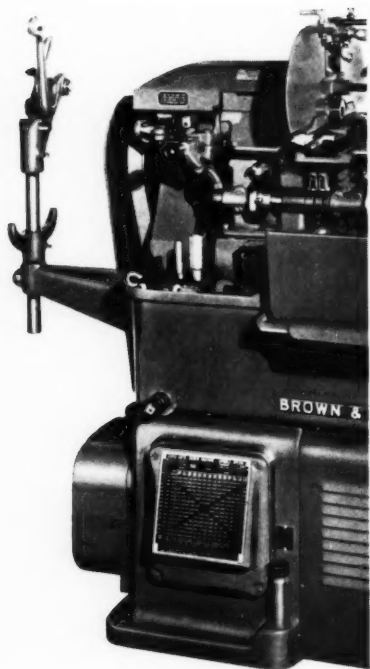
TELEPHONE: ACOCKS GREEN 2281

TELEGRAMS: OPODELDOC, BIRMINGHAM



TAS/CC 55





## **WOULD YOU BUY HALF AN AUTOMATIC?**

*of course you wouldn't . . . yet you might easily be tempted into buying a machine which would give you only half the efficiency or productive capacity of a Brown & Sharpe Automatic*

## **YOU CANT AFFORD TO TAKE A CHANCE!**

*When its a matter of productivity you must consider well all the many advantageous features of*

# **Brown & Sharpe**

**HIGH SPEED**

**AUTOMATIC**

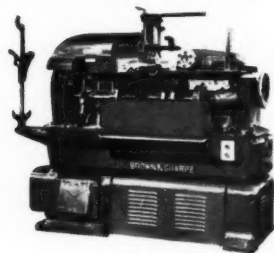
**SCREW MACHINES**

*Consult the specialists*

# **BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.**

**MACHINE TOOLS** OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS  
**HEAD OFFICE** PO BOX 74 WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.1  
**BRANCHES** ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS  
MANCHESTER

These Automatics are made by Brown & Sharpe Ltd., of Plymouth, Devon, for whom we are Sole Agents in the United Kingdom, as well as for the parent Company Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, Providence, R.I., U.S.A.



**No. 2G**

**AVAILABLE IN THREE  
DIFFERENT CAPACITIES  
TO TAKE STOCK UP TO  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  -  $1\frac{1}{4}$  -  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches.**

Modern Design gives wide versatility . . . Quick Changeover . . . Long Machine Life . . . Low Operating Cost . . . and Dependable Precision, with Continuous High Production on Broadest Range of Materials and Work Diameters. Time-Saving Features Assure High Production Efficiency.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



Cut very  
short pieces  
to accurate limits with the

# **LAMBERTON**

AUTOMATIC  
BILLET SHEAR



*Write for further details to:-*

**EUMUCO (ENGLAND) LTD**

**26 Fitzroy Square  
London W.1**

*Telephone: EUSon 4651*

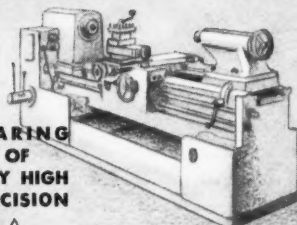
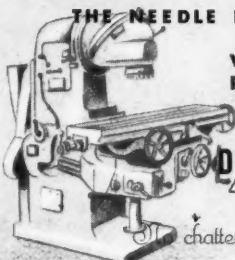
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

*Smee's*


**NADella**

THE NEEDLE BEARING  
OF  
VERY HIGH  
PRECISION

TYPE  
**DELTA**



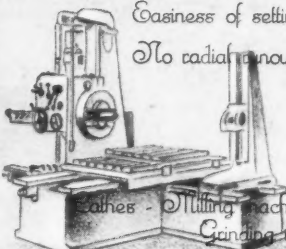
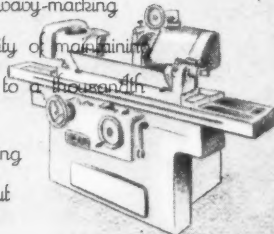
No chatter or wavy-marking

Maximum rigidity of machine

Easily adjusting to a thousandth  
of a millimeter

Easiness of setting

No radial runout



Lathe - Milling machines - Bore machines  
Grinding machines

**SPINDLES ON BEARINGS**

**DELTA**

THE TEST OF QUALITY  
WHICH  
**TO-MORROW**  
WILL BE A  
"MUST"  
FOR ALL MACHINE TOOLS

**SKB**  
LICENCE  
**NADella**

66-68, SOLOTHURNSTRASSE — BIEL (SWITZERLAND)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.







## No other standard motor has all these features!

- All cast-iron exterior, the cowl openings meet the requirements of B.S.2817 for screen protection of rotating parts.
- Non-corrodible, polyester resin, external fan.
- Drain holes with easily detachable plastic plugs.
- Provision for fitting earthing terminal.
- Weatherproof type terminal box with 4-screw fixing.
- Nameplate with full details including bearing sizes and grease grades.



### CLASS 'D' A.C. motors

DELIVERIES from stock

*Are you receiving the monthly STOCK LIST?*

*If not, write to:  
The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Co. Ltd.,  
Industrial Motor Works, Bradford.*

The new range of 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' totally enclosed fan-cooled squirrel cage motors are interchangeable with ventilated motors to BS.2960 and have Class 'E' insulation for a permissible temperature rise of 65°C. For a given horsepower this means: SMALLER SIZE; LOWER WEIGHT; LESS COST.

## THE NEW 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

class 'D' range of industrial motors

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ENGLISH ELECTRIC HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2  
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

Want the  
guv'nor  
in the  
palm  
of  
your  
hand?



Tell  
him about

"AMPULCO **SHAFT-KING**"  
SPEED REDUCTION DRIVES

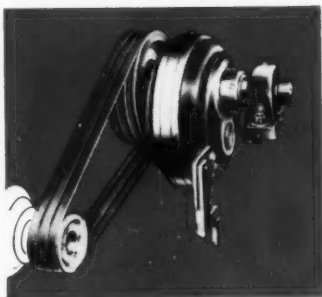
"SHAFT-KING" is a most compact reduction gear unit "ready-made" to fit directly on to the shafts of your machines. Quick and easy to instal because it is fitted with an exclusive keyed tapered bushing, adaptable for various sizes of shafts. It can be connected by a short centre V-Belt drive from the input shaft to any make or type of motor and because of its smooth round compact design "SHAFT-KING" takes up little space and is easy to clean.

A special feature of "SHAFT-KING" is the concentric shaft design which, together with the overload release torque arm, ensures complete protection against sudden shock loads.

"SHAFT-KING" is available in three sizes for  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 12 H.P. in two ratios 13 : 1 and 20 : 1. Other sizes will shortly be announced.

For economy, space saving, ease of selection and installation — there's nothing to beat the "SHAFT-KING"

We'd like to tell you and the guv'nor more about "SHAFT-KING", so please ask for our booklets.



**Wm. KENYON & SONS LTD**

DUKINFIELD • CHESHIRE • Tel: Ashton-u-Lyne 1614/7 & 3673/6

("AMPULCO SHAFT-KING" IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK)

SKI

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*





# Newman

February 8, 1961 MACHINERY 65

## LEAD AGAIN

*In electric motor manufacture with*

## ENCAPSULATION \*

*\* impregnation and covering of windings with epoxy resin*

**ENSURING PROTECTION** *against damage by*

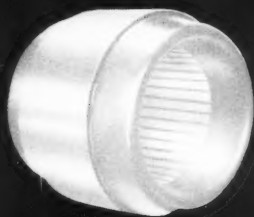
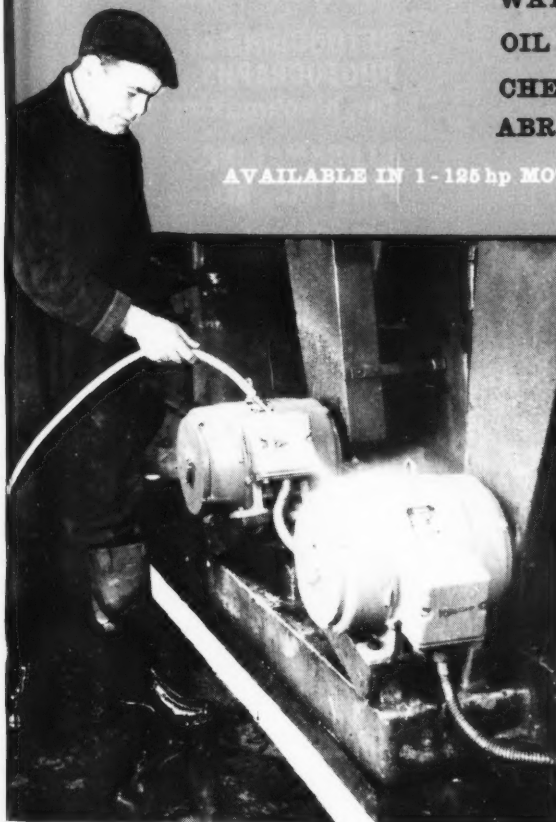
**WATER**

**OIL**

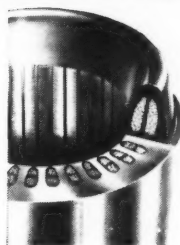
**CHEMICALS**

**ABRASIVE ACTION** *of airborne solids*

**AVAILABLE IN 1 - 125 hp MOTORS**



This illustration of the stator winding shows how the epoxy encapsulation completely covers and protects the coils.



A sectioned view showing how the stator conductors are embedded in the resin.

*The most progressive name in electric motor design and manufacture*

# Newman

**Electric Motors  $\frac{1}{16}$  to 600 hp**

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, YATE, BRISTOL, ENGLAND



*when  
you  
need...*

*contact*

LEAFLETS,  
CATALOGUES or  
INSTRUCTION  
HANDBOOKS  
designed, written  
and produced  
by experts

TECHNICAL  
ILLUSTRATIONS  
in line or wash

EXPLODED or  
CUT-AWAY VIEWS

RETOUCHING of  
PHOTOGRAPHS  
for blockmaking

BLOCKMAKING,  
PRINTING, etc.

INDUSTRIAL  
PHOTOGRAPHY  
in black and white  
or natural colour

GIANT  
ENLARGEMENTS,  
DISPLAY PANELS, etc.,  
for exhibition stands

The Service  
Manager,  
MACHINERY,  
National House,  
21 West Street,  
BRIGHTON, 1  
Telephone:  
Brighton 27356  
(4 lines)







The Briney Principle consists of a bushing mounted on pre-loaded ball bearings between the taper and boring bar. The hole in this bushing is slightly eccentric with its outside diameter.

The boring bar is driven by the taper and is locked by an integral pin and lock nut unit. Inertia and spring tension on the bar prevent adjusting slippage. Rapid tool adjustment without loosening or tightening any part is accomplished by rotating the bushing with a spanner wrench.

This rotating action moves the bar mounted in the eccentric hole in a slight arc. This action results in a vertical range of adjustment for the tool, but which is held in the bar by conventional screw locks.

Adjusting control is provided by graduating the outer surfaces of the bushing in increments of  $1/10,000$  inch or larger. Standard graduations are in increments of .00025. Usual range of adjustment from initial setting is .006 inch or .012 inch on diameter. Practice has determined this range to be ample.

### FEATURED ADVANTAGES

• **PROVEN PERFORMANCE.** Briney Size-Positive Boring Heads have long been accepted by the Automotive Industry and are replacing other heads and quills of the adjusting and non-adjusting type.

• **SIZE CONTROL ACCURACY.** Accuracy in size control is provided by the adjusting principle which requires no loosening or tightening. Number of adjustments can be kept to a minimum because high limit can be obtained in any setting. Results in longer tool wear and more continuous production before low limit is reached.

• **TIGHT SEAL.** Whole boring head assembly is sealed against coolant and foreign particle infiltration. Construction permits coolants to be applied to work directly through bars from spindle.

• **RIGID CONSTRUCTION.** Extreme rigidity due to assembly being made on pre-loaded bearings and high quality tool steels used in manufacture. Bar is positively driven and keyed to flange to eliminate backlash.

• **PRECISION FINISHED.** All finished diameters are held to close tolerances and boring heads are finish ground all over for balance controlling purposes.

• **BALANCE** Heads tested up to 9,000 R.P.M. before any out of balance conditions have been detected. Out of balance conditions kept to minimum because the mass weight of the head is concentric with all diameters. Light weight of bar and slight eccentricity of bar only minimize out of balance conditions when operating.

• **LONG LIFE.** Any moving part in assembly is used only in adjusting. Parts do not wear out through usage. Bars are replaceable in case of damage. Replaceable bars are less costly than solid quills.

• **INCREASED PRODUCTION.** Scrap is reduced and production increased due to rapid accurate size controlling adjustment feature. Accuracy and bore surface finishes eliminate successive operations such as honing or grinding.

• **QUALITY CONTROL.** Ability to set tools to high limit on initial setting and maintain tolerance provides definite aid in maintaining statistical production quality control.



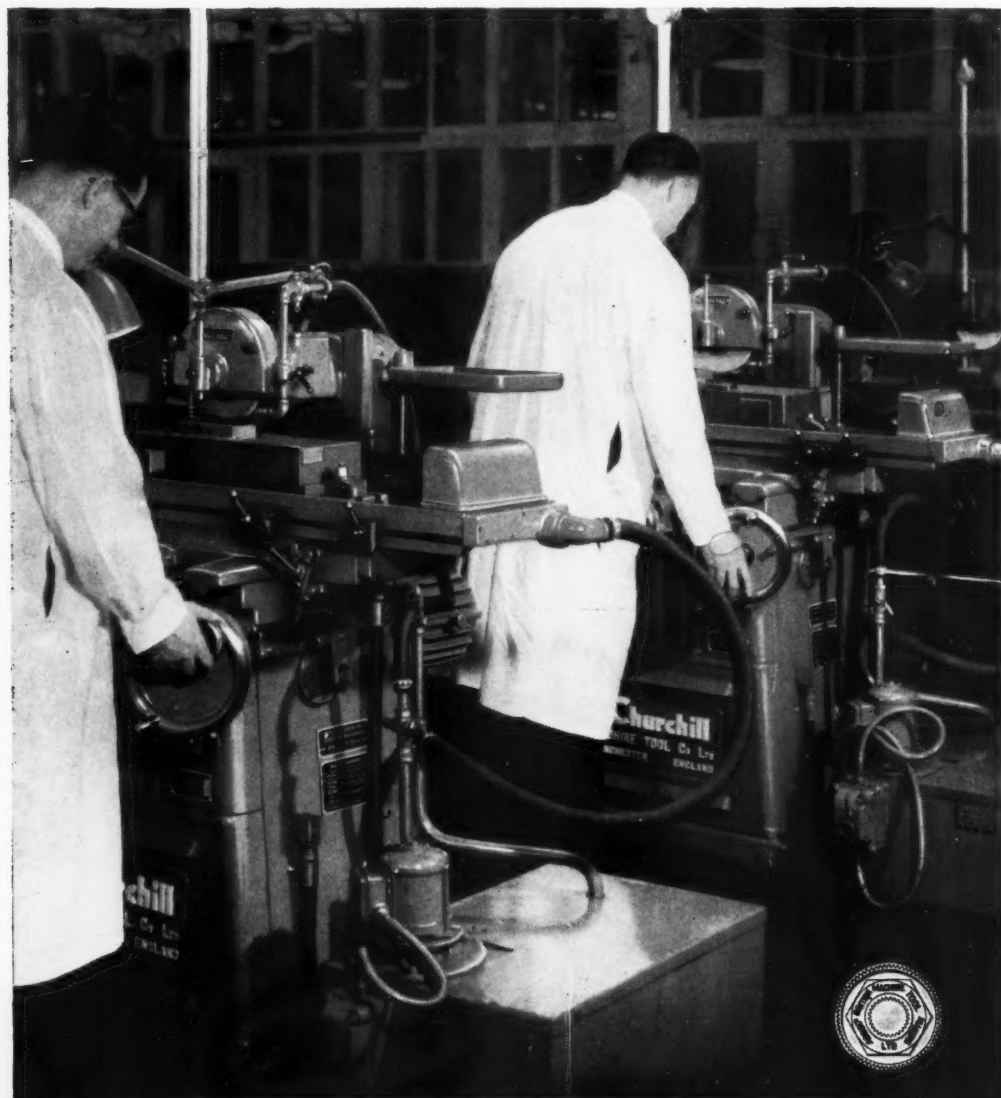
## PRECISION GEAR MACHINES AND TOOLS LIMITED

An Associate Company of National Watch & Machine Co., Detroit, U.S.A.  
"World's Largest Producer of Gear Shaving Equipment"

**RED RING WORKS, BODMIN ROAD, WYKEN, COVENTRY**

Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 Telegrams: Pregearmac, Coventry.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*Grinding Components for Marine and Aeronautical Equipment  
to Fine Limits at  
Sperry Gyroscope Co. Ltd. on*

**THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL**  
Broadheath, nr. Manchester. Co. Ltd.

*Export Sales Organisation*

**ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.**  
London Branches & Agents

*Home Selling Agents*

**CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD.**  
Birmingham & Branches

**Churchill**  
MODEL NB 18x6in.  
HORIZONTAL SURFACE  
GRINDING MACHINES



**Reputations have been  
built on the consistent  
high quality of**



**Stainless Steels**



LEE invite enquiries, offer assistance and advice on specific problems and can make immediate deliveries in most categories of Stainless Steel Strip for Deep Drawing, Bending and Forming, Blanking and Shearing, General Presswork, Spinning and Punching.

RING SHEFFIELD 387272



Trubrite Steel Works, Meadow Hall, Sheffield.  
Also at London and Birmingham.

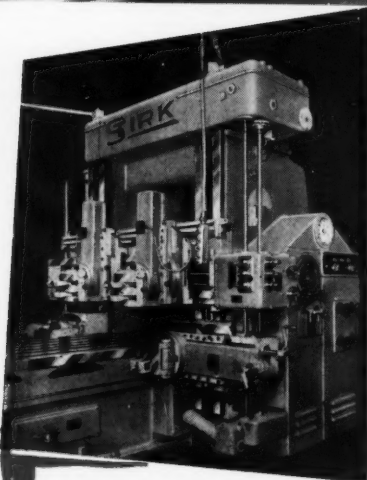
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# **STIRK**

## **PLANERS**

### **SET THE**

### **STANDARD**



The modern Stirk Planer, with built-in electrical equipment, possesses many distinctive features which make it one of the world's finest planing machines. The easy control and fine accuracy of the modern planing machine is due in no small measure to the continuous development of Stirk Planers. For more than fifty years Stirk Planers have influenced the design and set the standard by which others are judged.

## **JOHN STIRK & SONS LIMITED**

### **HALIFAX · ENGLAND**

#### **OVERSEAS AGENTS.—**

AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 55, Station Road, P.O. Box 12-063, Penrose, Auckland, S.E.6. N.Z. CANADA: Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544, Inspector Street, Montreal. FRANCE: Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert, 1 and 3, Rue du Delta, Paris (9<sup>e</sup>). HOLLAND: Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam C. INDIA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3, Strand Road, P.O.B. 681, Calcutta 1. NEW ZEALAND: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 24, Great South Road, Newmarket, Auckland, N.Z. (P.O.B. 9194, Newmarket), also at Christchurch and Wellington. PAKISTAN: Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor), Bunder Road, Karachi. SPAIN: Gumuzio S.A. Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR: Len Cooper Ltd., P.O.B. 3796, Nairobi, Kenya. SWEDEN: Aktiebolaget Servus, Malmkillnadsgatan 46, Stockholm.



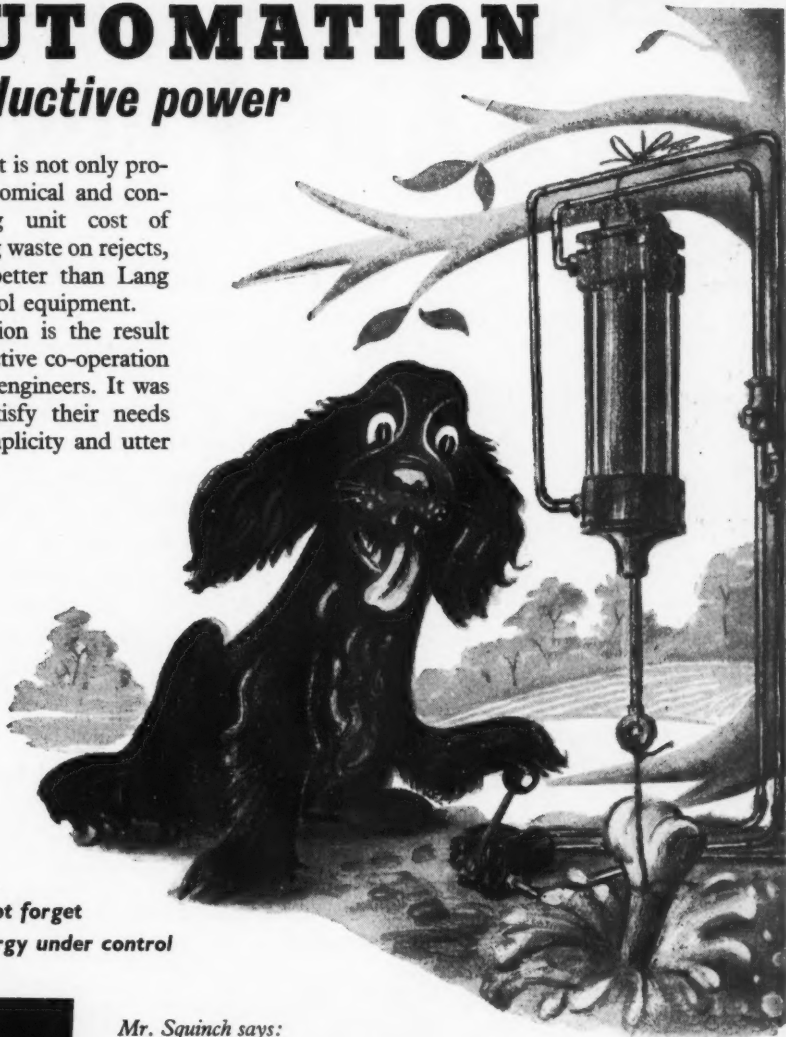


# PNEUTOMATION

## *for productive power*

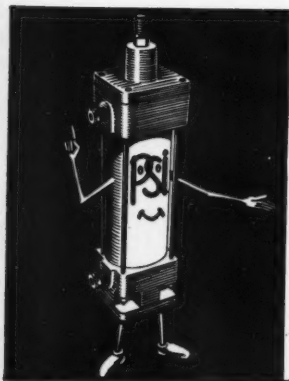
... for power that is not only productive but economical and consistent, reducing unit cost of output and saving waste on rejects, you cannot do better than Lang Pneumatic Control equipment.

Lang Pneumatation is the result of many years' active co-operation with production engineers. It was developed to satisfy their needs for accuracy, simplicity and utter reliability.



*Pneumatation cannot forget*

*Pneumatation—energy under control*



*Mr. Squinch says:*

**"Don't dig around for the  
answer to production problems  
—write to Lang Pneumatic."**

# Lang Pneumatic Ltd

(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS (HOLDINGS) LTD)

OWEN ROAD · WOLVERHAMPTON · Tel: Wolverhampton 25221-2-3-4 · Telex: 33193

P.3641

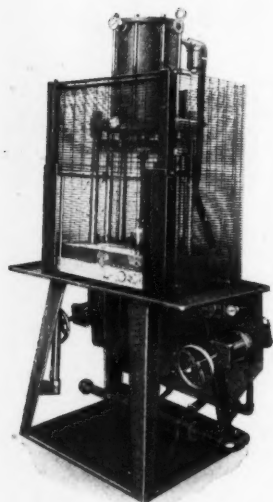
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

E





# Air Presses



A semi-automatic moulding press built up from EMB components.

are built up from standardised components which are carried in stock. In addition to the general 'basic' range of presses which have been supplied for the past 28 years, quotations can also be given for 'build ups' to meet customers' requirements.

Two examples of such presses are shown. Attachments available include:—

Pressure controls, speed controls, remote control quick acting valves, hand operated valves, delayed action device "Go and Not-Go" device, and interlocked safety guard.

*Range of 'basic' presses.*

1, 2, 4, 7 & 11 ton Airdraulic (Controlled speed and pressure)

7 ton Airdraulic Mandrel Press (Controlled speed and pressure)

1, 2, 4 & 7 ton Direct Acting (Controlled pressure)

30 ton Lever Presses (High pressure short stroke.)



Horizontal press for driving bushes into cylinder blocks.

Prompt  
Delivery.

## E.M.B. Co. Ltd.

WEST BROMWICH—ENGLAND

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

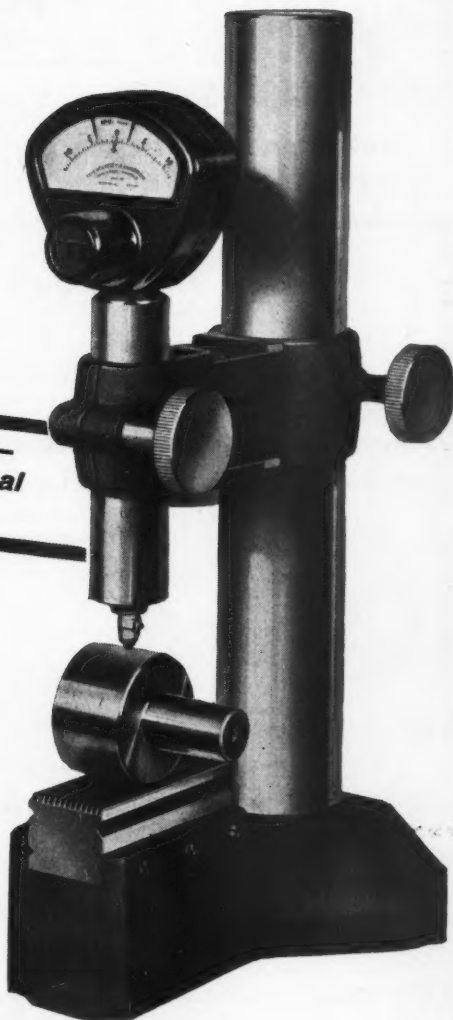
# CEJ

## MEASURING ACCURACY

**TO .0000005"  
IN A ROBUST  
MECHANICAL  
COMPARATOR!**

*The Johansson Mikrokator—  
the world's finest mechanical  
measuring instrument*

Frictionless—no backlash—bold, easy to read yellow and black dial indication. Available in a range of nine scale calibrations, reading in units of .0001in. to .0000005in., and with adjustable spindle pressures to meet varying applications. Utilising the unique 'twisted strip' principle, C. E. Johansson have produced a mechanical comparator capable of the most delicate measurement, yet rugged enough to withstand the wear and tear of daily use in the workshop. The 'Mikrokator' is one of a wide range of precision tools and measuring instruments produced by the C. E. Johansson Company. Technical advice and assistance is always readily given. Write for information to Precision Instrument Dept.



# CEJ

## JOHANSSON LTD.

Specialists in threading and precision measurement

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL: DUNSTABLE 62422 (4 lines)

BHD/7237

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# INDUSTRY WELCOMES THE NEW TECALEMIT RIBBON FILTER ELEMENTS

*Setting a fresh standard of high efficiency filtration for*

**AIR—WATER—PETROL | LUBRICATING, HYDRAULIC  
DIESEL AND FUEL OILS | AND OTHER FLUIDS**

## **Chosen for the famous FISHER Small Volume Regulators**

Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Element is used in the series 67 combination Filter Regulator, manufactured by Fisher Governor Company Limited of Rochester.

In such an application, the paper ribbon filter allows air to flow freely and provide adequate filtration, and water separation. A Tecalemit ribbon filter is sufficiently robust to withstand pressure drops well in excess of normal working conditions.



## **Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements**

**Simple construction—Low cost—High flow rate—Easy to clean**

The elements are formed to resin impregnated cellulose ribbon, wound helically and electrically fused into an open-ended cylinder. Innumerable microscopic orifices between the ribbons allow a very high flow rate, while retaining impurities on the outside or inside surfaces, according to direction of flow.

The standard range of diameters (in any length) covers most applications and no other filtration material can so readily be adapted to individual requirements for filters, strainers, breathers or separators. Never before has such fine filtration been possible at such low cost and with such flexibility in use.

*Tecalemit Ribbon Elements filter to maximum purity*



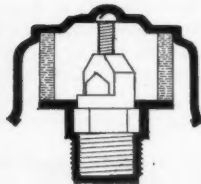
## **Tecalemit Air Breather Filters**

**(Incorporating Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements)**

Cheapest—most efficient—cleanest to service Tecalemit Breathers act as ventilators to provide a free flow of clean air to hydraulic fluid, fuel and oil reservoirs. They give positive protection from airborne contamination to tanks, pumps, valves, cylinder and other engine components.

Of the standard types, two are breathers with screwed bodies, and the third is a combined clip-on assembly of breather and filter cap. All are fitted with Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements.

*Tecalemit Breathers provide pure air cheaply and efficiently*



# TECALEMIT the authority on filtration

TECALEMIT LIMITED · (SALES M) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

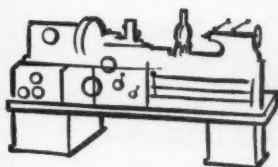
**FOR ALL  
NEW and  
USED**



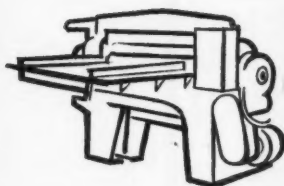
**SHEET  
METAL  
WORKING  
MACHINERY**



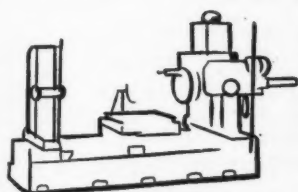
**MACHINE  
TOOLS**



**Better  
try**



**600**



**first!**

Have you had your  
Machine Tool Catalogue?  
Send this  
coupon today.



TO:- MACHINE TOOL DEPT.,  
GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO. LTD.  
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.

**GEORGE COHEN**  
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED



Sunbeam Road, London N.W.10  
Tel: Elgar 7222

Stanningley, Near Leeds  
Tel: Pudsey 2241

Name .....

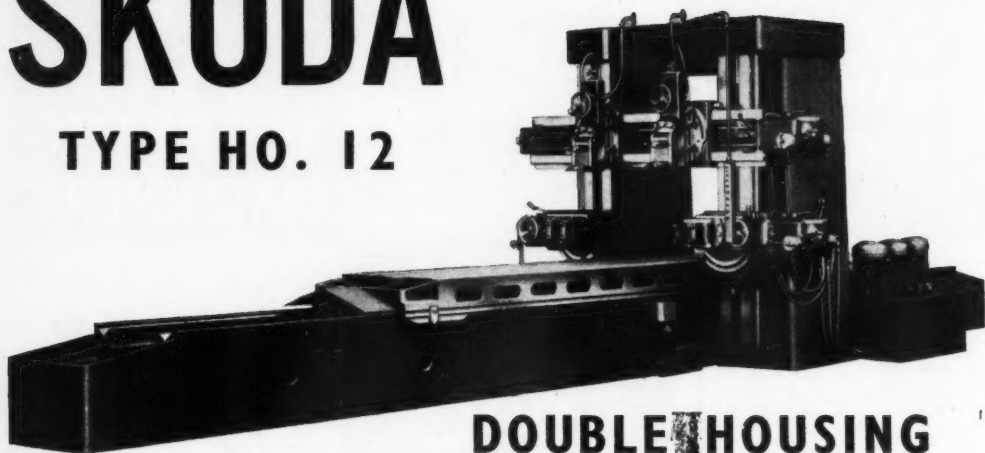
Business Address .....

Position held .....

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

# SKODA

## TYPE HO. 12



### DOUBLE HOUSING PLANING MACHINE

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR EARLY  
DELIVERY:—TOS TYPE H.85  
D. H. PLANERS WITH  
TWO RAIL HEADS.

6' 6" × 2' 9" × 2' 6" £2472  
9' 10" × 2' 9" × 2' 6" £2891

We can offer "Skoda"  
Planing Machines up to a  
capacity of 32ft. 9in. by 10ft. 4in.  
by 10ft. 4in.

#### BRIEF SPECIFICATION:

Planing width: 4ft. 1in.  
Planing length: 13ft. 1in.  
Planing height: 3ft. 7in.  
Cutting speeds: 9—16ft. to 92ft.  
Driving motor: Output, 18 kW.;  
Speed 940 r.p.m.

**PRICE £8320**

INCLUDING IMPORT DUTY  
AND TWO RAIL HEADS  
RIGHT AND LEFT HAND  
SIDE HEADS.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM  
OUR LONDON SHOWROOMS**

"Always Selsons for Machine Tools"



SOLE AGENTS

## The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone Elgar 4000

STANNINGLEY, Near LEEDS

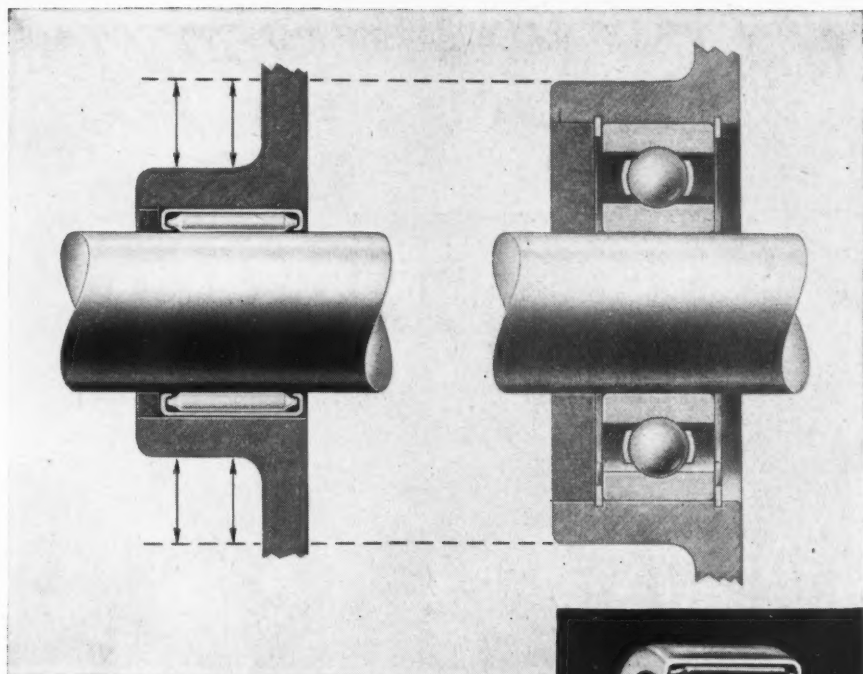
Telephone Pudsey 2241

And at Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth). Manchester. Glasgow. Swansea. Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
Sheffield. Southampton. Belfast. Bath.



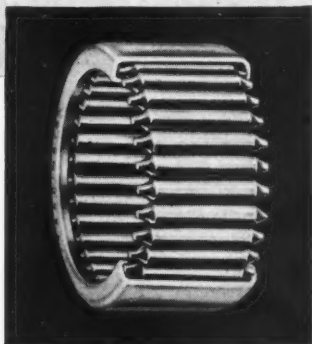
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*





## Designed for compactness... Torrington needle bearings

More simple compact design is offered by the Torrington Needle Bearing in eliminating friction problems. Offering a higher radial load capacity than any other bearing of comparable size the needle bearing has been proved in applications ranging from office machines to automobiles, washing machines to earth-moving machinery. Whatever *your* product give it the benefit of our anti-friction know-how. Our technical representatives will be pleased to call on you.



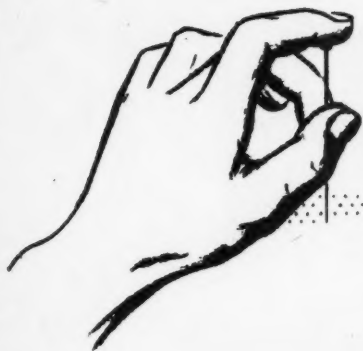
### TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS FEATURE:

- High radial load capacity
- Low co-efficient of starting and running friction
- Low unit cost
- Long service life

### THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD

Bearings Division: Torrington Avenue, Coventry  
London and Export Office: 7-10 Eldon Street, EC2  
Glasgow Office: 50 Wellington Street, C2

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



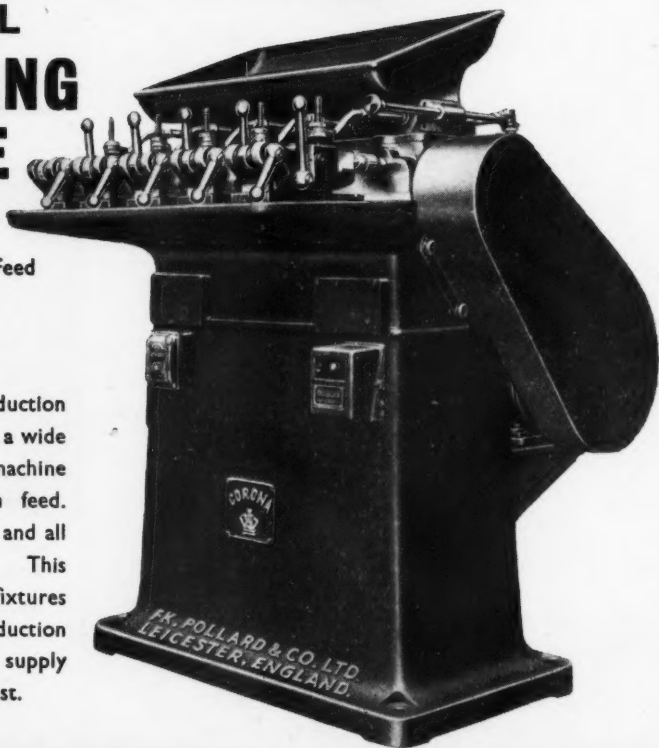
**UP TO 1250 PIN  
HOLES PER HOUR!**

**CORONA**

## **FIVE-SPINDLE HORIZONTAL PIN-DRILLING MACHINE**

- Capacity up to  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. dia.
- Continuous Automatic Cam Feed
- Three Spindle Speeds
- Three Feed Ratios

Especially designed for high production drilling of retaining pin holes on a wide variety of components, this machine has continuous automatic cam feed. Loading and unloading is simple and all stations are easily accessible. This machine can be supplied with fixtures and cams to suit your own production needs, and we will gladly supply production estimates on request.



**FREDK POLLARD & CO LTD**

CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND.

TEL: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London Office:

COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH STREET, BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, S.W.1. Tel: SLOANE 8800

Scottish Representatives: Walter S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD ST., GLASGOW C.1. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

North East: HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 150 NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*





**SHOCK**  
Quadriflex  
to 15 t  
vibration.

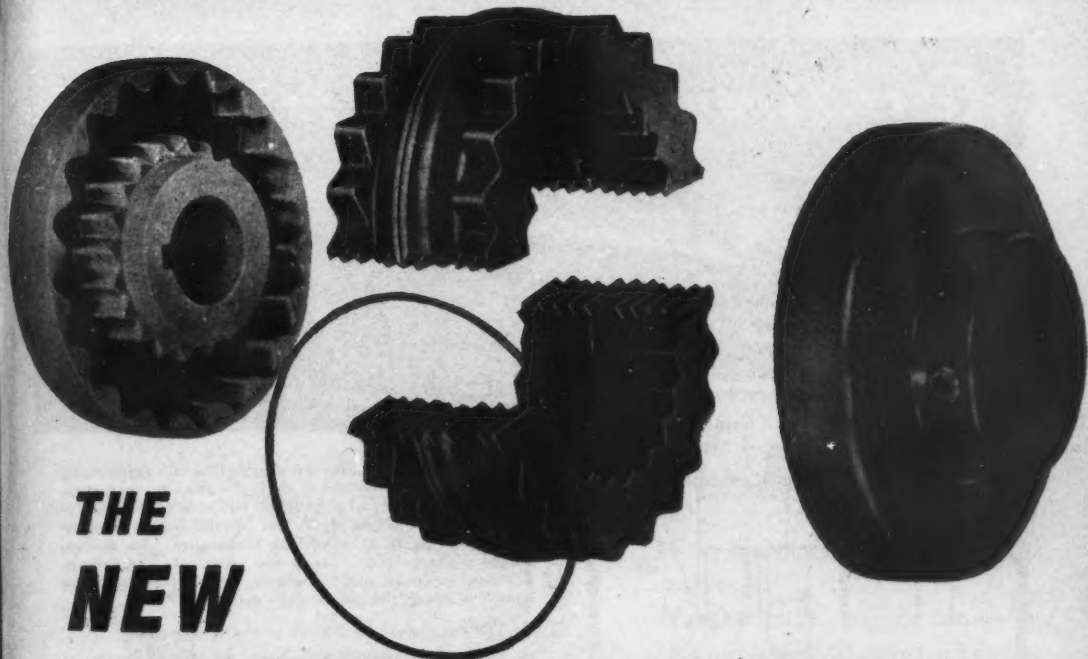
**PEAK**

**R**

**GRE**

**THE**

# SIMPLE, SAFE & TROUBLE FREE



**THE  
NEW**

## FOUR WAY FLEXIBLE COUPLING

# QUADRIFLEX



**SHOCK AND VIBRATION**

Quadriflex couplings absorb from 10 to 15 times more shock and vibration.



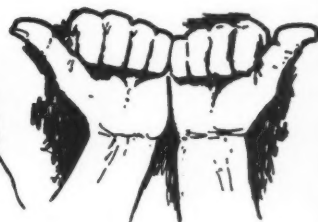
**PARALLEL MISALIGNMENT**

Quadriflex couplings absorb parallel misalignment up to  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch.



**ANGULAR MISALIGNMENT**

Quadriflex couplings take angular misalignment up to  $1^\circ$



**END FLOAT**

Quadriflex couplings compensate for as much as  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch end float.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE QUOTE REFERENCE No. Q/10.

Quadriflex flexible couplings are designed for

**PEAK PERFORMANCE • LESS MAINTENANCE • GREATER FLEXIBILITY  
EASE OF INSTALLATION • LOWER INITIAL COST**

**R. & J. DICK LTD**

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY  
GREENHEAD WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.

Telephone: BRidgeton 2344 (5 lines)

Telegrams: "GUTTAPERCHA" GLASGOW



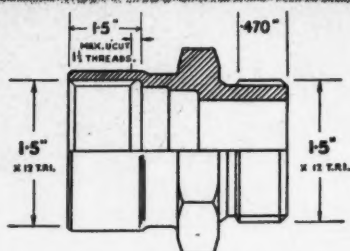
UNITED KINGDOM:  
FACTORIES: GLASGOW, LEEDS, BLACKBURN.  
BRANCHES: GLASGOW, LONDON, LEEDS, BIRMINGHAM,  
MANCHESTER, BRISTOL, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, BELFAST.

OVERSEAS:  
FACTORIES: TOTOWA, NEW JERSEY; MUSCATINE, IOWA.  
BRANCHES: DUBLIN, AMSTERDAM, VIENNA.  
CANADIAN SUBSIDIARY: BURLINGTON, ONTARIO.

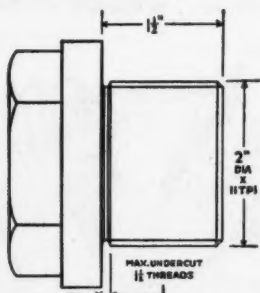
**THE NAME WHICH MEANS DEVELOPMENT IN POWER TRANSMISSION**



# Revolutionary CENTRE LATHE SCREWCUTTING



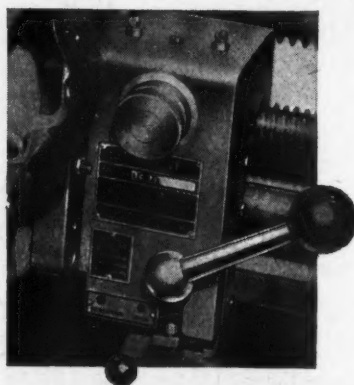
Material	H.T.S.S. (FB1006)	Spindle R.P.M.	477
Thread	Int. 12 TPI UNF 2B Ext. 12 TPI UNF 2A	Tool	Tungsten carbide
Cutting Time	Int. 55 Secs. Ext. 40 Secs.	Lathe	Willson 7 1/2"



Material	L.A. (L65)	Spindle R.P.M.	1278
Thread	11 T.P.I.	Tool	HSS (18% Tungsten)
Cutting Time	40 Secs.	Lathe	Harrison L6

In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket; the **AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT** has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

- ★ The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.
- ★ The cut is stopped accurately so that external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.
- ★ Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.
- ★ Chasing dial is eliminated.
- ★ The attachment remains in position, ready for use without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



## High speed SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT

● stockists of carbide threading tools

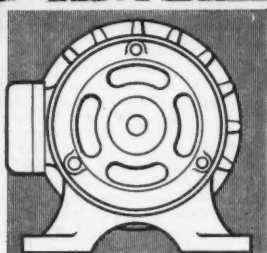
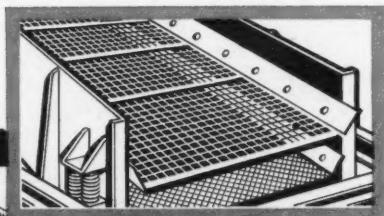
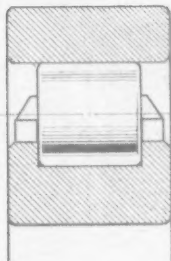
Write for details and prices to Dept A.S.C.

**SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKS · ENGLAND · Tel: HIGHCLERE 448**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

# R & M parallel roller bearings

meet the case,  
when shock loads  
occur, and shafts  
expand or contract



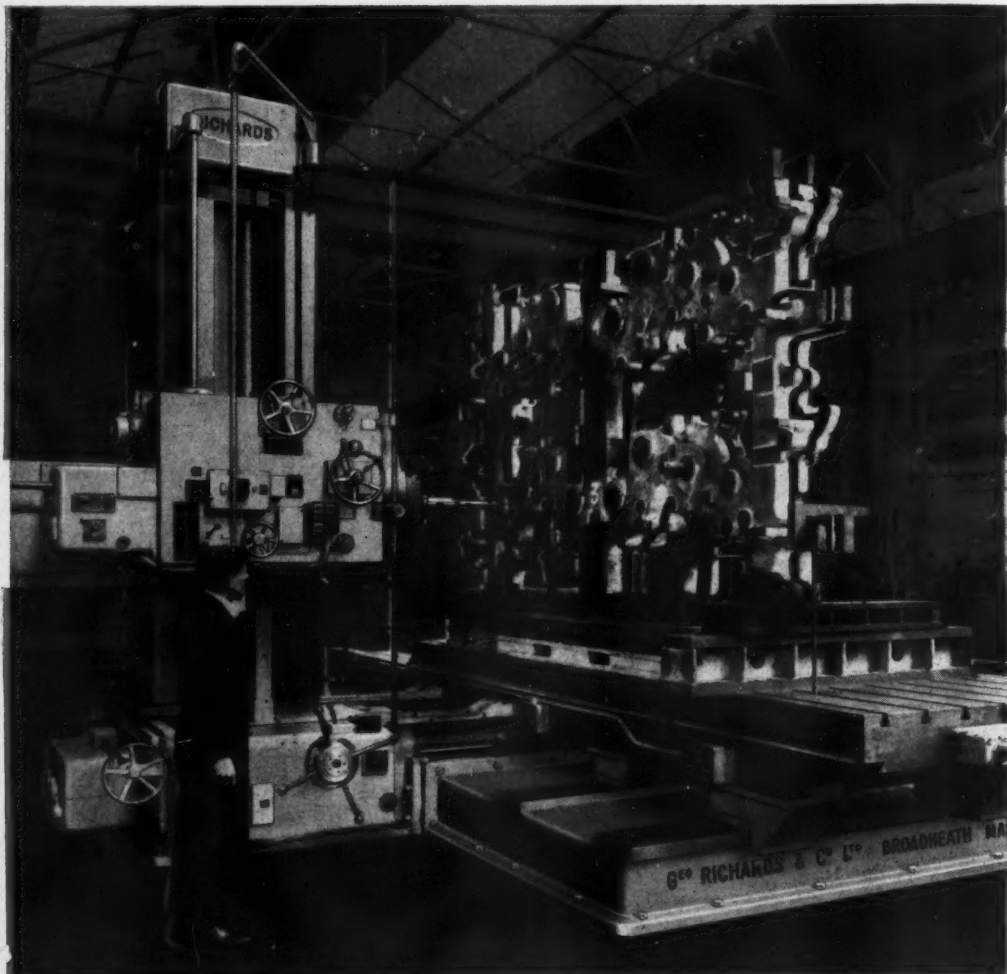
These bearings are in earthworking and bulk handling equipment, in vibrating screens, electric motors and other machines of all shapes and purposes.

Parallel roller bearings made by Ransome & Marles possess exceptional advantages. Most, for example, incorporate the exclusive R & M broached cage which increases the unit's strength/weight ratio; there are super-blended rollers for exacting applications, single and double row series, self-aligning bearings—bearings of all sizes and capacities. Publication 37 is a comprehensive guide. Consult the R & M Technical Department for advice or assistance of any kind to do with bearings. Ransome & Marles knowledge is at your disposal without charge or obligation, and your enquiry will, of course, be treated as confidential.

**RANSOME & MARLES BEARING COMPANY LIMITED**  
NEWARK-ON-TRENT • TELEPHONE 456 • TELEX 37-626  
BRANCHES • OFFICES AND AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



Illustrated above is a Richards Wide Bed Type Horizontal Boring, Facing and Milling Machine, with Traversing Spindle, in plant at the Preston works of the Goss Printing Press Co. Ltd. The machine is shown boring and facing the side frames of a printing machine, and has an 18ft. 0in. wide bed, a 15ft. 0in. by 6ft. 0in. sliding table, fitted with optical scale projectors.

*Further details of any of the wide range of Richards Machines are given in pamphlets, copies of which will be gladly sent on request.*

*The full range of Richards machines are supplied on early delivery.*

The machine is representative of a full range of Horizontal Boring, Facing and Milling Machines, which include Table, Wide Bed, Saddle Support, Floor and Planer types, supplied with and without traversing spindle. The range can be further increased with combinations of extended height, bed length and width, and table size if required.

# **RICHARDS**

**GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD. BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM CHESHIRE**

Telephone: ALTRINCHAM 4242 (9 lines) Telegrams: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM

*A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group*

Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. · FACTORED DIVISION · COVENTRY

R119C

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**There's  
over  
40 years'  
experience  
behind each**

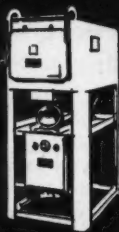


**furnace**

It takes a lot to match up to the skill and experience gathered in 40 years of furnace manufacture—forty years of design and development.

No wonder then that Wild-Barfield furnaces—whether standard or non-standard equipment—are specified by many of the leading organisations in the country.

Horizontal  
General Purpose  
Furnace  
Model HW1



Electrode Salt Bath, Model ESB 69



Tankroom  
Tempering Furnace  
Model TRT1010



**There are standard Wild-Barfield Furnaces  
for all heat treatment purposes**

**WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED**

**ELBECFURN WORKS · OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD · HERTS · Telephone: Watford 26091 (8 lines)**

W881

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# DIATEST

**HIGH PRECISION  
Small-Bore Gauge  
DIATEST Gauges are the  
solution to your checking  
problems!**

**NO MORE TROUBLE GAUGING**

blind bores,  
tapered bores,  
incomplete bores,  
barrel-shaped bores,  
out-of-round bores,  
where other bores interfere

DIATEST Gauges can be  
operated by unskilled labour.

DIATEST Unit Heads are hard  
chromium plated to withstand  
wear.

**Minimum Bore - - - - 3/64in.  
Readings in - - - - 0.0001in.  
Range - - - - 0.047in.-1.500in.**

**ALL PARTS INTERCHANGEABLE**

**\* WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS TO THE SOLE IMPORTERS**



**MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LTD.**

**185, HAMMERSMITH RD., LONDON, W.6, ENGLAND.  
TELEPHONE RIVerside 7922/3    TELEGRAMS TOMTOOL, LONDON, W.6.**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

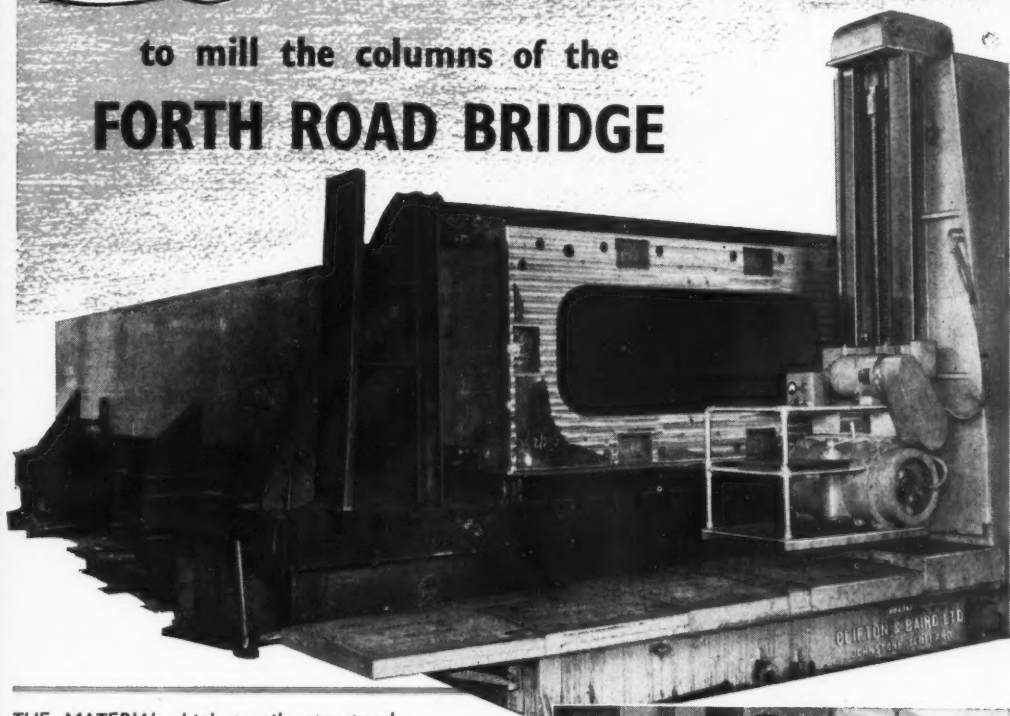




Feb

1

T  
C  
T  
T  
P  
T  
C  
P  
I  
a  
Y

**Prolite****FUTURMILLS** have been chosento mill the columns of the  
**FORTH ROAD BRIDGE**

**THE MATERIAL**—high tensile structural steel.

**COLUMN SIZE**—47ft. 6in. long  $\times$  9ft. 6in.  $\times$  5 ft.

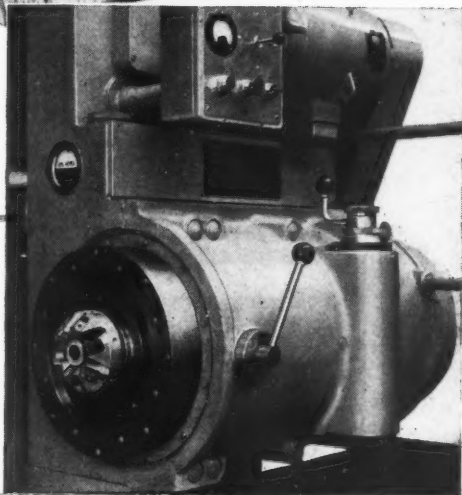
**THE MACHINED AREA**—9ft. 6in.  $\times$  5ft.

**THE DEPTH OF CUT**—approximate  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. using a 3in. dia. Type FM45 FUTURMILL.

**FEED RATE**—60in. using 'PROLITE' GRADE 20K.

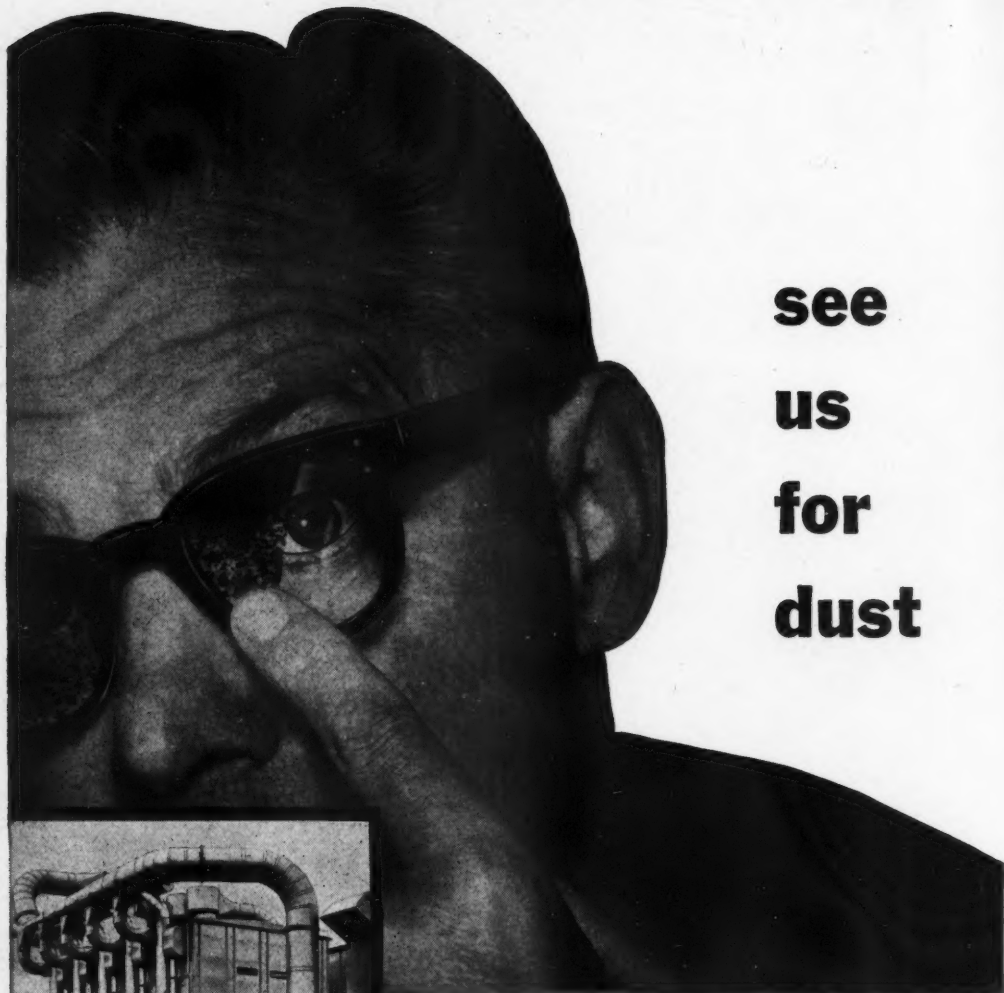
The Prolite-Futurmill FM45 is a cutter of unique design using throw-away blades which give improved performance, lower production costs, and longer cutter life. Our engineers are available at any time for consultation and demonstration in your works.

Photographs by courtesy of Sir William Arrol & Co. Limited, and Clifton & Baird Ltd., designers and builders of the machine.

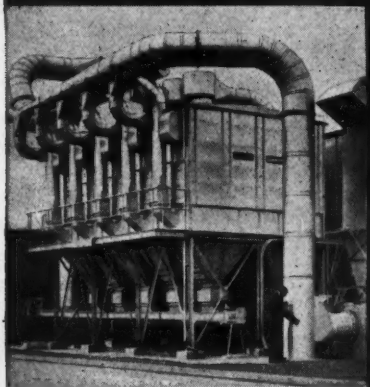


Home Sales: **PROLITE LIMITED** (a subsidiary company of Murex Ltd.), **RAINHAM, ESSEX.**  
 Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. Telex: 28632. Telegrams: Prolite, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.  
 Southern Area Office: Central House, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C1. Northern Area Office: Norwich Union Buildings, City Square, Leeds 1.  
 Midland Area Office: Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, Birmingham 2.  
 Export Sales: **MUREX LIMITED** (Powder Metallurgy Division), **RAINHAM, ESSEX, ENGLAND.**  
 Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. Telex: 28632. Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**see  
us  
for  
dust**



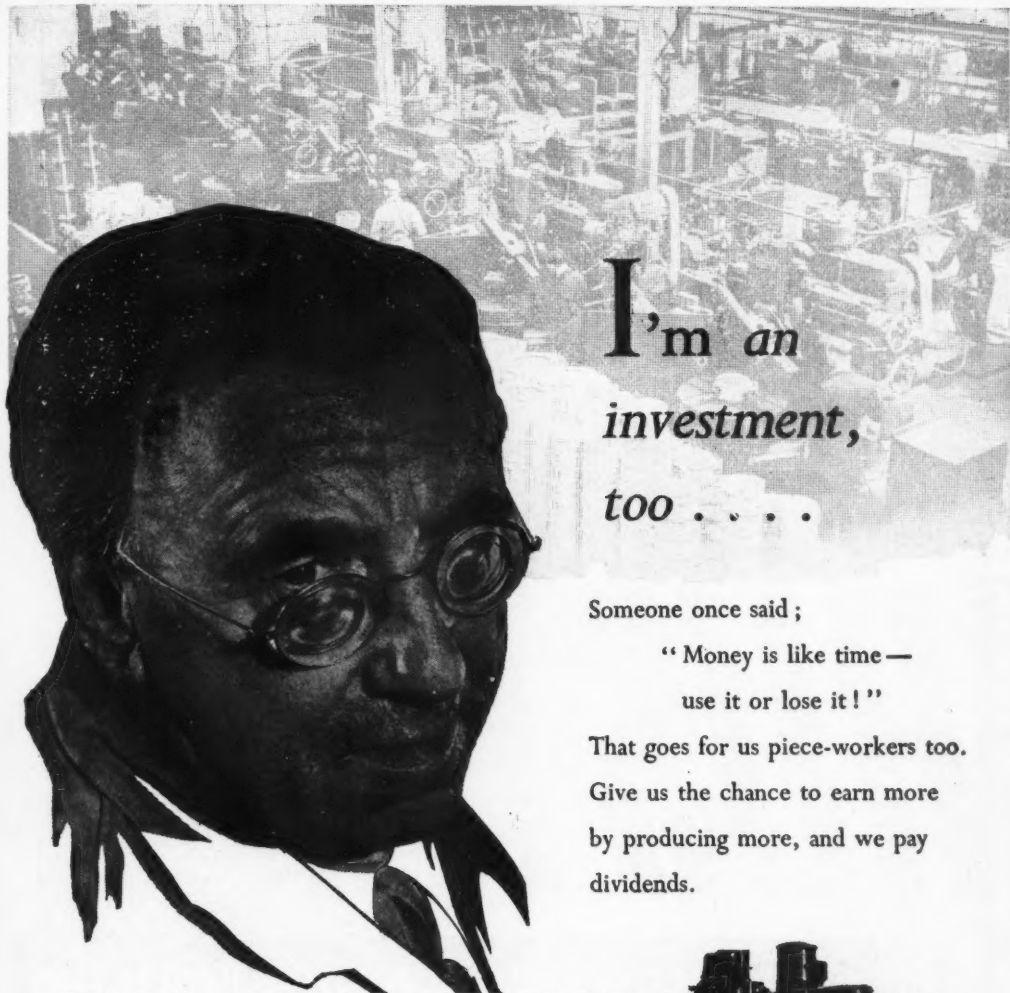
**This is a Dallow Lambert Drytube Type 3/5000 fabric sleeve dust filter handling 16,000 cfm. of dust laden air with drag link conveyor system for discharging dust into storage hopper for automatic bagging.**

During 40 years of specialization in industrial dust control we've learned the answer to most dust problems. Take fine dry dusts such as graphite for example. Our answer to them has been the Drytube dust filter, which is particularly suitable for handling fine dry dusts where high collection efficiency is required.

**DALLOW LAMBERT**

DALLOW LAMBERT LIMITED · THURMASTON · LEICESTER · TELEPHONE SYSTON 3333 (7 LINES)

CRC 98



*I'm an  
investment,  
too . . . .*

Someone once said ;

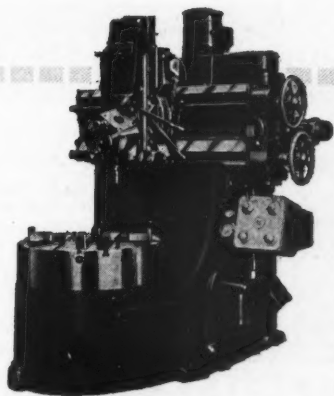
*" Money is like time —  
use it or lose it ! "*

That goes for us piece-workers too.  
Give us the chance to earn more  
by producing more, and we pay  
dividends.

Companies investing in a realistic plant replacement policy find their reward in higher consistent output, keen and contented workpeople, and bigger profits.

When the machines in question are boring mills as popular as the Webster & Bennett, they are prepared to order well in advance. This is one of the reasons why we can seldom offer machines for early delivery.

Ought you to see about a replacement order now ?



**WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND**



# RID -O- RUST



Bath-dipped or brushed on, one COLD application removes all surface rust and combines with the rest, however deep seated, sealing off the pores of the metal with a protective phosphate plating. Requires no after rinse neutralising. Non-toxic, non-volatile, non-inflammable. Perfect base for paint, cellulose or enamel.  $\frac{1}{4}$ , 1, 5 and 10 gal. sizes, also in Poly-Packs of 6 fl. oz. and 1 pint.

**FOR RAPID RUST REMOVAL & POSITIVE PROTECTION**



## OTHER SPECTRA PRODUCTS

**SPECTRA-COLOR** Layout and Identification Fluid, in 2 grades with both in 13 colours.

**SPECTRA-SPRAY** Tool Room Blue—Spectra-Color Blue in speedy aerosol pack.

**RID-O-GREASE**, all purpose de-greasing fluid. **SOLDAFLO**, high efficiency soldering flux.

**SPOT-LEAK**, the new visual method of detecting leaks in equipment employing air or gases under pressure.

## SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

Spectra Works, High Street, Caterham, Surrey.  
Telephone: Caterham 3182 & 2293

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# K E FORGINGS

*In high speed, carbon and alloy tool steels, stainless,  
heat resisting and alloy steels.*



Forging a K.E.965 special heat resisting steel exhaust valve for a marine engine.

*Specialists in forging*

**RINGS, DIE BLOCKS, GEAR BLANKS,  
BOSSSED FORGINGS, VALVES, ETC.  
FROM HIGH GRADE SPECIAL STEELS.**

**KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD**

*ESTABLISHED 1825*

**CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 4**

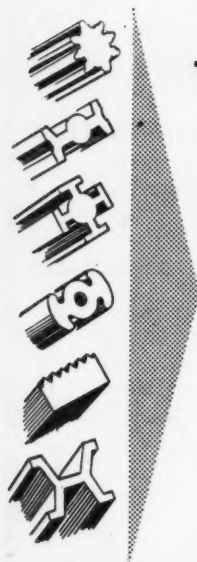
TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124 (6 lines)    TELEGRAMS: KAYSER SHEFFIED 4.

**LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE:** 4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11  
Telephone: BAYswater 9131/2

**MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE:** Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham.  
Telephone: Coleshill 2041/2



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

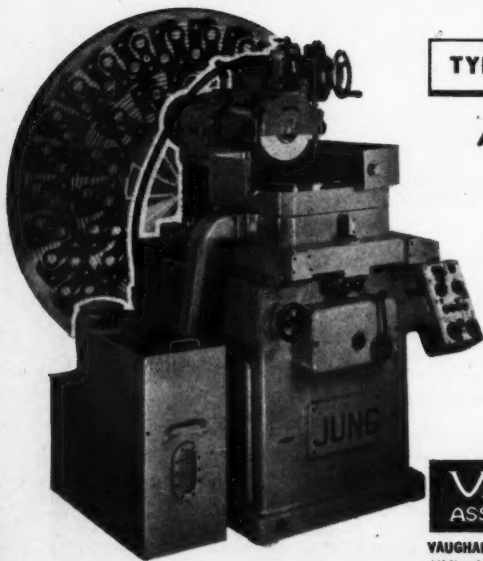

**TYPE F**
**TOOLROOM GRINDER**

The present "F" Series of reciprocating machines incorporates the following outstanding features:

1. Rectangular column sliding in 4 veeways for maximum stability of the wheel head.
2. Special cool running precision spindle preventing "growth".
3. Table and cross-slide mounted on twin veeways for perfect alignment.

Two sizes are available, the F40, grinding capacity 6in. by 12in. and the F50, grinding capacity 8in. by 20in.

A wide range of accessories and attachments is available including vices, magnetic chucks and sine tables, dividing heads, truing devices and crush rolling attachment. Machines can be fitted with an optical setting device for cross movement of the table for very accurate work.

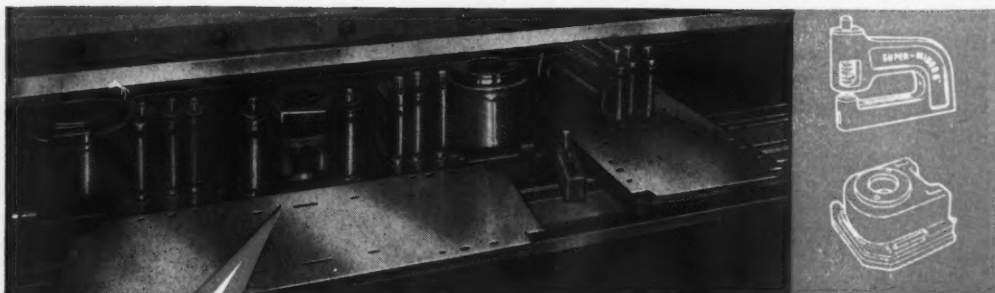

**JUNG**
*World Wide Approved*
**SURFACE GRINDERS**
**TYPE H 30**
*with Magnetic*
**ROTARY TABLE**


Incorporating the same design features, the new H.30 machine has a rotary magnetic circular table 12½in. dia. with infinitely variable speed and cross feed. The magnetic pole divisions of the table are arranged to provide positive chucking of all shapes and sizes of components. Automatic down feed to the grinding spindle is available for quantity production to fine limits.

**VAUGHAN**  
 ASSOCIATES LIMITED

VAUGHAN HOUSE · 4 QUEEN STREET · CURZON STREET · LONDON · W.1 Tel: GROsvenor 8326  
 Midland Office and Demonstration Dept: WILFORD CRESCENT · NOTTINGHAM  
 Tel: NOTT 88008

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**REDMAN**  
UNITOOL SYSTEM  
Patent Nos. 639079 & 647163

### TRANSFER PRODUCTION ON ANY PRESS OR PRESS BRAKE WITH LOW COST!

Standard UNIPERCE and UNICROP Units cut the cost of tooling and get you into production faster.

At a fraction of the usual cost our standardised units make possible multi-operation transfer work on all types of Presses and Press Brakes. Full details and technical help without obligation. Catalogue UP/1002/M4 on request.

### REDMAN TOOLS & PRODUCTS LTD.

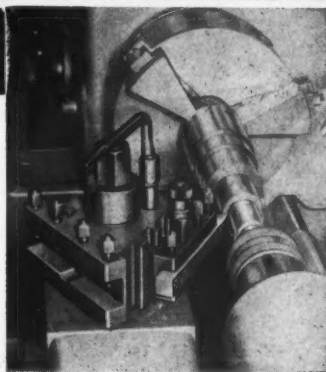
Box. No. M.4. Gregory's Bank, Worcester.

Tel: Worcester 26933 (4 lines) 'Grams: Redtools, Worcester. Northern Agents: Dunmac Ltd., 123 Hope Street, Glasgow C.2. Tel: Central 0421/2.

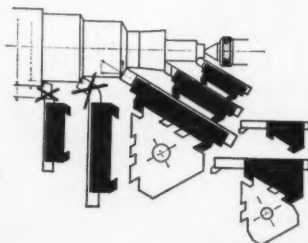
## 'TRIPAN' TOOLHOLDERS

**ensure consistent accuracy & high output**  
*Centre lathe output practically that of a capstan*

- Setting-up time reduced. Height of tool quickly adjusted by self-locking screw.
- Large or small toolholders can be used on the same clamping block. The most economical toolbit size can be chosen, e.g., large cutters for roughing and small ones for finishing.
- The clamping block does not rotate and therefore positioning errors due to worn parts are eliminated. The toolholders are locked on three faces ensuring constant accuracy of positioning.
- Any number of toolholders can be used in rotation, including parting off, boring bar and twist drill holders.
- The triangular shape ensures: improved visibility, reduced tool overhang, tool presented to the work from the most effective angle.



The TRIPAN (patented) system comprises a triangular clamping block and a range of interchangeable toolholders. The clamping block is selected according to the centre height of the lathe and the toolholders according to the size of the cutter and the work to be done.



### TRIPAN DESIGN ENSURES RIGID ASSEMBLY—VITAL FOR CARBIDE CUTTERS

This diagram shows—on the right—the correct TRIPAN cutting positions. Note the reduced tool overhang and how the full cutting power is utilised. Avoid cranked tools and the cutting positions shown on the left—these are inefficient.

**When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.**

Sole Concessionaires

**ACBARS LTD**

16/18 MACLEOD ST., LONDON, S.E.17  
Telephone: RODney 7191-2-3



## a shot in the arm

Perhaps British Wagon can give it. This may be just what your business needs to help it to grow. By using British Wagon's Finance Plan you are able to acquire whatever new plant or machinery you need with only a small capital outlay. You simply buy out of income. Our terms are economical and flexible. For friendly and practical advice on the B.W. Finance Plan, backed by over 90 years' sound financial experience, get in touch with your local branch manager...



... or write for our leaflet 'Financing the Cost'. It gives you full details of how the British Wagon Finance Plan can help you.



Head office: Moorgate, Rotherham, Yorkshire  
Tel. Rotherham 5466

Southern Head Office: Rotherham House,  
Grosvenor Crescent, London, SW.1 Tel. Belgravia 8000



BW/M/84

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# → **TIMESAVER** **SPEEDSANDER** ←

## **JUNIOR MODEL T. O. P.**

The very latest abrasive belt machine for surface finishing metals, plastics and wood components up to 18" wide.

**TOP QUALITY  
AT TOP SPEED**

Machine occupies a floor space of only 26" x 35".

Feed speeds variable from 20 to 54 ft./min.

Automatic belt tracking rolls.

Length of Sanding belt 72".

Rubber covered abrasive contact roll with spiral serrations for better stock removal.

Abrasive belt changed in 2 minutes.

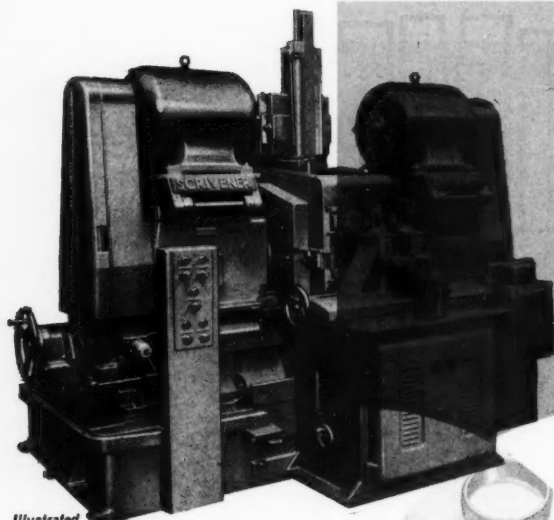
Combined exhaust hood and guard.



**MACHINES WORK WONDERS WITH WOOD**

**THOMAS WHITE & SONS LTD.,** Laighpark, Paisley, Scotland  
London Office: Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. Telephone Nos: Paisley 3137 and Euston 4196/7

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

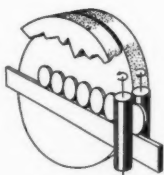


Illustrated  
Scrivener  
24/30

# SCRIVENER

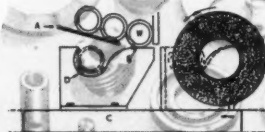
## Duplex

### Face Grinding Machine



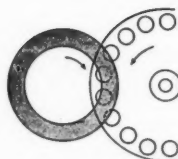
#### Roller Feed

Flat work-pieces capable of being rolled are best fed between vertical pressure rollers.



#### Oscillating Feed

Pieces are automatically fed into space between grinding wheels, oscillated, and ejected.



#### Rotary Feed

Irregular flat pieces which will not roll or slide can be handled by a rotary feeder.

The Scrivener 24/30 Duplex Face Grinding Machine employs the principle of mounting two large grinding wheels on horizontal spindles, with their cutting faces parallel so that workpieces passed between them have their opposite faces ground simultaneously. This machine is designed to deal with the wide range of duplex grinding applications which exist in the engineering and other industries where components require grinding on two flat opposing surfaces to close limits of accuracy.

#### Typical components are:

**Automobile Industry** — — Piston Rings, Brake Discs, Cylinder Heads.  
**General Engineering** — — Spacing Washers, Roller Bearing Rings, Sleeves.  
**Electrical Industry** — — Insulators, Spacers, Condenser Parts.  
**Plastics Industry** — Ebonite Meter Discs, Pump Discs.  
Write to Wickman Ltd., for a copy of the Scrivener 24/30 Catalogue giving full details and specifications.

# WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY. Tel: 74321

566 F80

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





**MACHINERY** is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1961.

## LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE

83-117 EUSTON ROAD

LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2

Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

## HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE

21 WEST STREET

BRIGHTON, I.

Telephone  
Brighton 27356  
(4 lines)



Telegrams:  
Machtool,  
Brighton

NEW YORK:  
93, Worth Street

PARIS:  
15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON

Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER

Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDEES

Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE,

G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN,

R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP,

A. J. BARKER

Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE,  
R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and three-pence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request. Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 134.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

# MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 98, No. 2517

February 8, 1961

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,389 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION\* ..... 9,863 per week

\*Analysed by publishers as follows

Copies sold at full price ..... 9,599 per week

Copies sold at reduced prices ..... 264 per week

## CONTENTS

### Editorial

Capital Expenditure by Manufacturing Industry .. .. 292

### Principal Articles (For abstracts see next page)

A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant .. ..	292
Producing Components for Domestic Lawn Mowers .. ..	303
Colforg Cold Forming Machines and Equipment .. ..	308
Production Engineering in a Stationery Factory .. ..	313
Pearlitic Malleable Iron .. ..	315
Producing Electric Motor Shafts on a Maxipilot Lathe with Bar Feed .. ..	320
Physical Society Exhibition .. ..	329

### Short Articles

Turner Transfer Feed Unit for Presses .. ..	302
Rotor Live Centres .. ..	307
Kestag Centre Drill .. ..	312
Smid SRE 32 Capstan Lathe .. ..	312
Low-temperature Bonding Alloys .. ..	318
Bullows Automatic Spraying Equipment .. ..	319
Amigo No. 10 Automatic Blow-moulding Machine .. ..	328
Languepin Spark Erosion Machines .. ..	333

### New Production Equipment

Grimston Turret-type Drilling Machine with E.M.I. Tape-controlled Co-ordinate Table .. ..	323
Tesa Tri-O-Bor Internal Micrometer .. ..	323
I.H.E. 2-station Induction Hardening Machine for Gears .. ..	324
De Vallière H 130 C Precision Lathe .. ..	325
M.P. Internal and External Thread Cutting Tools .. ..	326
Diagrit Electroplated Diamond Wheels .. ..	327
Solex Cybermetric Sorting Machine .. ..	327

### News of the Industry

Leeds and District .. ..	335
Henry Beakbane (Fortox), Ltd. .. ..	336
New Works for Stuart Davis, Ltd. .. ..	337
Industrial Notes .. ..	340
Scrap Metals Report .. ..	341
British Machine Tool Imports and Exports (Classified) .. ..	342
Machine Tool Share Market .. ..	344

Classified Advertisements .. ..	134
Index to Advertisers .. ..	164



## Abstracts of Principal Articles

### A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant . . . P. 292

In this article, the second in a series devoted to the works of Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., builders of IMOR lathes, reference is first made to the foundry, which has an output of 250 to 300 tons per month. Forging equipment is then discussed, including a Romi-built screw press, of 1,000 tons capacity, and an air hammer also built by the company. A special Romi rack-cutting machine is then described, on which the racks are generated by a rotating gear-type cutter, at high output rates. Reference is made to a large East German boring machine, and to a special Romi machine for boring headstocks and tailstocks, which has temperature control arrangements for the boring heads. Operations on a Hurth programme controlled keyway cutting machine and a Warner & Swasey tapping machine are considered, and a special Blanchard grinder is described. Finally, the gear cutting facilities at the Santa Barbara plant, and the gear cutter record system, are discussed. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Producing Components for Domestic Lawn Mowers . . . . . P. 303

In this article, details are given of some of the metal patterns employed at the works of Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, for casting components for Sprite and Conquest lawn mowers, including the driving gear for the former machine. These castings are machined on a B.S.A. automatic, which incorporates special equipment for pressing an Oilite bush into the bore as part of the automatic cycle. Finally, reference is made to a Herbert 2-spindle drilling machine which is equipped with a multi-spindle head, also a single-spindle angular head, for operations on land wheels for the Conquest machine. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Colforg Cold Forming Machines and Equipment . . . . . P. 308

Power presses and associated equipment in the Colforg range introduced by Cold Forging, Ltd., 29 Hanworth Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, and Saarlaendische Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik, W. Nothelfer, G.m.b.H., Lockweiler, W. Germany, have been specially designed for the production of parts by cold forging. The range includes cropping machines for producing forging slugs from steel bar, a hydraulic pre-forming machine, and machines for chamfering slugs at one end to facilitate loading into forging dies. In addition, there is a 10-station hydraulically-operated unit for de-greasing, pickling,

and phosphating slugs. When these treatments have been completed, lubricant is applied to the surfaces of the slugs by a separate unit. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Production Engineering in a Stationary Factory . . . . . P. 313

Substantial improvements in output have been obtained at the stationary factory of Spicers, Ltd., Sawston, Cambs., by the introduction of new machinery and plant, and the adoption of improved production methods. Blanks for envelopes, for example, are now produced on a machine which is fed with paper from a reel of 4-blank width, the paper being separated into four webs with interlocking edge patterns, and re-coiled. Another special machine has been developed by the company to facilitate the cutting of diamond-shaped envelope blanks, and is operated by air cylinders. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Pearlitic Malleable Iron . . . . . P. 315

Pearlitic malleable iron is now being used for the production of components that were hitherto made from steel castings or forgings, largely on account of the ease with which the material can be selectively hardened. Moreover, the good bearing properties of the material have permitted the elimination of separate running bushes in many instances. Hardening of the material is simple, since it is only necessary to heat components by any conventional method, and quench in any of the normally-employed media. Among the parts now being made from pearlitic malleable iron may be mentioned rocker arms, clutch hubs, gears and crankshafts. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Producing Electric Motor Shafts on a Maxipilot Lathe with Bar Feed . . . P. 320

Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., have recently installed a modified Drummond-Asquith Maxipilot automatic profiling lathe, to increase the output of electric motor shafts. Non-standard features incorporated include a collet, a Birfield automatic bar feed attachment, a special tailstock with a 60-deg. female centre, and a dummy tailstock that operates in conjunction with the bar feed attachment. One shaft-blank is produced every 2½ min. to 3½ min., depending on length, and details of the automatic cycle are given. Previously, when the shaft-blanks were produced on capstan lathes, the production time was 6 min. to 7 min. each. (MACHINERY, 98—8/2/61.)

### Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

## EDITORIAL

## Capital Expenditure by Manufacturing Industry

During the post-war years there have been very important developments in connection with many types of plant employed in manufacturing industry, including machine tools, and as a result much of the existing equipment has been rendered wholly or partially obsolete, when judged by the latest standards, regardless of its age or mechanical condition. This situation, if it is allowed to persist, must inevitably affect the competitive position of British firms, particularly in overseas markets. At the same time, the cost of plant and machinery is tending to rise fairly rapidly, partly on account of the general upward trend in prices and partly because of the greater complexity and refinement of the equipment that is now available. It follows that if we are to maintain our position as a country which exists largely by the export of manufactured goods, capital expenditure by industry must be sustained at such a level as will ensure the necessary standards of productive efficiency.

According to the figures published in the *Monthly Digest of Statistics*, fixed capital expenditure by manufacturing industry was rising fairly rapidly during the period immediately prior to and including 1957. In that year, at current prices, the total outlay was £903 million, of which £620 million was accounted for by plant and machinery, and £243 million by new building and works. As an indication of the effect of the upward trend of costs, however, it may be noted that if these figures are converted to average 1954 prices, the total is reduced to £767 million, and the expenditure for plant and machinery becomes £521 million. Following the "credit squeeze" which was begun in the autumn of 1957, capital expenditure fell to £893 million in 1958 and £820 million in 1959 (at current prices). In fact, the position in these years was considerably worse than such figures indicate, because when they are converted to 1954 prices the totals become £729 million and £671 million, both of which are lower than the adjusted figure for 1956. By 1959 the amount expended on plant and machinery had declined to £566 million at current prices, or £450 million at 1954 prices, and it will be apparent from these figures that the rise in price, as between the two years, was slightly more than 25 per cent.

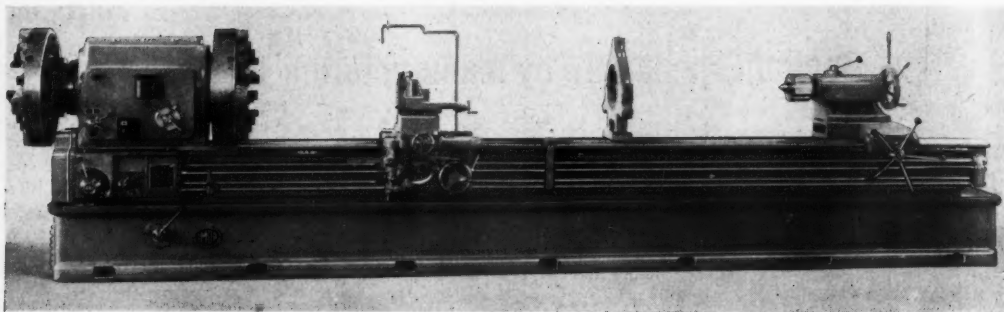
During the first nine months of 1960 the downward trend was sharply reversed and for this period total capital expenditure by manufacturing industry was at an annual rate of £952 million at current

prices, or £773 million at 1954 prices. The latter figure, it will be noted, was slightly higher than the corresponding sum for the peak year 1957. When plant and machinery only is considered, however, it is found that the annual rate of expenditure for the period from January to September, 1960, was £633 million, at current, or £491 million at 1954 prices. This adjusted figure, although it showed an improvement on that of 1959, was still below those of 1957 and 1958. If the adjusted and unadjusted figures for plant and machinery expenditure in the 1960 period are compared, it will be found that the increase in prices from 1954 was nearly 29 per cent.

Some indication of the probable scale of capital expenditure this year is afforded by estimates which have been made by the Board of Trade on the basis of forecasts submitted by a sample of companies, although it is pointed out that such estimates must be accepted with caution since manufacturer's plans are liable to alteration. The estimates suggest that expenditure on plant, machinery, and vehicles, by manufacturing industry, will be nearly 30 per cent greater than in 1960. If this percentage figure is applied to the adjusted (estimated) total of £491 for plant and machinery, quoted above, it is found that the anticipated expenditure under this heading for the current year (at 1954 prices) is of the order of £640 million. Such a total would be substantially higher than has hitherto been achieved and would do something to offset the deficiencies of 1958 and 1959.

Separate figures for expenditure on machine tools are not given in the general statistics, but from other information available it may be deduced that the value of such machines installed in British factories last year (at current prices) was of the order of £87 million. In view of the fact that home orders on the books of British builders at the end of October amounted to nearly £80 million, and of the comparatively high rate of imports which at present prevails, it is probable that the value of machine tools delivered in this country in 1961 may appreciably exceed the 1960 total.

In general, therefore, it appears that the immediate prospects for the builders of manufacturing plant of various types, including machine tools, are favourable, since a rising export trade is likely to be supplemented by increasing demands from customers at home. It is to be hoped, moreover, that this higher rate of investment by industry will be permitted and encouraged to continue.



## A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant

**Methods and Equipment Employed for the Production of Lathes in Large Quantities by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A.**

**By P. A. SIDDERs, Chief Associate Editor**

IN THE FIRST ARTICLE of this series,\* some details were given of the growth of the Brazilian machine tool company, Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., also of the plant at Santa Barbara d'Oeste, in the state of Sao Paulo. Reference was also made to some typical IMOR lathes from the range of 35 types built by the company, and to the machining and grinding of lathe beds. An Oil Country lathe, type MHS, from the Romi range, is seen in the heading illustration of this article. Driven by a 30-h.p. motor, the lathe has a spindle with a bore of 12 in. diameter. Work up to 16 ft. long can be mounted between centres, and the centre height is 15½ in. Before going on to describe the machining of certain lathe components, it may be of interest to discuss some aspects of the Santa Barbara plant.

Brief mention was made of the foundry in the previous article, and the present capacity of this department is 250 to 300 tons of castings per month. Machine moulding is employed, and castings with weights up to 12 tons can be produced. Facilities are not adequate for the major castings required for the largest lathes in the IMOR range, and these castings are obtained from an outside supplier. At the time of the visit on which these articles are based, extensions to the foundry were planned, which will provide for an output of 600 tons of castings per month, and permit the production of castings up to 25 tons in weight—adequate

for the largest lathe components. The expansion plans provide for extensive mechanization of the foundry, and the installation of two electric furnaces, with melting capacities of 5 and 15 tons, in addition to the facilities already installed, which include cupolas with capacities of 5, and 7 to 8 tons per hour. Arrangements are also being made for the production of Meehanite and spheroidal graphite cast iron. There is a chemical and metallurgical laboratory in which all raw materials are analyzed and the composition of each batch of castings is checked. A shot-blasting plant provides for the initial cleaning of castings.

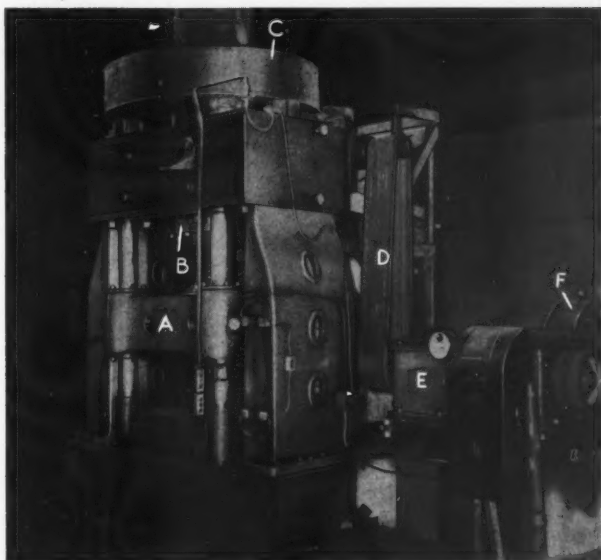
There is a well-equipped heat-treatment department, and the furnaces installed include one electric and two oil-fired units, for hardening, annealing and tempering operations. The tempering furnace was built by the Brazilian company of Brasimet, under licence from the German firm of Degussa-Dufferit. Two Brasimet salt-bath furnaces are installed, one for pre-heating and the other for case-hardening, and there are three Holden salt-bath furnaces, fitted with control equipment supplied by Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

### ROMI-BUILT FORGING EQUIPMENT

All gears fitted to IMOR lathes are machined from forgings and there is a large forge shop at the Santa Barbara plant. Among the equipment there

\* MACHINERY, 98/116-18/1/61.

**Fig. 1.** Screw type forging press of 1,000 tons capacity which was designed and built by the Romi company in the remarkably short period of 120 days. The press is employed principally for the production of gear blanks



installed may be mentioned a Bêché 100-Kg. air hammer, a Pilkington type 815 air hammer, a Romi air hammer and a Romi forging press. The latter machine is shown in Fig. 1, and it may be noted that at the time when this unit was required, it was impossible to import such a press, and no press of the required size was made in Brazil. It was therefore decided to design and build a machine at the Santa Barbara plant, and the



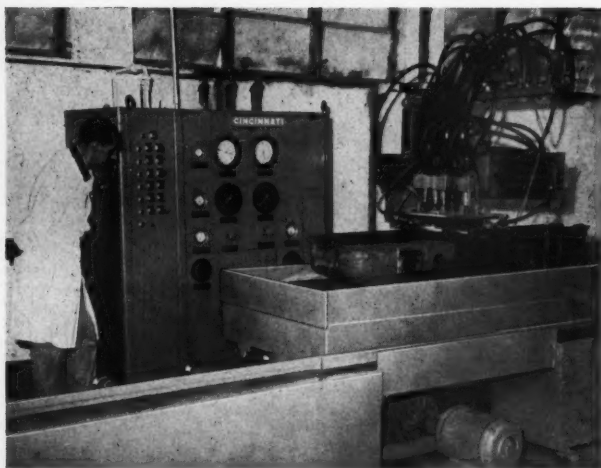
**Fig. 2.** This Romi-built air hammer is used for forging operations on the smaller gear blanks at the Santa Barbara plant. The maximum travel of the 12-cwt. tup is 71 in.

press was installed in the remarkably short period of 120 days from the time that design was begun.

The Romi press has a maximum forging capacity of 1,000 tons, and is of the screw type. Four steel columns, of 8-in. diameter, connect the base and crown, which are constructed by welding from steel plate. These columns resist the main forging stresses, and at each side of the press there is a cast-iron pillar which is bolted and keyed to the base and keyed to the crown, these pillars serving to resist any twisting forces. Fitted with bronze guide bushes, the platen A is moved on the four steel columns by a steel screw, which engages a long bronze nut B secured to the crown. The diameter of the screw is 11½ in., and it has a 2-start right-hand thread, of 4 in. pitch. Drive is taken from a 100-h.p. motor F, at the rear, through multiple V-belts to the gearbox E, which incorporates hydraulically-operated multiple-disc clutches, and provides three speeds in both the forward and reverse directions. Multiple V-belts D connect the gearbox to an overhead shaft, whence the screw is driven through spiral bevel and double reduction spur gearing, the large final driving gear being enclosed in the casing C. The gearbox provides ram speeds from 16 to 62 in. per min.

Fig. 2 shows the Romi-built air hammer, which is used principally for forging the smaller gear blanks. As may be seen, the hammer is of simple design, and the tup G, which weighs approximately 12 cwt., slides on cylindrical steel columns. These





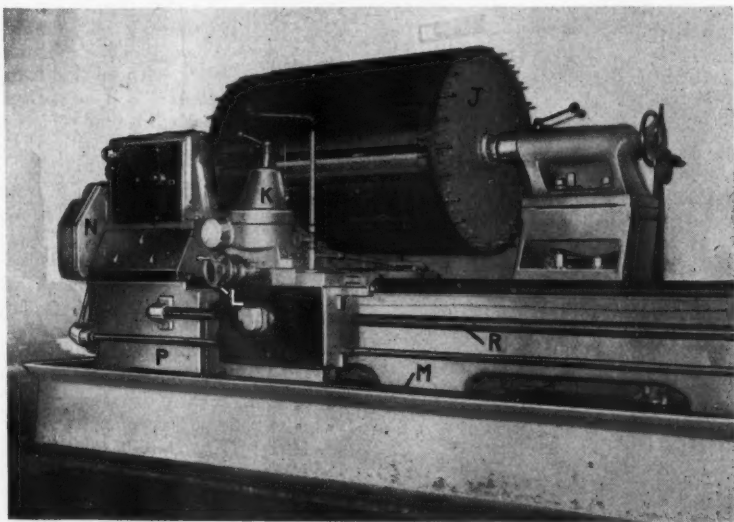
**Fig. 3.** Close-up view of a hardening operation on a lathe bed on a new Romi machine, fitted with Cincinnati Flamatic equipment

columns are mounted in weld-fabricated brackets secured to the base of the hammer, and support the crown and air cylinder *H*. The tup is connected to the piston of the cylinder, which is of 8 in. diameter, and operates on a supply pressure of 75 lb. per sq. in. Air is directed to the cylinder through an impulse valve, and the sudden application of air pressure, during the working stroke, serves rapidly to increase the acceleration of the falling tup, and consequently its kinetic energy. The maximum travel of the tup is 71 in.

Maquinas Agricolas Romi design and build a number of production units for use in the works, and at the time of our visit, a flame-hardening machine for lathe beds was under construction in the maintenance shop. This machine was mentioned in connection with operations on beds

in the previous article, and it has now been completed. Fig. 3 is a close-up view of a hardening operation on the slideways of a lathe bed on the new machine. This machine provides for hardening the guideways to 550 Brinell on beds up to 26 ft. long. The bed of the flame-hardening machine is 52 ft. long, and the table is driven during the working traverse by a Kopp variable speed unit, with an overall speed ratio of 1:3. A separate rapid traverse motor and gearbox are fitted and provide an overall speed ratio of 1:6. Cincinnati Flamatic flame-hardening equipment is employed, and the burners are designed and made by Romi.

A planned programme of machine rebuilding and a preventive maintenance system are in operation. Moreover, each machine in the Santa Barbara works is oiled and greased in accordance with a schedule, and a lubrication chart is enclosed in a plastics envelope attached to each unit. The chart embodies a sketch of the machine, with the various lubrication points indicated, and the type of lubricant, also the



**Fig. 4.** A special rack cutting machine which has been developed and built by the Romi company. Racks, approximately 40 in. long, are mounted in the large rotating drum, and the teeth are generated by a rotating and traversing gear-type cutter. The cutting time for each rack is 12½ min.



method and frequency of application are specified.

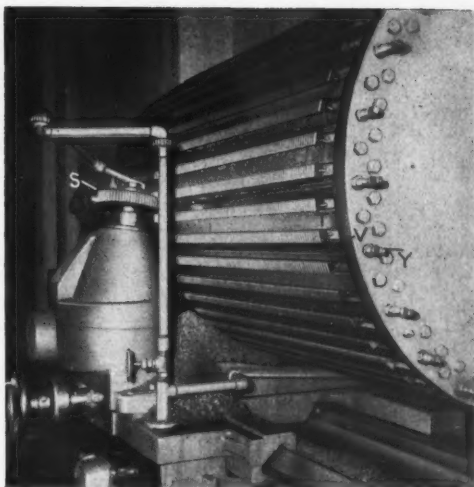
#### **SPECIAL ROMI RACK-CUTTING MACHINE**

Production equipment built by the Romi company includes the special rack-cutting machine seen in Fig. 4. Apart from loading and unloading, this machine is completely automatic in operation, and the design is the subject of a number of patents. As may be observed, the machine is based on a standard IMOR lathe, and raising blocks have been fitted beneath the headstock and tailstock to increase the centre height to accommodate the work-carrying drum *J*. Electrical controls are built into the raising block for the headstock, and a switch panel is mounted on the front of the block. The headstock and tailstock are of the type fitted to the standard IMOR type MVN lathe.

The rack teeth are generated by a special circular cutter, to which reference will be made later, and a special apron and saddle are fitted to the machine, to support the cutter head *K*. This head incorporates a cutter spindle inclined at 6 deg. towards the work, and is mounted on a cross-slide, operated by the handwheel *L*, which is provided with a micrometer drum. The apron has a slide block fitted to its bottom face, and this block bears on an additional slideway *M* on the bed, to support the apron and saddle assembly against the thrust of the cutting operation.

Drive to the apron is taken from the headstock by way of change gears in the housing *N*, through an inclined shaft and 90-deg. bevel gearing to the main shaft *P*. This shaft extends for the whole length of the bed, and at the end remote from the headstock, is connected to the feed-screw *R*. The latter is engaged by a conventional split nut in the apron for traversing the cutter head along the bed during the cutting phase of the operation cycle, and it can be over-driven by a separate motor to provide a rapid traverse motion. Drive to the cutter spindle is from the shaft *P*, through worm gearing.

The drum *J* is mounted on a shaft which is supported by the special tailstock quill and the headstock spindle, and it is driven by the latter at a speed of 14 r.p.m. A close-up view of the drum is given in Fig. 5, and it holds 48 rack-blanks, each 1 metre (39½ in.) long, and 19 mm. (¾ in.) wide. The blanks are of SAE 1045 steel, and on each it is required to cut 151 teeth, of 2.25 module and 20 deg. pressure angle. Of high-speed steel, the cutter *S* was made by Romi, and is similar to a master gear, with one side face ground to produce a dish angle of 11 deg. The 6-deg. inclination of the cutter spindle automatically provides front clearance, and results in an effective top rake of 5 deg. A cutter is produced by first machining



**Fig. 5.** Close-up view of the work-carrying drum and the cutter head on the Romi rack generating machine. The drum holds 48 rack blanks, and is driven at 14 r.p.m.

a blank, then cutting the teeth on a Fellows gear shaper, hardening, and finally grinding the teeth on a Maag machine.

For generating the rack teeth, the cutter is fed in to depth with the drum rotating and the apron at the tailstock end of the work. Drive to the apron is then engaged, and the cutter is traversed along the bed at a feed rate of approximately 0.12 mm. (0.0047 in.) per rev. of the drum. The relationship between the feed rate and the speed of rotation of the cutter is so arranged that the teeth produced on the racks are at 90 deg. to their longitudinal axes. "Crowned" teeth are automatically obtained, due to the rotation of the drum, each tooth being of the correct thickness at the centre, and approximately 0.03 mm. (0.0012 in.) thinner at the ends. Teeth are cut on a complete batch of rack blanks in less than 10 hours, which is equivalent to 12½ min. per rack.

#### **WORK CLAMPING ARRANGEMENTS**

Before the blanks are delivered to the Romi rack-generating machine, each is ground on the bottom and both side faces, and the method of clamping the blanks is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 6. The drum is of built-up construction, and a series of fixed bars, as at *T* in Fig. 5 and 6, is bolted to the heavy-section end plates. Each bar is of T-section,

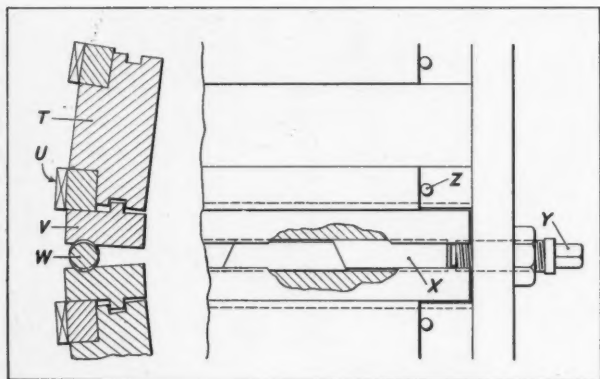


Fig. 6. Diagrammatic view of the clamping arrangements for rack blanks on the drum of the Romi generating machine

and at each side there is a seating groove for a rack blank, as indicated at U in Fig. 6. The length of the arms of the T-form is slightly less than the width of the blanks, so that one edge of each blank overhangs. A groove is machined along each arm of the bar, and is engaged by the integral key of a clamping bar V, and between each pair of fixed bars there is a pair of clamping bars, one of each hand. On the side of each clamping bar opposite to the integral key is machined a groove of arcuate section, and along the length of these grooves, between each pair of clamping bars, are assembled short lengths of hardened steel rod, as at W in Fig. 6. The length of each rod is about 4 in., and the end faces are ground at an angle of approximately 10 deg., so that those on each rod converge. When the rods are assembled, they are arranged so that the inclined end faces are in contact, with the major axis of each elliptical face (as produced by grinding) at 90 deg. to a radius of the drum.

The arrangement is such that once the various components have been assembled, the clamping bars and rods are free to move sideways, but are retained between the fixed bars. A rod with one square end is assembled at each end of each stack of rods, as at X, and pressure can be applied to the stack by a screw, as at Y in Fig. 5 and 6.

When the rack blanks are loaded

into the drum, each is located endwise between pegs, as at Z in Fig. 6. The screw Y is then tightened, to apply pressure to the stack of rods. Due to the angles on the end faces, alternate rods are thrust up and down (as viewed in Fig. 6) so that the two clamping bars of each pair are forced apart, and into contact with the rack blanks on the facing sides of two fixed bars, with the result that the blanks are held firmly in their seatings. After the screw Y has been tightened securely, it is locked with a nut.

#### EAST-GERMAN BORING MACHINE

The Romi rack cutting machine is installed in the heavy machine shop, to which reference was made in the previous article, and other equipment in this department includes a large East-German horizontal boring machine. Designated type BFT 125/1, this machine was built by VEB Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Union Gera, and it has a spindle of approximately 5 in. diameter, which can be traversed longitudinally through a distance of 44 in. The working surface of the rotary table is 55

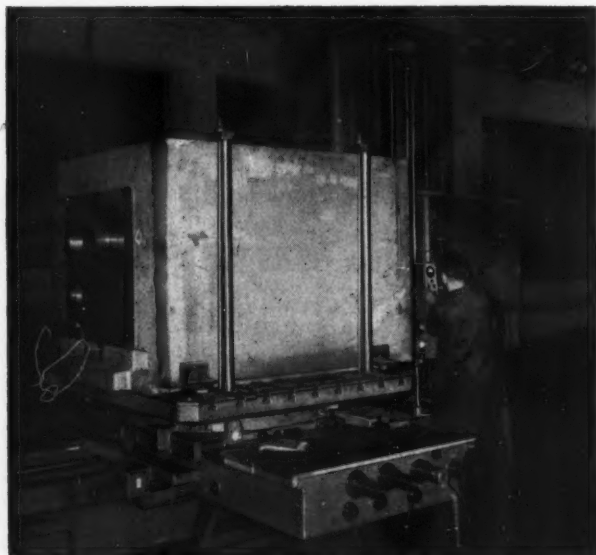


Fig. 7. Machining the headstock casting for a type TP100 lathe, the largest in the current IMOR range, on an East-German Union type BFT 125/1 horizontal borer

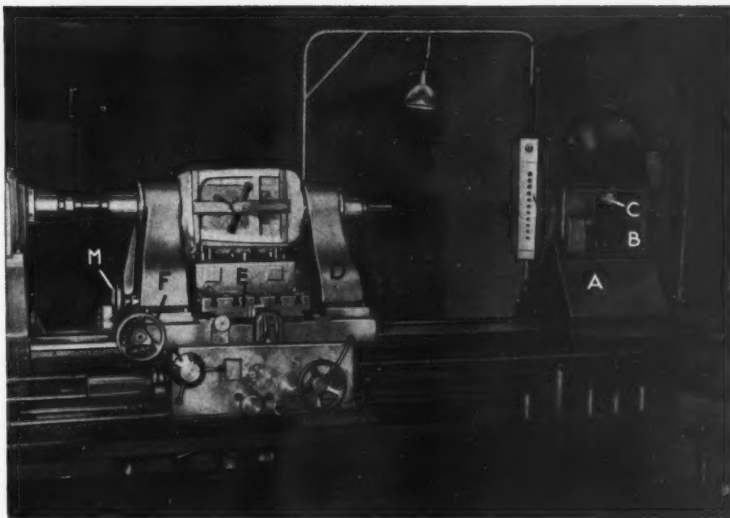
by 63 in., and the saddle and cross-slide have traverses of 78½ in. and 63 in. Outboard supportways are provided for the saddle, and the maximum height of the spindle above the table is 59 in. Spindle speeds range from 2.2 to 450 r.p.m., and feed rates from 0.0002 to 1.890 in. per rev., and the drive is by a 20-h.p. motor.

Fig. 7 shows the boring machine set up for operations on the headstock of an IMOR type TP100 roll turning lathe, which is the largest in the current Romi range. This lathe is of 820 mm. (32½ in.) centre height, and is available with bed lengths to admit from 4 to 10 metres (13 ft. 1½ in. to 32 ft. 9½ in.) between centres. The bed is fitted with sectional prismatic steel guideways, which are hardened and ground. A maximum diameter of 1,100 mm. (43½ in.) can be swung over the cross-slide. Five different ranges of 27 spindle speeds are available, the highest range being 5 to 125 r.p.m., and the lowest, 1 to 25 r.p.m. There are eight feed rates, from 0.113 to 2.822 mm. per rev. (0.0045 to 0.111 in. per rev.) longitudinally, and from 0.111 to 2.778 mm. per rev. (0.0044 to 0.109 in. per rev.) in the transverse direction.

Main driving motors up to 100 h.p. can be fitted, and a 5-h.p. motor provides rapid traverse at a rate of 16.6 ft. per min. The TP100 lathe weighs 61 tons and three machines of this type have already been sold.

#### BORING HEADSTOCKS AND TAILSTOCKS

The Romi company has built a special-purpose machine for boring the headstocks and tailstocks of IMOR type NTCN and NTPN lathes, and this machine is seen in Fig. 8, set up for operations on an NTCN headstock. A 20-in. wide bed, of normal lathe type, with an inverted-vee guide at the front and a flat way at the rear, supports raising blocks at either end, as at A, whereon are mounted headstocks, as at B. The headstock and block at the left-hand end of the bed are fixed in position,



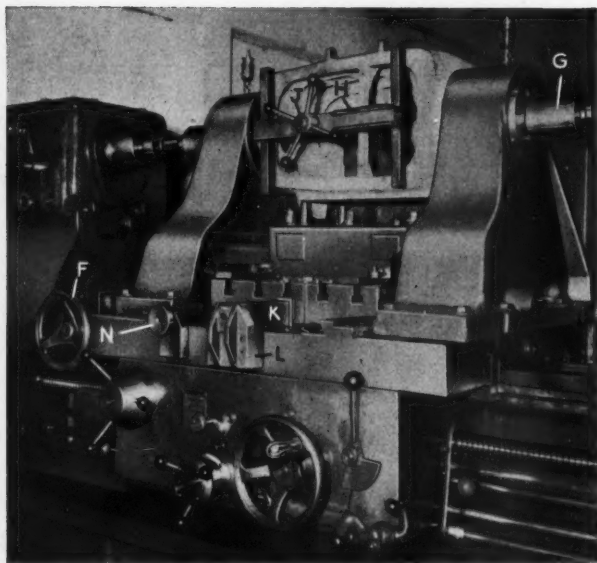
**Fig. 8. Special-purpose, double-ended boring machine designed and built by Romi for operations on lathe headstocks and tailstocks. Preheated oil is circulated through each boring head to maintain constant temperature conditions**

but the units at the other end can be moved along the bed-ways as an assembly.

Each headstock is of the type normally fitted to the company's type MVN lathe, and has a spindle mounted in Timken taper-roller bearings. A 5-h.p. motor, on top of the headstock, drives the spindle through V-belts and sliding gears, and a range of 8 spindle speeds, from 40 to 1,000 r.p.m., is available.

In order to ensure that constant running conditions are maintained in the headstocks, each is supplied with oil that is pre-heated to a specific temperature. Oil is delivered by a motorized pump from a reservoir in the switchgear cabinet at one side, and this reservoir incorporates an electrical resistance heating element, controlled by a thermostat. A dial-type thermometer, as at C, is fitted to each headstock, in order that the temperature may readily be checked by the machine operator.

Between the two headstocks there is a saddle and apron assembly, and at either side of the saddle are mounted rigid support brackets, as at D, for the boring bar guide bushes. The saddle has transverse dovetail guideways, between the brackets, whereon moves a cross-slide E. At the front of the bed there is a feed screw, which is engaged by a split-nut assembly, in the apron, to traverse the saddle on the bed for the cutting



**Fig. 9.** Close-up view of the apron, saddle and cross-slide of the Romi special boring machine, showing the fixture with a lathe headstock in position. The cross-slide is set to suit the different bore positions with the aid of special steel blocks

operations, and rapid traverse motion can be applied by means of a feed shaft, gearing, and rack. There are eight cutting feed rates, from 0.05 to 1.3 mm. (0.002 to 0.051 in.) per rev. of the spindles, and the rapid traverse rate is 16 ft. per min. The rapid traverse motion is disengaged by means of a dog on a stop bar at the rear of the bed. This dog is engaged by any of six stop screws carried in a drum at each end of the saddle, and the drums can be indexed by means of a handle *F* at the front of the unit.

Fig. 9 is a close-up view of the apron and saddle, with a headstock for a type NTCN lathe mounted in a fixture on the cross-slide. The boring bar is supported in Timken taper-roller bearings in sleeves at each end, as indicated at *G*. These sleeves are prevented from rotating by keys in the guide bushes in the brackets on the cross-slide, but are free to slide. Bars of various types and sizes are required for boring the different components, but all have sleeves of the same external diameter, to fit the guide bushes.

The work-fixture is of the angle-plate type, and is secured and located on the cross-slide by T-bolts and tenons. Fitted to the vertical wall of the fixture are two horizontally-disposed steel bars,

which are hardened and ground. The lower bar is of semi-circular cross-section and is engaged by a V-groove at the front of the bottom face of the headstock, which mates with the front V-guideway of the bed, when the unit is assembled to the lathe. Of rectangular section, the second steel bar is contacted by the flat guide at the rear of the headstock bottom face, which will mate with the rear flat guideway of the lathe bed.

When the workpiece is loaded into the fixture, it rests on pegs in the horizontal member, and a pillar, which projects from the vertical wall of the fixture, passes through it. An H-shaped member *H*, made from steel bar by welding, is placed in position, and a large capstan-type hand-nut *J* is applied to the thread on the end of the pillar. By tightening the nut on the pillar, the member *H* is thrust against the flat top face of the headstock, so that it is lifted from the pegs, and clamped, against the location bars.

The main spindle bore and a lay-shaft bore are machined with the equipment described, and it is the company's practice first to rough bore a batch of workpieces, and then finish bore. For machining the different bores, the cross-slide is positioned with the aid of special hardened steel blocks, as at *K*. A block of the correct length is mounted on the saddle, in contact with the heavy abutment bracket *L* at the front, and the cross-slide is moved transversely, through a rack and pinion motion, by the handwheel *M*, Fig. 8, at the side of the saddle, until a hardened plate on the front edge engages the block. The slide is then clamped in position by turning the knurled knob *N*, Fig. 9, which moves a tapered gib strip.

The company has recently put into operation a special-purpose machine built to their specification by Oerlikon Italiana, which provides for boring the headstocks, tailstocks, aprons and feed gear-boxes for IMOR type MIN and MID lathes, also certain components for NTCN and NTPN lathes. This machine will be described in detail in the next article in this series.

Both the special Romi and Oerlikon Italiana boring machines are installed in the main machine shop of the Santa Barbara plant. This shop is laid out with the various types of machines arranged as far as possible in groups, and the tool, gauge and drawing store is located in the centre,



where it is readily accessible to all sections. In the milling section, there are large batteries of American-built Kearney & Trecker and Cincinnati machines, and the latter include a large Hydromatic for operations on lathe saddles.

#### **HURTH PROGRAMME-CONTROLLED KEYWAY MILLING MACHINE**

Equipment in the milling section includes the Hurth type KF32 keyway and spline milling machine shown in Fig. 10. This machine is set up for cutting a keyway, 20 mm. (0.787 in.) long by 5 mm.  $+0.012 - 0$  mm. (0.1969 in.  $+0.0005$  in.  $-0$ ) wide, in the leadscrew extension shaft for the Dialmatic feed gearbox for a type MVN lathe. A transverse movement of 0.15 mm. (0.006 in.) is employed, and with the cutter running at 1,050 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 10 in. per min., the keyway is cut to a depth of 4 mm. (0.157 in.) in 2.37 min.

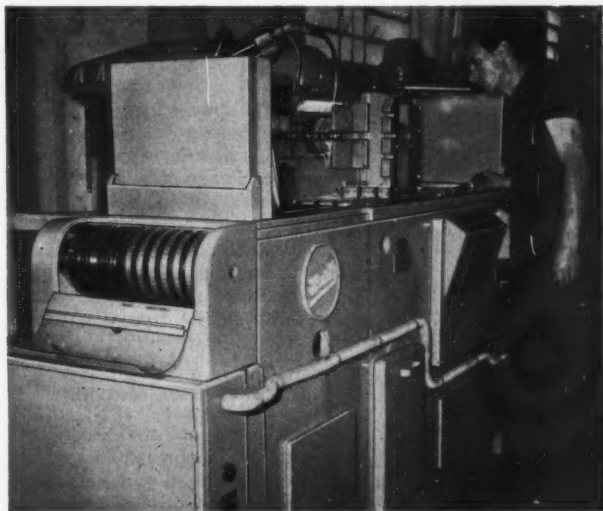
On this Hurth machine, there is a shaft with 10 drums at the end of the bed (at the left in Fig. 10), which controls the longitudinal feed

and rapid traverse movements, also other motions of the machine, including the indexing of the automatic dividing head that can be fitted for cutting splines. Cam plates are

adjustably mounted on the drums and actuate limit switches, which, in turn, operate electro-magnetic clutches or solenoids. The drums are calibrated to facilitate adjustment, and are normally enclosed by a transparent hinged cover. In the component shown, the keyway is cut with an end-mill type cutter mounted directly in the machine spindle, and at the end of each longitudinal pass, in either direction, the cutter head is raised or lowered by a predetermined amount, to suit the width of keyway required. In consequence, the accuracy of the keyway width does not depend on the diameter of the cutter. For cutting splines, a side-and-face cutter is carried on an arbor mounted in the spindle and supported by a bearing in a bracket secured to the overarm, and climb milling is employed. The cutter is raised at the end of each longitudinal traverse, and rapidly withdrawn, after which the work is



**Fig. 11. Tapping holes in the main castings for 3-point steady units on a Warner & Swasey universal, articulated arm machine with pitch control**



**Fig. 10. A Hurth programme-controlled keyway and spline cutting machine set up for cutting a keyway in a leadscrew extension shaft for an IMOR lathe**



indexed, the cutter is lowered to the preset depth, and the next longitudinal pass is started.

#### UNIVERSAL TAPPING MACHINE

Adjacent to the Hurth machine, there is a Warner & Swasey type No. 11 R universal tapping machine, which is seen in Fig. 11. The tapping head of this machine is carried at the end of an articulated arm, which is free to swing about a vertical cylindrical column. Thus, the tapping head can be moved to any position over the 46 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 28 in. horizontal working surface of the cabinet-type base, or over work clamped to the vertical working surface at the side of the base. Drive to the tapping spindle is taken from a motor that is vertically mounted above the tapping head arm, and there are four spindle speeds, from 70 to 466 r.p.m. The maximum travel of the spindle is 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in., and the maximum travel under leadscrew control, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. In steel, threads up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. N.C. or N.F. can be cut, and in non-ferrous metals, up to  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.

The machine is seen set up for tapping  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. Whitworth threads in three holes in each side of the main casting for the 3-point steady used with the IMOR type MIN lathe. As will be observed,

the workpiece is clamped to a box-type support mounted on the machine base, and once the tap has been engaged with a hole, the operation is automatic. After three holes have been tapped in one side, the component is inverted to present the holes in the other side. The basic time allowed for this operation is 5-6 min.

#### SPECIAL BLANCHARD GRINDER

Extensive use is made of a large Blanchard rotary surface grinding machine for the production of flat surfaces on a variety of components for IMOR lathes. Among these components may be mentioned headstocks, saddles, tailstocks, cross-slides and many smaller parts, such as gears and covers. Fig. 12 shows the Blanchard machine, which was specially built for Romi and can accommodate workpieces with heights from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 47 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. It has a table of 96 in. diameter, and in the illustration, 12 headstocks for type NTPN lathes are seen in position for grinding on the top faces.

The 42-in. diameter grinding wheel is driven by a 75 h.p. motor, and comprises 10 abrasive segments. There is one wheel speed, namely, 350 r.p.m., and four table speeds, from 3 to 11.9 r.p.m. For the NTPN headstocks, the table is run at the fastest speed, and from 5 to 10 mm. (approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.) of metal is removed. Soluble oil emulsion is employed as a coolant, and the floor-to-floor time for the 12 units is 15 min. A jib crane, not visible in the illustration, is provided to facilitate loading.

Automatic down-feed is applied to the wheel at rates from 0.004 to 0.080 in. per min., and the wheel-head can be rapidly advanced and withdrawn from the work by depressing push-buttons on the pendant panel. The head can also be traversed by hand, using the large wheel on the column, in conjunction with a dial that is graduated in divisions of 0.1 and 0.01 in.

#### GEAR PRODUCTION FACILITIES

As might be expected, there are good gear production facilities at the Santa Barbara works, and the largest teeth that have been cut so far are 3 d.p. The gear cutting section includes numbers of Fellows shapers, among which may be mentioned two type 61A, one type 7A and two type

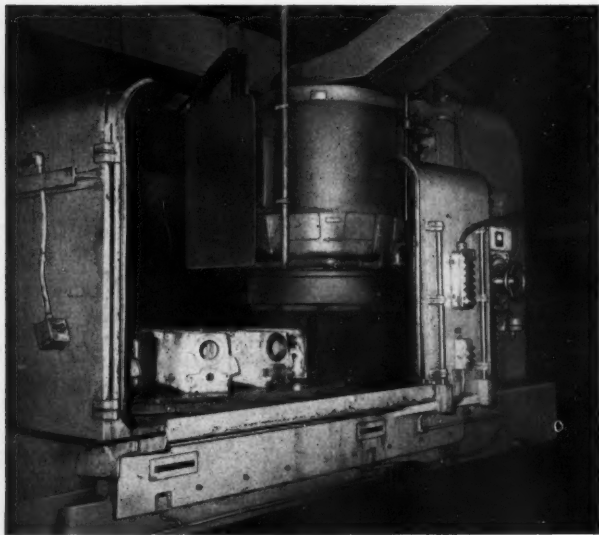


Fig. 12, This Blanchard grinding machine was specially built for the Romi company, and will accommodate work up to 47 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. high. It is widely employed for the production of flat surfaces on a variety of lathe components

615 machines, the latter being employed solely for cutting helical gears. There is also a Czech TOZ gear shaper, and a Maag shaper on which single-point and rack-type cutters are employed. Hobbing machines include a number by Gould & Eberhart and Barber & Colman. For finishing gears, the company has installed a Red Ring shaving machine, a Lees Bradner grinder, with a 36-in. abrasive wheel, for large gears, and a group of three Maag type SS-30X gear grinders, the latter being seen in Fig. 13. A large Niles (East German) machine, with a capacity for grinding gears up to 76 in. diameter, is shortly to be installed. The company has also installed an Orcutt machine for grinding shafts with splines.

All gears used in IMOR lathes are hardened to 58-62 Rockwell C, and the manufacturing procedure generally adopted comprises rough machining, normalizing and finish machining, followed by hardening and grinding. Great care is taken to ensure the required standards of accuracy, and the first gear of each batch that is being cut is checked on an Illinois profile tester, and this check is repeated on a proportion of the gears in the batch, depending on the duty and accuracy required. Final inspection of spur gears is carried out with the aid of a Maag type DAS-2 instrument, with recording equipment, and a Maag type HM30 measuring machine is used for helical gears. Parkson-type gear testers are also employed, and it may be of interest to note that these units were built by the Romi company, to Ford drawings, when sub-contract gear production was undertaken for the latter company at the Santa Barbara works some years ago.

The company makes most of the Fellows-type cutters that are required, but standard hobs are usually purchased from outside suppliers. Special hobs are made by Romi in order to save time, and the company also makes broaches, for use on a 20-ton Oilgear horizontal machine, since otherwise these tools would have to be imported, with con-



Fig. 13. View of a gear production section of the Santa Barbara works, showing two of a group of Maag type SS-30X grinding machines. All gears used in IMOR lathes are hardened to 58-62 Rockwell C

sequent difficulties and delays. Record cards are kept for all gear cutting and finishing tools, and form part of a comprehensive tool efficiency system that is in operation at the Santa Barbara works.

Data recorded for a Fellows-type cutter, for example, include a Romi code number, source of supply, essential details of the gear teeth for which the cutter is used, and the diameter of the cutter. Columns are provided for recording details relating to cutter servicing, including the order number, condition after regrinding, width of cutter before and after grinding, dish angle, amount of wear, and tool inspector's name. Data concerned with the work which are similarly recorded include the authorization number, part number, tooth width, batch number, quantity cut, material, hardness, and number of teeth. Data relating to the cutting operation are also recorded, including the number of strokes per min. of the cutter ram, feed rate, length of stroke, cutting speed, number of revolutions of the work, the machine code number, and the operator's number. The various entries are signed by the tool stores superintendent, the floor inspector, and the setter.

Generally similar information is recorded for hobs, rack-type cutters, and shaving cutters, so that a complete history of each gear cutting tool is always available, and the total number of teeth cut

by the tool at any time can be readily determined. A clear indication of the efficiency of each tool is thus afforded, and the design and heat-treatment of the cutters, also the cutting conditions, can be modified in the light of the recorded information,

should the tool performance prove unsatisfactory.

Further articles concerned with the methods and equipment employed by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., will be published shortly in MACHINERY.

© The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., 1961.

## Turner Transfer Feed Unit for Presses

Developed by Turner Brothers (Birmingham) Ltd., Galvanic Works, Cliveland Street, Birmingham, 19, the patented transfer unit shown in the accompanying figure can be fitted to most types of presses and will accommodate tools up to 28 in. long, to provide for seven working stages at 4-in. pitch, for example. It can be operated by a pneumatic or hydraulic system, interlocked with the press movements, or by a mechanical link driven from the ram of the associated press, according to customers' requirements.

The unit shown in the figure is arranged for pneumatic operation, and the longitudinal motion of the two transfer bars A is derived from the twin cylinders B. These cylinders are secured to the base of the unit, and the rod ends are connected to a cast aluminium cross-head C. Also housed in this cross-head are the ends of the shafts carrying the transfer bars A, the connection being made by way of Rotax ball screws. Each nut is housed

in the cross-head, and the mating screw is secured to the shaft carrying the transfer bar.

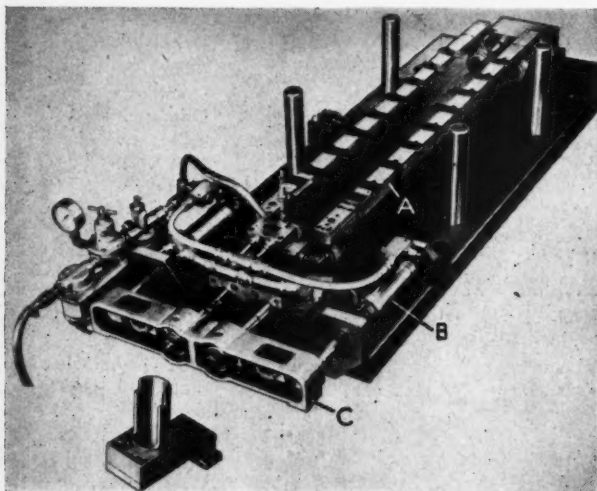
The arrangement is such that the initial portion of the movement of the cross-head serves to pivot the transfer bars, through the action of the ball nuts, and since the latter have threads of opposite hands, the bars swing in opposite directions. As a result, at the start of the feed movement the bars swing towards each other, to close on the workpieces, which are gripped by means of fingers of a suitable design. The remainder of the stroke of the air cylinders serves to move the transfer bars longitudinally as a complete unit, thereby carrying the workpieces to the next stages of the tool.

On the return movement, the procedure is reversed, the first portion of the stroke of the air cylinders serving to swing the bars away from each other, to release the workpieces. Subsequently, the bars are again moved longitudinally, as a complete unit, to the original position, in readiness for picking up workpieces at the next transfer movement of the operating sequence.

The air cylinders are provided with dampers, which operate at each end of the stroke, and the cushioning effect ensures smooth pick-up and release of the workpieces. A pressure switch is incorporated in the pneumatic circuit which stops the press in the event of a drop in pressure or failure in the air supply.

The design is such that the transfer bars can readily be removed, and replaced by others of different design, to suit various types of components, and the complete unit is easily removed, if the press is to be used for normal working.

In the foreground in the illustration can be seen a special feed magazine unit which is used in conjunction with the transfer equipment, for feeding pre-blanked discs to a press tool that is designed to carry out second operation work.



Patented transfer feed unit for presses developed by Turner Brothers (Birmingham), Ltd. It can be arranged for pneumatic, hydraulic, or mechanical operation, and will accommodate tools up to 28 in. long, to provide seven working stages at 4 in. pitch

# Producing Components for Domestic Lawn Mowers

Some Examples of Moulding and Machining Practice at the Works of  
Ransomes Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

SOME OF THE METHODS employed for the production of medium- and heavy-gauge steel pressings for the Conquest and Sprite domestic lawn mowers, made by Ransomes Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, were described in MACHINERY, 98/60—11/1/61, and a second article (98/189—25/1/61) was concerned with some of the equipment installed for high-quantity induction brazing. The latter process is used extensively for sub-assembly, and is employed, for instance, for joining a heavy cast iron driving gear to a 16-gauge deep-drawn cylinder to form the land-roll for the Sprite machine. In the design of both this machine and of the Conquest, steel pressings have been substituted, in many instances, for conventional iron castings. For each machine, the bottom blade-block, is an iron casting, and these items are of a simple and straightforward design.

The only other castings employed are the land wheels for the Conquest, and the driving gear, balance weight, and pawl box for the Sprite. A large foundry, which supplies castings for the whole of the company's wide range of products, is located at Nacton—approximately three miles from the Ipswich works—and occupies part of an extensive site on which there is also a factory for the production of ploughs and combine harvesters.

## MOULDING DRIVING GEARS AND PAWL BOXES FOR THE SPRITE

As mentioned in an earlier article, the land roll for the Sprite mower is an open-ended deep-drawn steel shell. Attached internally at the closed end, by three screws, there is a plain cast iron disc, which serves as a counter-weight to balance the driving gear, brazed into the open end. The driving gear is in the form of a cylinder, approximately 6 in. long, one end of

which is open. At the other end, there are four spokes, disposed tangentially to a central boss, and there are integrally-cast internal gear teeth. The external surface of the casting is machined to match the steel shell, but the gear teeth remain in the as-cast condition. Metal patterns are employed, and it may be noted that no draught is provided.

A close-up view of one half of the pattern, with a moulding box in position, is shown in Fig. 1. The cylindrical portion of the pattern is made from brass, in which the internal teeth are machine cut. The spokes, which are also of brass, are fitted to the centre portion B. Made from cast iron, the latter portion has a white-metal stripping rim, with external teeth which are a sliding fit in the internal teeth mentioned above.

In operation, the plate A, and the moulding box which it supports, are raised independently of the cylindrical portion of the pattern, and with this



Fig. 1. One half of the metal pattern employed for making moulds for the driving gear of the Sprite motor mower. Vertically-mounted air cylinders provide for stripping the mould from the pattern, since no draught is permissible





Fig. 2. Pawl boxes for the Sprite machine are cast in groups of 11 at a time in the mould here shown

stripping arrangement a clean mould with a high quality surface finish is obtained, despite the absence of draught on the pattern. Any wear which takes place as a result of the sliding action is concentrated mainly on the white-metal stripping rim. This rim can easily be removed, and a fresh rim cast, using the machine cut teeth in the cylindrical portion as a master mould.

The mating half of this moulding equipment is simple, since it merely provides for the plain cylindrical portion of the casting.

An air-operated stripping mould is also employed for the pawl boxes for Sprite machines, and these units are cast in groups of 11 at a time. In Fig. 2 is shown one half of the mould, with a casting at C, and the shape of the internal driving teeth can be observed. The cast iron pattern is seen in Fig. 3, the top plate having been removed to show the construction. These pawl boxes present a difficult moulding prob-

lem, because the wall surrounding the driving teeth is comparatively thin, and no draught is permissible on the internal form. In consequence, the mould is particularly susceptible to crumbling at the stripping stage.

This difficulty has been overcome completely by the arrangement shown in Fig. 3. The plate D is moved vertically, by a pair of single-acting air cylinders, one of which is indicated at E. Flanged brass bushes, as at F, are attached by screws to the plate D, and have bores to suit the internal form of the pawl box. Within each bush F, there is a white metal core, as at G, which has the required external form and is permanently secured to the bottom plate H.

Reference is now made to Fig. 4, where the pattern is seen with the top plate in position, and the outline left by the moulding box is clearly visible. Screws indicated at J in this figure secure the moulding plate to the shouldered pillars K, projecting from the intermediate plate D, Fig. 3. In Fig. 4, air has been admitted to the twin cylinders, with the result that the plate D has been raised, carrying with it the patterns F. It will be noted that the brass bushes now project beyond the white metal cores, and in this position the mould is rammed. After this operation is completed, the supply of air is removed from the head ends of the cylinders E, with the result that the plate D, and the patterns F, descend. The mould is thereby stripped cleanly.

The brass bushes are made from cylindrical

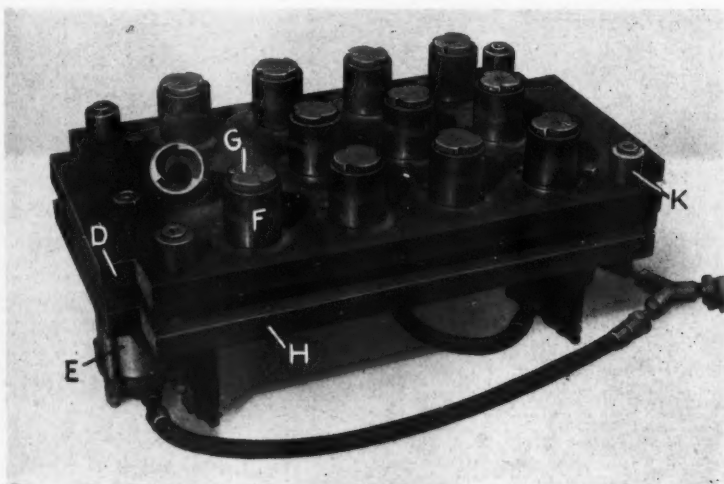


Fig. 3. The metal pattern from which the mould in Fig. 2 is made. Air-operated stripping is employed



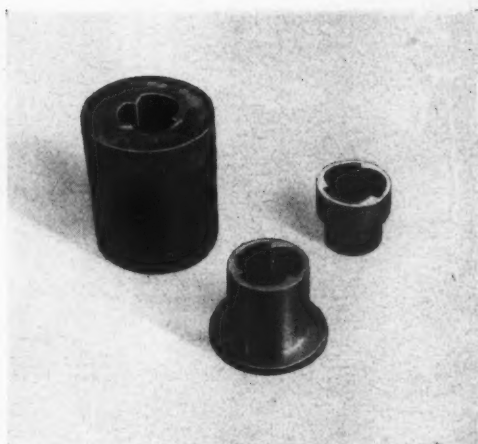
castings, as seen at the left in Fig. 5, in which the internal form is cast approximately to shape. Subsequently, the periphery of the bush, and the flange, are machined, and the internal form is brought to the required size and shape by hand, a finished bush being seen in the foreground. The white metal plugs are cast direct from the bushes. A finished cast pawl box is seen at the right in this illustration.

#### INSERTING BRONZE BUSHES ON A B.S.A. AUTO

The driving gear for the Sprite mower, cast from the pattern seen in Fig. 1, is subsequently machined on various surfaces, and the operations include turning, boring, and facing on a B.S.A. single-spindle chucking automatic. This gear has a plain Oilite bush (Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd.) in the bore, and provision is made for inserting this bush during the automatic cycle on the B.S.A. machine.

A close-up view of the working zone, from the rear, is given in Fig. 6, where it will be seen that one turret face is equipped with a mandrel with a reduced-diameter portion at the outer end. In this portion, there is a transverse hole with two captive balls which are urged outwards by a compression spring. Mounted on the rear tool-slide is a vertical magazine, of channel section, and attached to the edges of the channel are two flat plates, as indicated at L.

These plates serve to retain the stack of bushes, and extend to the level of the penultimate bush only. The lowest bush is retained in position by means of two spring-loaded captive balls, which are

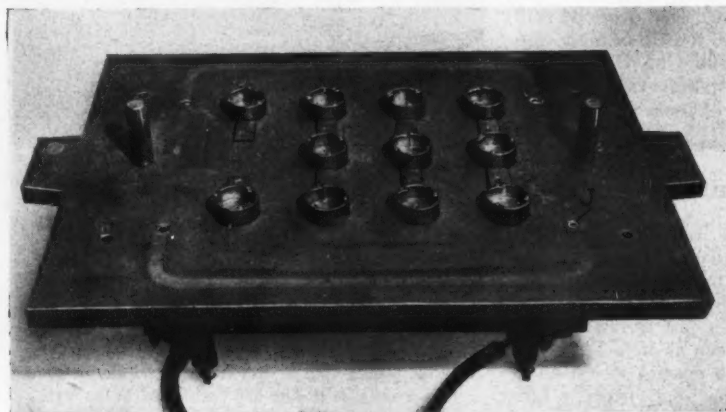


**Fig. 5.** In the foreground can be seen a stripping bush used in the pawl box pattern to produce a casting as at the right. The bush is machined from the brass casting at the left

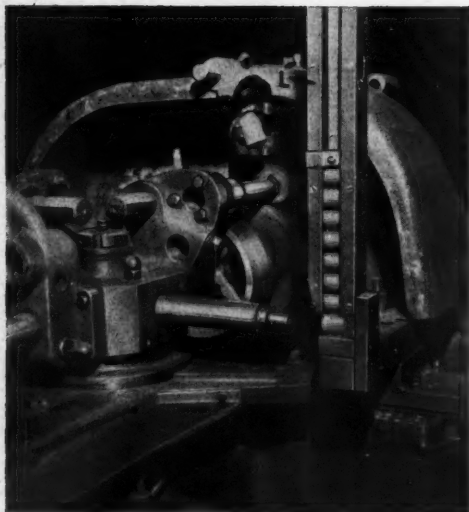
housed in the platform portion of the magazine.

When the turret is in the position shown in Fig. 6, the rear slide is automatically fed inwards, towards the centre line of the machine, with the result that the lowest bush in the magazine is pushed over the free end of the mandrel. As the turret slide is withdrawn, in readiness for the next indexing movement, the bush is drawn from the magazine, transversely, and is retained in position on the mandrel by the two spring-loaded balls.

A close-up view of the turret after the next indexing movement is given in Fig. 7, where the bush is seen in position on the end of the mandrel. Successive indexing movements of the turret bring the mandrel to the working station. At this point, the spindle drive is stopped, and when the turret slide advances, the bush is pressed into the finished bore of the gear, the thrust being transmitted by means of a shoulder on the mandrel.



**Fig. 4.** In this view the mould box plate is in position over the pattern seen in Fig. 3 and the stripping bushes are raised



**Fig. 6.** This special equipment, fitted to a B.S.A. single-spindle automatic, provides for pressing an Oilite bush into the driving gear for the Sprite during the automatic cycle. A bush is removed from the magazine by a mandrel on the turret

As each driving gear is removed from the chuck it is loaded on to the simple checking fixture seen in the foreground in Fig. 7. Bolted to the end of the machine bed, this fixture incorporates a shouldered stub shaft and a free-running gear which corresponds to the final drive pinion of the mower. The driving gear is slipped over the stub shaft, which is a running fit in the Oilite bush, and the internal teeth engage with the free-running pinion. The driving gear is spun on this fixture, to ascertain whether the degree of concentricity of the cast teeth is acceptable.

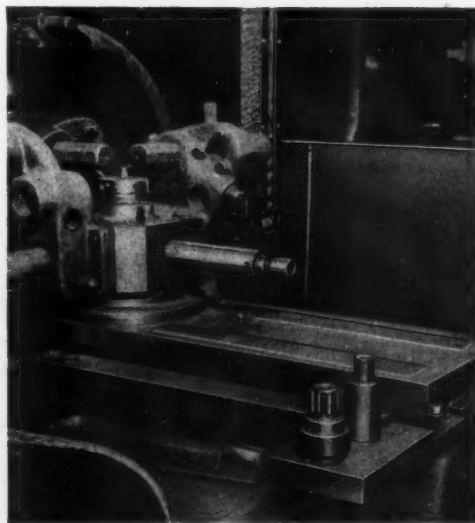
#### **DRILLING SET-UP FOR LAND-WHEELS FOR THE CONQUEST**

The Conquest machine is hand-propelled, and the right-hand land-wheel has a large-diameter sprocket bolted to its outer face, whence drive is transmitted to the sprocket on the cutting cylinder. Of simple dished form, with a cast serrated tread, one of these wheels can be seen at M in Fig. 8, in the second stage fixture of a special set-up on a Herbert 2-spindle drilling machine. At the first stage, at the left in the figure, provision is made for drilling three holes in the web of the wheel, whereby the driving sprocket is secured, and one

angular hole through the boss, which is subsequently tapped.

At the left-hand station, the wheel is loaded into a simple jig, and is supported by the plate N. This plate is arranged for vertical movement and is guided by four pillars. Adjacent to the fixture, and mounted on a fabricated pedestal on the same base member, there is a single-acting air cylinder P, with the rod extending vertically downwards. Coupled to the rod, by way of a simple toggle joint, there is a horizontal pivoted lever, the other end of which makes contact with the under-side of the plate N. When air is admitted to the head end of the cylinder P, the rod is advanced with the result that the plate N is raised, to thrust the work against the under-side of the bush plate R.

The Herbert drilling machine is fitted with a Slack & Parr 3-spindle head, and to the left of the fixture, and on the same base, there is Delta Milwaukee single-spindle drilling head, on an angular slide-base. An automatic cycle is controlled by limit switches, and the operator is required only to load and unload the fixture. After it has been drilled, the wheel is passed to the right-hand station, where the angular hole is tapped. For this operation, the wheel is slipped over a plain peg

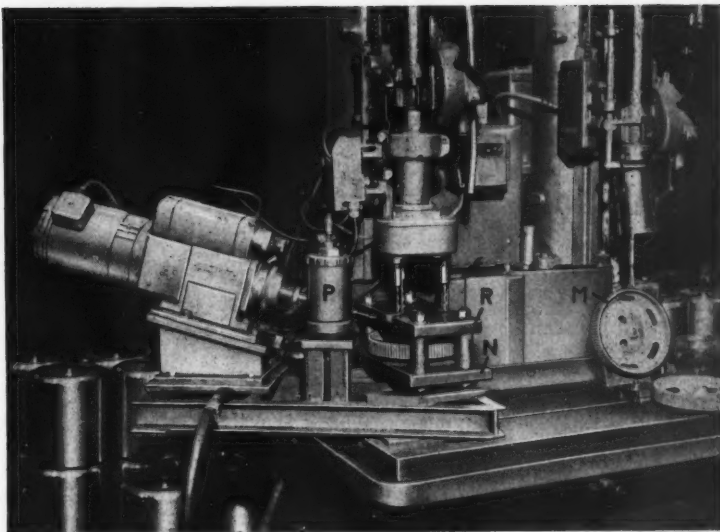


**Fig. 7.** In this view, the turret has been indexed after withdrawing a bush from the bottom of the magazine seen in Fig. 6. The fixture in the foreground is used for checking the concentricity of the internal teeth in the driving gear in relation to the bushed bore

**Fig. 8.** This special set-up on a Herbert 2-spindle machine provides for drilling three holes, [and drilling and tapping an angular hole, in the land-wheel for a Conquest machine

which projects from an angularly-disposed back plate, whereby the work is presented at the required angle.

The final article in this series, to be published shortly, will describe methods for assembling and running in Sprite and Conquest machines.



## Rotor Live Centres

A NEW RANGE of live centres fitted with tungsten-carbide tips has been introduced by the Swiss firm of Rotor, for whom the agents in this country are Insley Industrial Supply Co., Ltd., 21/22 Poland Street, London, W.1. These centres, which are guaranteed to run concentric within 0.00008 in., are available in a standard series with shanks from No. 1 to No. 6, and a "super" series, from No. 2 to No. 6, Morse taper. There is also a Stabil series with No. 3 and No. 4 Morse taper shanks.

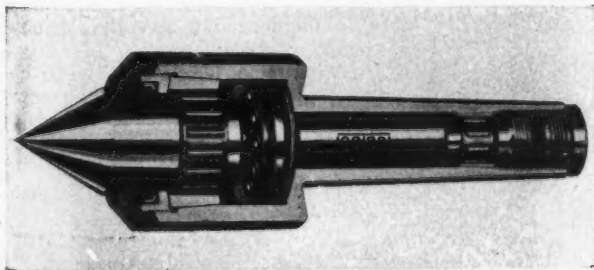
As may be seen from the accompanying sectional view, the rotating spindle extends through the shank and, in the larger sizes, is supported in two needle roller bearings with tapered outer

sleeves that provide adjustment for running clearance. The two smallest sizes (No. 1 and No. 2 Morse taper), however, have plain bearings at the shank ends. Oil seals prevent the ingress of swarf and coolant.

Axial loads are carried by a heavy-duty ball thrust bearing, and the spindle is fitted with a special spring washer which takes up thermal expansion of the workpiece, and absorbs any shock loads such as may occur in automatic copying operations. All working parts are of steel, hardened and ground, and for the Stabil series, which are intended to withstand extra heavy radial and thrust loads, the bodies also are hardened and ground. All parts of the assembly which are subjected to wear during service can be replaced by interchangeable spares.

In addition, type A bull nose and pipe live centres are available, for supporting tubular workpieces. The tapered spindle end of this type of centre can be fitted with either a 60-deg. pointed cone which is a press fit, or a bull-nosed 60-deg. cone, held by a screw.

Centres with B. & S., Jarno, straight, or special shanks, can be supplied to order.



**Sectional view of one of the Rotor range of live centres**

## Colforg Cold Forming Machines and Equipment\*

Cold Forging, Ltd., 29 Hanworth Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, and Saarlaendische Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik W. Nothelfer, G.m.b.H., Lockweiler, near Saarbrueken, Germany—subsidiary companies of Camp Bird, Ltd., Camp Bird House, Dover Street, London, W.1—have introduced a range of mechanical presses, and associated machines and equipment, which have been specially designed for the production of parts in steel by cold forging. Quantity production of steel pipe fittings, and components for the electrical and motor-car manufacturing industries is being undertaken on Colforg equipment by Cold Forging, Ltd., and at the Le Vulcain, Monaco, works of International Cold Forging Corporation, another subsidiary of Camp Bird. It may be mentioned that a complete Colforg cold forging installation which was shown at the Machine Tool Exhibition held in September, 1960, at Hanover, Germany, will shortly be brought into operation at the works of Cold Forging, Ltd.

\* Based on a paper presented by Dr.-Ing. H. D. Feldmann (Cold Forging, Ltd.) at the Sheffield conference on Cold Extrusion of Steel arranged by the Institute of Sheet Metal Engineering.

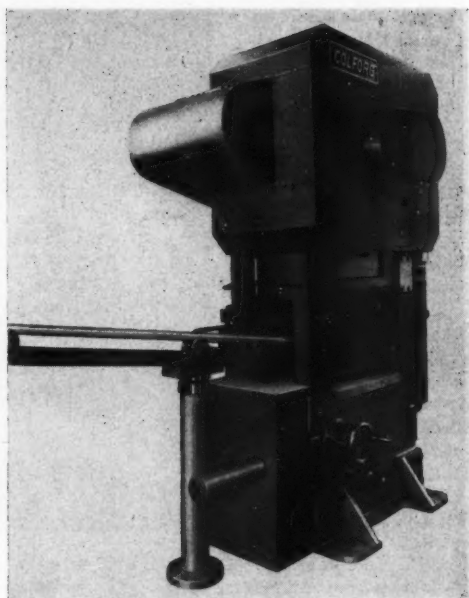


Fig. 1. Colforg cropping machine for cutting slugs for cold forging from steel bar

Auxiliary equipment in the Colforg range comprises cropping machines for producing forging slugs from steel bar, a pre-forming machine, chamfering machines, and equipment for carrying out the surface treatment of slugs. Designed for automatic operation, the cropping machine shown in Fig. 1 is made in three sizes, which have capacities for producing slugs from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 4, and  $\frac{3}{4}$  to 6 in. long, from steel bars with maximum diameters of 1, 2, and 3 in., and shear strengths from 12 to 42 tons per sq. in. The operating speed is 60, 45, or 30 strokes per min. depending upon the capacity of the machine.

A bar, from which slugs are to be cut, is fed automatically into the cropping head at an angle of about 7 deg. to the horizontal. The cropping blade is moved in a vertical direction, and has a semi-circular cutting edge,

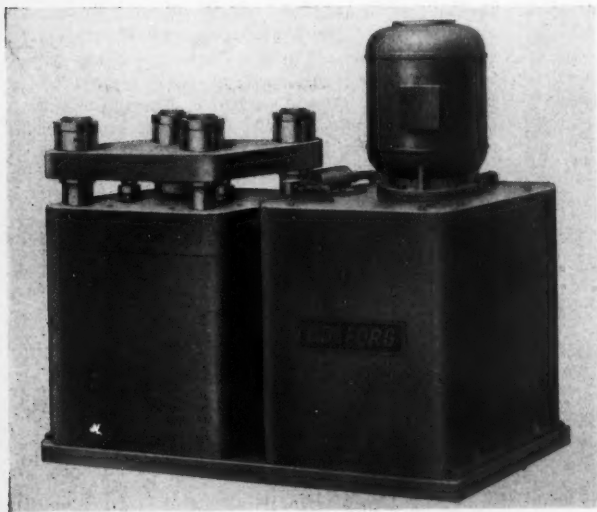
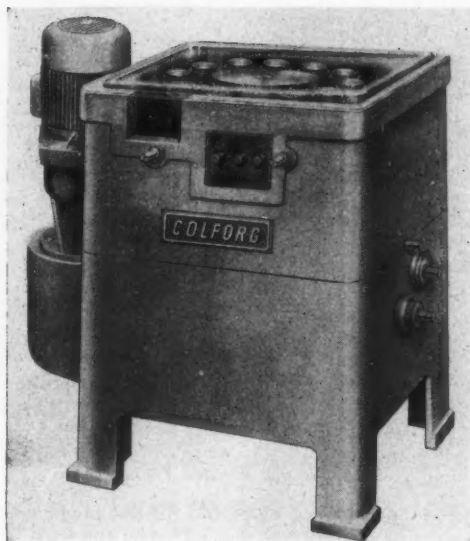


Fig. 2. Colforg machine for pre-forming forging slugs





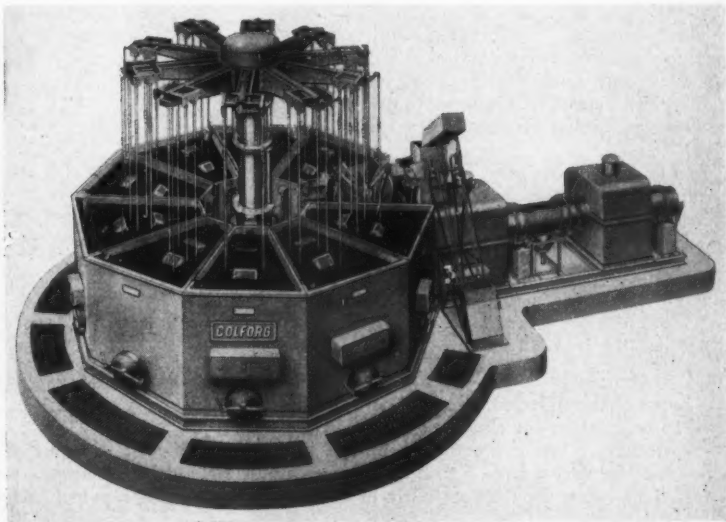
**Fig. 3.** This machine provides for de-burring and chamfering slugs at one end, to facilitate loading into a forging die

which partly surrounds the bar during the cropping operation. It is stated that with this arrangement, which is covered by patent No. 736,352, only a small force is required for cutting the bar, with the result that only a small amount of distortion takes place. Although the cropping blade moves at an angle to the centre line of the bar, the end faces of the pieces cut off are substantially square with the axis.

In Fig. 2 is shown the pre-forming machine, which can be supplied

with hydraulic operating cylinders of different sizes to provide capacities of 100, 400, and 1,000 tons, for handling slugs of 1, 2, and 3 in. diameter. The working stroke is 0.34, 0.79, or 1.2 in., and the operating speed, 60, 45, or 30 strokes per min., depending upon the capacity. Pre-forming can be carried out between flat die surfaces, or between dies that are profiled to suit the workpiece to be produced. A combined cropping and pre-forming machine is also available, which is so designed that a slug is cut from bar stock during the beginning of the downward movement of the ram, and pre-forming is carried out at the end of this movement.

Intended for removing burrs resulting from the cropping operation, and for chamfering the slug at one end to facilitate loading into the forging die, the machine shown in Fig. 3 is made in two sizes, the smaller of which will handle slugs up to 2 in. diameter, and the larger, up to 3 in. diameter, with lengths ranging from  $\frac{3}{8}$  to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. Chamfering is carried out by a central milling cutter of inverted-cone shape, which is driven at a fairly high speed. The slugs to be chamfered are traversed round the milling cutter by an eccentrically-mounted disc, which is positioned beneath the cutter, and is driven at a slow speed in the opposite direction. They are backed up by an outer ring of rollers, and are rotated during the chamfering operation, by the friction drive provided by the disc. Since the cutter and the rollers make contact with the periphery at three points, a chamfer may be cut on a slug which is slightly oval in plan view. The



**Fig. 4.** A 10-station, hydraulically-operated, indexing equipment for de-greasing, pickling and phosphating slugs. A separate unit is incorporated for applying lubricant to the slugs



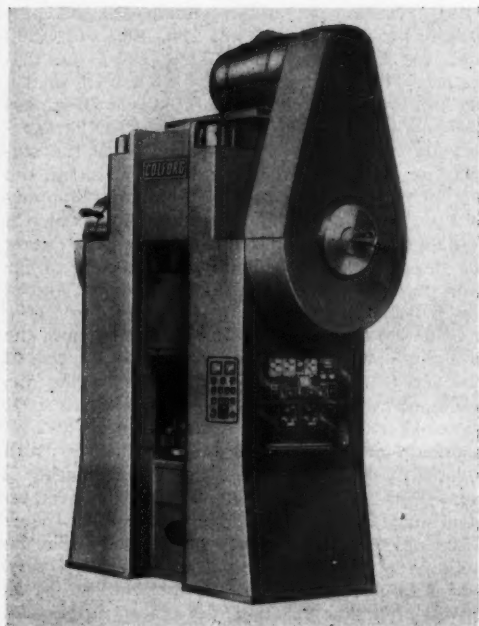


Fig. 5. A Colforg type P 302 cold forging press of 400 tons capacity

rollers can be adjusted radially, and the cutter may be set for height, to permit of chamfering slugs of different diameters within the capacity of the machine.

The cropping, pre-forming, and chamfering machines are usually supplied as independent units, but they may be linked to each other by work transfer mechanisms if required, to provide for continuous production of slugs on a fully automatic cycle.

In Fig. 4, is shown the 10-station surface treatment equipment, which provides for de-greasing, pickling, and phosphating, and for the application of lubricant to the surfaces of the slugs in preparation for forging. Batches of slugs, with total weights from 88 to 100 lb., can be loaded into baskets which are suspended by rods from the outer ends of arms attached to a central indexing unit. When loading has been completed, the baskets are closed hydraulically, after which they are lowered into baths of the different solutions, and then oscillated to ensure that the slugs are treated over their entire surfaces. At the end of a pre-set period, which may be varied from 5 to 8 min., the column is raised to bring the baskets clear of the baths,

indexed, and again lowered, these motions being obtained hydraulically. In this way, the individual baskets are automatically transferred from one bath to the next. When each basket has been brought to the unloading station, it is opened, and the slugs are transferred to a screw-type conveyor built into a separate unit, whereby they are passed through a lubricant. This arrangement ensures that lubricant is applied to all surfaces of the slugs. Since an independent unit is provided for this purpose, the risk of the solutions for de-greasing, pickling, and phosphating becoming contaminated by lubricant is avoided.

Weighing about 20 tons, the equipment has overall dimensions of 23½ by 14½ by 9½ ft., and will handle from 666 to 1,320 lb. of slugs per hour. It can be supplied in different sizes, and without the unit for applying lubricant if the latter stage of the treatment is not required.

#### COLFORD COLD FORGING PRESSES

The type of press employed for the production of parts by cold forging depends upon the force to be applied to the slug and the ram travel. The maximum rate of production is restricted by considerations, which in turn, depend upon the forg-

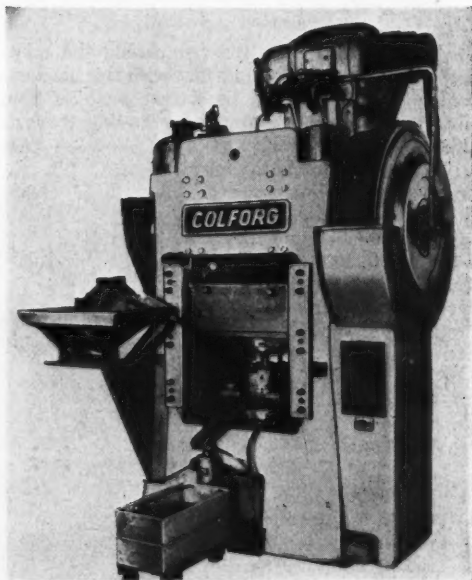


Fig. 6. A type P 300 cold forging press set up for fully automatic operation in conjunction with multi-stage tools and a hopper feed unit for slugs

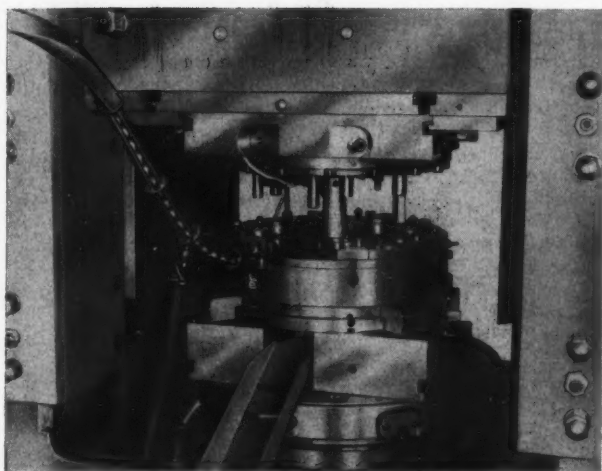


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the tooling area on the press shown in Fig. 6

ing pressure, wear, and the amount of heat generated during the working cycle. Experience has indicated that mechanical presses with ram travels up to 32 in., and working speeds from 5 to 120 strokes per min. should be used for cold forging operations involving forces up to 1,000 tons. For higher forces, mechanical presses with operating speeds from 10 to 40 strokes per min. are employed, provided that the required ram travel does not exceed 16 in. When forces up to 1,000 tons are to be applied to the work, and the ram travel exceeds 32 in., a hydraulic press with a working speed in the range from 2 to 20 strokes per min. is suitable. Hydraulic presses, with working speeds from 3 to 30 strokes per min., may also be used for cold forging with higher loads, when the ram travel required exceeds 16 in.

Mechanical-type presses in the Colforg range are available in three sizes, designated type P 300, type P 302, and type P 800, which will apply loads of 200, 400, and 800 tons during a 30-deg. movement of the crankshaft towards the bottom dead centre position. The ram travels range from 4 to 8, 4½ to 5½, and from 11½ to 15½ in., and the working speeds from 60 to 90, 45 to 90, and from 30 to 60 strokes per min. depending upon the capacity. In addition, hydraulic presses of 1,600 and 3,200 tons capacity are being developed, the design of which is based on experience gained in the quantity production by cold forging of components for munitions in the U.S.A., France and Germany. Ram travels from 19½ to 47½ in. will be provided

on both presses, and the operating speed will be variable from 3 to 10 strokes per min. on the smaller size, and from 2 to 8 strokes per min. on the larger machine.

The type P 302, 400-ton press is shown in Fig. 5. Mechanical presses in this range have cast or welded steel frames of exceptional stiffness so that they may be used to full capacity for cold forging, even when eccentric loads are applied. Drive to the flywheel is transmitted by belts, and pulleys of different diameters can be fitted to the motor shaft, to provide various operating speeds. Alternatively a 3-speed pole-changing motor can be supplied. From the flywheel, drive to the crankshaft is taken through epicyclic gearing, and with this arrangement, the torque that is transmitted is shared equally by a number of planet wheels, and the moving parts, which have high inertia, can be rapidly brought to rest

at the end of the operating cycle. Of compact design, the unit is claimed to be virtually silent in operation. The crankshaft is mounted in plain bronze bearings of ample size, and motion is transmitted to the ram by a short connecting rod, which runs on ball bearings. Counterbalanced by four powerful tension springs, the ram slides in guideways of exceptional length, and can be adjusted in a vertical direction by turning a threaded ball-shaped extension piece at the lower end of the connecting rod, through worm gearing. Ejectors in the bed are operated from the crankshaft by a knuckle joint arrangement on the type P 302 press, and by a system of levers on the type P 300 press.

In Fig. 6 is shown the type P 300 press set up for fully automatic operation in conjunction with multiple-stage forging tools and a hopper feed unit for the workpiece blanks. A close-up view of the tooling area is given in Fig. 7. Blanks from the hopper are picked up by a rotating magnetic disc, and are passed by way of a chute into an insert in a disc incorporated in the die. This disc is indexed during the upward movement of the ram at the end of each working stroke, for passing a blank to the first forging station, and for moving partly-formed workpieces from one station to the next.

The type P 300 press is driven by a 20-h.p. motor, and the ram has a working stroke of 4 in., and a vertical adjustment of ½ in. A maximum distance of 17½ in. is obtainable between the 22- by 27-in. end face of the ram and the 23- by 23-in.

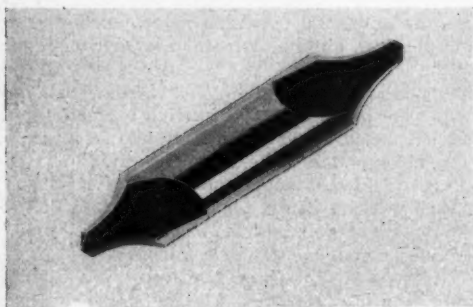
top surface of the bed. The distance between the side members of the frame is  $23\frac{1}{2}$  in. An ejector is fitted which is operated from a cam on the crankshaft, through an arrangement of links. Interchangeable cams can be provided for varying the working stroke of the ejector and the point in the operating cycle at which it is brought into use. The ejector can be set for height by means of an adjustable connecting piece in the linkage. A pinion can be brought into mesh with a gear attached to the flywheel, and then turned by hand with the aid of a key, for raising the ram in the event of the forging tools becoming jammed.

### Kestag Centre Drill

Recently introduced by Karntnerische Eisen- und Stahlwerke, A.G. Vienna, Austria, the high-speed steel centre drill shown in the figure, is characterized by the fact that it has curved cutting edges. When a cone centre is brought into engagement with a hole produced by this drill, contact is obtained at a diameter, which is located at about half the depth of the hole.

This design avoids line contact at either the small- or large-diameter end of the hole, which results when the cone angle of a conventional centre drill does not correspond precisely with that of the cone centre. Pressure applied endwise to the centre by a tailstock may then result in deformation and scoring of the centre-drilled hole, with consequent loss of accuracy in location of the workpiece.

Kestag centre drills are available in 8 sizes, which have shanks ranging from 3.5 to 18 mm. ( $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.) diameter, and point diameters from 0.75 to 6 mm. (0.03 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.). They are handled in this country by Nonius, Ltd., 38 Beethoven Street, London, W.10.

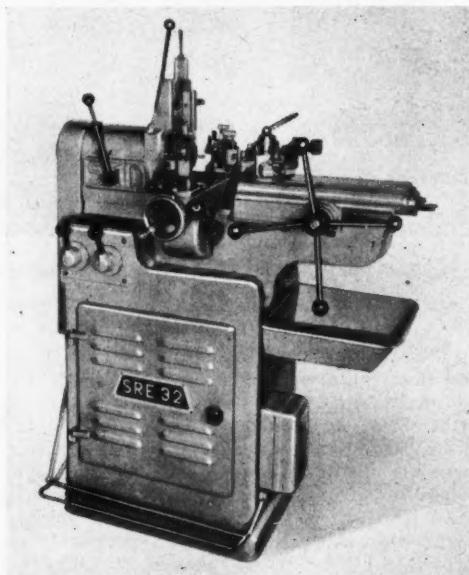


An example from the Kestag range of centre drills with curved cutting edges

### Smid SRE 32 Capstan Lathe

Design improvements have been made recently to the French-built Smid SRE 24 capstan lathe and the latest machine, which is designated SRE 32, has a bar capacity of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter. The sole agents in this country are Litton's Machine Tool Co., Ltd., 372-378 Old Street, London, E.C.1.

Bored  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter, the spindle is hardened,



Smid type SRE 32 capstan lathe which has a spindle bored  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter, and speeds up to 1,800 or 2,340 r.p.m.

and is mounted in precision taper roller bearings. Normally the spindle speeds range up to 1,800 r.p.m., but an alternative range, which extends to 2,340 r.p.m. can be provided, if required. A spindle brake can be incorporated, and provision can be made for pedal control, as may be seen in the accompanying figure. An auxiliary slide, also shown in the illustration, can be mounted on top of the headstock, and has a vertical traverse of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. It can be swivelled, for taper turning, and can be adjusted laterally. Provision is also made for the use of a copying unit.

The machine can be supplied with the Silda patented, synthetic rubber-lined bar guide, which is claimed to reduce noise, also to prevent damage to the corners of square or a hexagonal section stock.

## Production Engineering in a Stationery Factory

THE STATIONERY FACTORY of Spicers, Ltd., at Sawston, Cambs., until about four years ago relied on traditional methods for the production of notebooks, envelopes, tag labels, printed wrapping papers and other items with a paper base. An extensive survey of the plant showed, however, that efficiency could be improved by the installation of new equipment either of standard type with modifications, or specially designed. In the intervening period, the company's engineering works at Balham, London, S.W., have provided new machinery and plant, and certain of the production methods have been changed to permit increased output.

One of the new machines which has been developed and built is illustrated in Fig. 1. It is known as the Monck blank cutter, and is employed for producing the blanks required for pocket envelopes with relatively little waste of material, in contrast to the traditional method of blanking from stacked material in a press. The Monck blank cutter is fed with paper from a reel of 4-blank width, and rotary cutters are employed for separating the material into four separate webs with interlocking edge patterns which form the flaps of the envelopes. There is thus almost complete utilization of the work material, the only scrap being the small cut-outs which are produced at the outside edges of the reel.

Alternate pairs of the separated webs pass upwards and downwards through roller feeds to a station where rotary cutters may be employed to convert the material to separate blanks of envelope size. This phase may, however, be

eliminated, and the webs may be rewound on separate reels for eventual use on reel-fed "pocket" envelope machines.

A view of the machine from the delivery end is given in Fig. 1, and shows the four rewinding spindles which are driven independently by Keelavite type G 101 hydraulic motors, each controlled by a type 2605/3/500 tappet-operated relief valve, and all supplied from one Keelavite type GP 2017 pump coupled to a 7½-h.p. motor.

Hydraulic drive to the reel spindles was chosen largely on account of the facilities which it affords for maintaining a constant tension of 1½ lb. per inch of width in each of the four webs, and restricting the movement of the material to a maximum speed of 500 ft. per min. as the rewound reels build up from 6 in. to 48 in. diameter. The speed of each hydraulic motor is controlled by variations in the setting of the associated relief valve which, in turn, are governed by a cam-

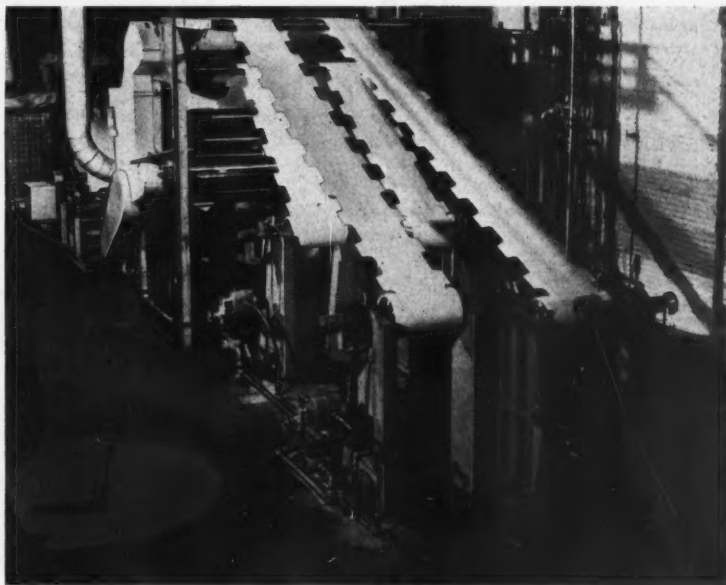


Fig. 1. The four re-wind stands of the Monck blank cutting machine are driven by separate Keelavite hydraulic motors connected to a common pump





Fig. 2. A tangential feeler responds to the change in diameter of the re-wound reel and varies the setting of the control valve to limit the speed of the paper to 500 ft. per min.

operated valve A, Fig. 2, linked to a tangential feeler, B, the latter being so positioned that it is responsive to the change in diameter of a re-wound reel of paper.

Drive from the Keelavite hydraulic motor is transmitted through reduction gearing and twin V-belts to the reel spindle. A type 6612/EJ flow control valve is provided in the pipe circuit to prevent the no-load speed of the motor exceeding a pre-set limit in the event of the paper web breaking during a reeling operation. The hydraulic equipment was supplied and installed by Hydraulic Machinery Drives, Ltd., 101 London Road, Reading, Berks.

Another special-purpose machine, which was designed and constructed by Spicers to facilitate the cutting of diamond-shaped envelope blanks, is shown in Fig. 3. Four vertically-mounted Maxam pneumatic cylinders are used, two of which, at C and D, operate shaped blades designed to cut opposed notches in the stack of paper blanks held on the work-table by a third cylinder E. The fourth cylinder, F, mounted at the rear of the table, is fitted with a curved blade which removes excess

material from one corner of the blanks to produce the required form for the bottom flaps of the envelopes. Two working strokes are required to complete the notching and shaping of the blanks and during the first stage, as depicted in the figure, the three cutters operate simultaneously.

The functioning of cylinder F depends on a signal being received from a photo-electric cell mounted in a recess in the work-table between the wooden blocks held by the operator, and below the projecting part of the paper stack. During the first working stroke, light from a lamp situated in an adjacent recess in the work-table is reflected from the bottom surface of the stack on to the adjacent photo-electric cell, whereby the operation of the rear cylinder is controlled. When the stack is withdrawn, reversed, and again positioned under the cutters, in preparation for the second stroke, the photo-electric cell is rendered inoperative owing to the absence of a reflecting surface. This result is brought about because material was cut from the corner which is now at the front, at the previous stage. Only the side cutters are employed during the second stage, and they produce two additional notches in the edges of the stack.



Fig. 3. Special air-operated machine for notching and trimming paper diamond-shaped blanks for envelopes



## Pearlitic Malleable Iron

PEARLITIC MALLEABLE IRON is now being used for the production of components that were hitherto made from steel castings or forgings, largely on account of the ease with which the material can be selectively hardened. Gears, sprockets, hubs and crankshafts are the principal applications for this material. All these components transmit motion and require to be machined, also they must possess a combination of abrasion resistance and good bearing qualities. In the unhardened (pearlitic) condition, this malleable iron has a machinability equivalent to that of dead soft cast iron and many free-cutting steels, but it can be hardened to 50 Rockwell C or higher, and the wearing qualities then compare with those of carburized steel.

The most important constituent for imparting hardness to ferrous alloys is iron carbide ( $\text{Fe}_3\text{C}$ ), and the quantity, form and distribution of this constituent determines the overall hardness. In contrast to the usual ferritic malleable iron (which has

a matrix that is free from combined carbon), pearlitic malleable irons contain 0.30 to 0.90 per cent of carbon in the form of iron carbide. Since this constituent can be readily caused to go into solution by a simple heat treatment, selective hardening can readily be carried out.

Fig. 1 shows a section through a rocker arm cast in pearlitic malleable iron (in a spray as seen in the heading illustration) and serves to show the possibilities of this material. The pad face is hardened to impart wear resistance, whereas the body is left soft to withstand alternating shock loads. Hitherto, it has been common practice to employ steel rocker arms, with the pad ends hardened either by flame or in a salt bath. A steel rocker arm, however, requires to be fitted with a brass or bronze bushing in the bearing bore, and the cost is therefore increased.

Several motor car manufacturers are now employing pearlitic malleable iron castings for rocker arms, because, apart from the fact that they can readily be hardened locally, they have a tensile strength that is ample for the application; the bearing properties of the material avoid the need for bushing; and machining costs are lower than for steel parts. Salt-bath or induction heating can be employed to obtain a surface hardness of 50 Rockwell C to a minimum depth of 0.030 in.

The clutch hub for a motor car

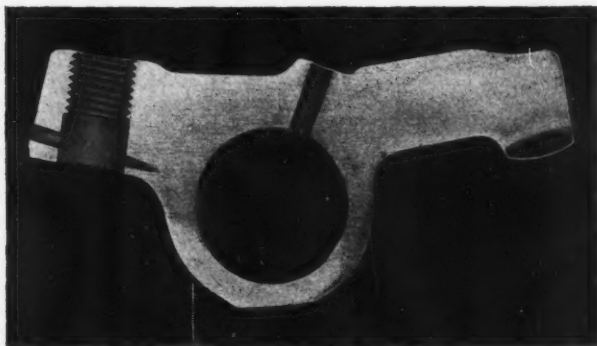
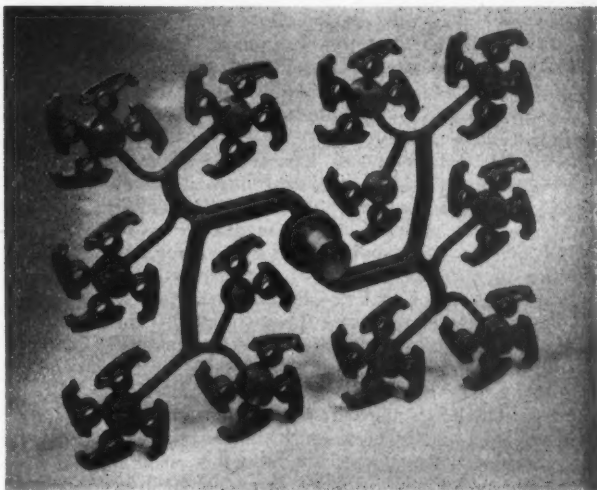


Fig. 1. Cross section of a pearlitic malleable iron rocker arm showing macrostructure after hardening the pad surface at one end (indicated by the dark area at the right)

transmission unit, seen in Fig. 2, is produced in pearlitic malleable cast iron for much the same reasons. This component and two others are hardened simultaneously in a single heat-treatment fixture, and it has a longer life than the part which it replaced, is lighter, easier to machine, and requires less metal removal.

For hardening pearlitic malleable iron, it is only necessary to heat and quench, and any one of a number of conventional heating methods may be employed—for example, by induction or flame, immersion in a salt or lead bath, or treatment in a furnace. Induction or flame heating is preferable when a shallow depth of case is required, but if the case depth is unimportant any convenient method can be used. Depth of case is controlled by the rate of heat input, and the degree of hardness by the duration and temperature of treatment, the rate of quenching, and any subsequent tempering.

Quenching rate is determined by the medium employed, which may be water, brine, oil, a salt or lead bath, an aqueous solution of a proprietary compound, or air. The response of the material to hardening depends on such factors as section thickness, distribution of the temper carbon, chemical composition, type and quantity of combined carbon already in the matrix, and the nature of the heat treatment. The hardening procedure should be determined by experiment, taking into account such aspects as the final dimensions required, the purpose of the component, and the metallurgy of the material.

Investigations concerned with the surface

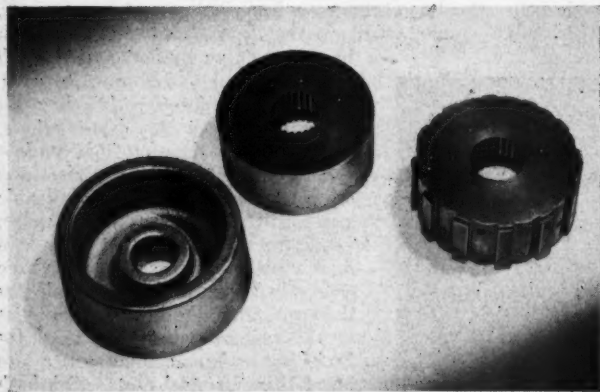


Fig. 2. Clutch hubs for motor car transmissions, made from pearlitic malleable iron, at different stages in the production sequence. A casting is seen at the left; a turned, faced, bored, and internally splined component at the centre; and an externally splined and hardened part, at the right

COMPARISON OF PERFORMANCE AND COST OF GEARS CAST IN DIFFERENT MATERIALS

Material	Duration of test (hours)	Load (lb.)	Cost (\$)	Remarks
Grey iron	10	415	1.24	Flaking of teeth
Nodular iron	12	415	2.18	Rolling and mushrooming of teeth
Pearlitic malleable iron	72	415	1.73	No failure or sign of wear

hardening of pearlitic malleable irons have been conducted at the University of Michigan, sponsored by the American Foundrymen's Society. For induction hardening, it is reported, time and power input are the controlling factors, and when they were correctly selected, satisfactory results were obtained with all the irons tested. Chemical composition, within the limits investigated, had no noticeable effect on the response of the irons to hardening. A dense pattern of finely spheroidized cementite consistently yielded the highest hardness (50 Rockwell C) to a depth of 0.060 in., over the ranges of power and time covered by the investigation. The results of the tests carried out served to show that pearlitic malleable iron is suitable for heat treatment, using conventional production equipment.

As an example of the advantages that may be gained from the use of pearlitic malleable iron, attention may be drawn to the experience of a leading manufacturer of agricultural equipment in the U.S.A. Following numerous failures of the driving gears fitted to small tractors, it was decided to employ a cast pearlitic malleable iron gear, with teeth of a particularly strong form. The tractor is powered by a 4-h.p. petrol engine, and the part in question is a main drive gear. When this gear was made from grey iron, the teeth failed due to flaking under the severe working conditions. The gear is now made from pearlitic malleable iron of grade 60003, and is induction hardened to 55 Rockwell C, after the teeth have been machined. Sample gears were tested under working conditions for 72 hours consecutively, and showed no signs of wear or indications of failure. Comparative results obtained from test gears of different types are shown in the accompanying

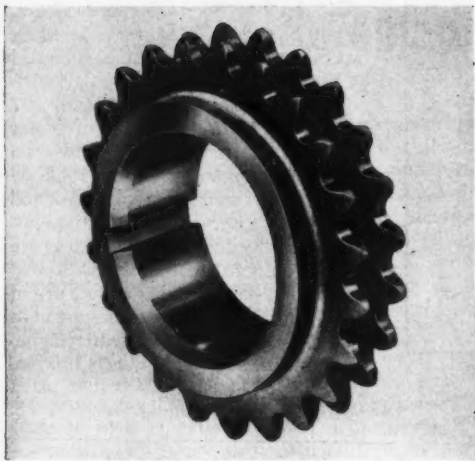


Fig. 3. Pearlitic malleable iron is employed for this motor lorry crankshaft sprocket because of its good machinability and the ease with which the teeth can be selectively hardened

table. The pearlitic malleable structure was produced in an atmosphere-controlled furnace by the arrested annealing process, and the castings were tempered in convection-type furnace. Good machinability of the pearlitic malleable iron gear, moreover, reduced production costs.

The tests carried out at the University of Michigan in connection with flame hardening pearlitic malleable iron indicated that temperature control is critical; that an increase in the manganese content of the material is accompanied by an increase in hardness and depth of case in irons of similar microstructure; that an increase in heating time results in a more uniform and deeper case; and that water quenching is necessary to obtain a hardness of 50 Rockwell C for a case depth of 0.060 in. A structure with a dense pattern of finely spheroidized cementite consistently gave the best results, and the poorest performance was associated with a microstructure made up chiefly or entirely of coarse spheroids.

A motor lorry crankshaft sprocket made from pearlitic malleable iron is shown in Fig. 3.

This part was formerly machined from the solid from steel bar. After machining, the teeth of the cast sprocket are heated in an acetylene flame for 0.11 min., and quenched automatically in oil at a temperature of 90 deg. F., to produce a hardness of 55 to 58 Rockwell C. The pearlitic malleable iron sprockets have proved very satisfactory in service. Material costs are less than for steel sprockets, and machining costs have been significantly reduced.

Fig. 4 shows a pearlitic malleable iron crankshaft which is induction hardened at three positions (two journal bearings and the crankpin) in 24 sec., including the time required for transfer from one station to another. General Electric 450-k.c.s., 25-kW. high-frequency heating equipment is employed. The two journal bearings, of 0.725 and 1.017 in. diameter, are heated at one work-station and are hardened simultaneously. Operating time at the first station is 12 sec. comprising 9 sec. for heating, and 3 sec. for quenching.

The diameter of the pin is 0.767 in. and the cycle time for this portion is 10 sec., of which 7½ sec. is required for heating and 2½ sec. for quenching in water. A hardening temperature of approximately 1,600 deg. F. is employed and no difficulty is experienced in obtaining the required hardness of 54 to 58 Rockwell C. A photo-macrograph of a longitudinal section through a selectively hardened area shows that the hardness pattern is in the form of a semi-ellipse, with the minor axis at maximum case depth (approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.). The length of the hardness pattern is, of course, governed by the length of the heating coil, and the fixture is of similar design to those employed for other ferrous heating applications.

Both local and through-hardening can be carried out satisfactorily on pearlitic malleable iron components by immersion in a lead- or salt-bath at temperatures ranging from 1,450 to 1,700 deg. F. The temperature employed depends upon the type of iron, the quench rate and the intricacy of the workpiece. A hardness of 50 Rockwell C

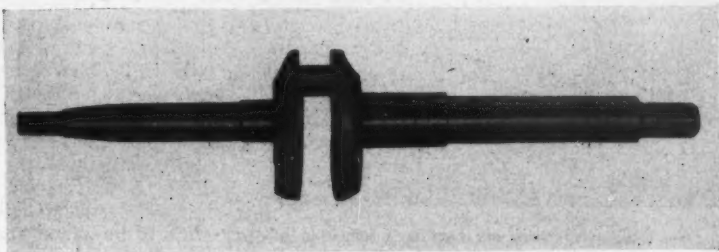


Fig. 4. Two journal bearings also the crankpin bearing of this pearlitic malleable iron crankshaft are hardened by induction heating in a 2-station fixture

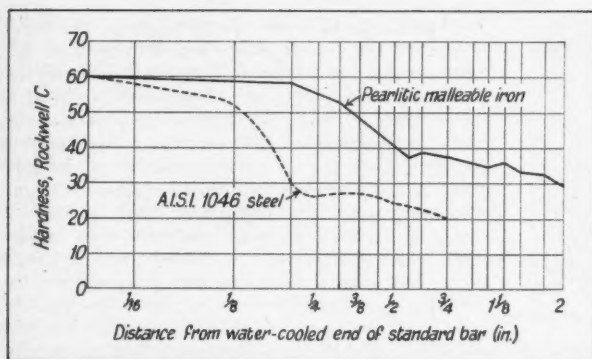
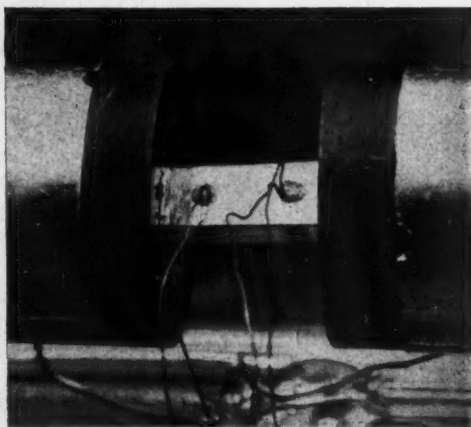


Fig. 5. The hardenability curve of end-quenched pearlitic malleable iron specimens is here indicated by a solid line, and the curve for forged AISI 1046 steel by a dotted line

minimum has been obtained by immersing samples of 1 in. thickness or less for approximately 5 min. followed by oil quenching. The original hardness of the samples was 163 to 207 Brinell. A hardenability curve for pearlitic malleable iron, shown in Fig. 5, is based on the results obtained in tests on standard end-quenched specimens. For comparison, the end-quenched, forged AISI 1046 steel are also given. In another study it was shown that hardenability curves are of similar form, regardless of the quenching method, and that pearlitic malleable iron has an end-quench hardenability approximating to that of AISI 1340, 4045, and similar steels.

## Low-temperature Bonding Alloys

Investigations into the practical applications of gallium-based alloys have been carried out by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards, on behalf of the U.S. Air Force, with particular reference to the bonding of small-diameter wires to heat-sensitive electronic devices. The nature of many such devices precludes the use of solder, for joining wires and contacts, since the heat required to make this type of joint has undesirable effects on the associated components.



Small-diameter wires are here seen joined to a 0.003-in. thick silicon carbide plate by means of a gallium-copper alloy, which is soft at room temperature, but can be hardened without heating

Gallium-based alloys, however, are soft at room temperature and when allowed to harden will withstand temperatures of the order of 900 deg. C. In the accompanying figure is shown a close-up view of a silicon carbide plate—measuring 0.23 in. long by 0.003 in. thick—in position between a pair of electrical contacts. The silicon carbide plate is backed with a special glass, in order to provide the required mechanical strength. As will be seen, four small-diameter wires, of the type employed for thermo-couples, have been attached to the silicon carbide plate, and for this operation a gallium-copper alloy was employed.

The alloy is applied, to make the joint, at room temperature, and is then allowed to harden naturally, the time required for this stage varying between 3 and 24 hours, according to the composition. For one application, gold-gallium-tin alloy was employed to join thermo-couples to power transistors. Small holes were drilled in the transistors, the connecting wires were inserted, and the alloy was packed in with dental tools. Optimum results are obtained with wires between 0.01 to 0.03 in. diameter. It should be noted, however, that wires of a material which reacts with gallium—for example, gold—cannot be joined satisfactorily by this method, since they become brittle, and eventually snap.

The alloys can also be employed for cold-soldering various materials by the "sandwich" method. Parts to be joined are interleaved with a layer of the alloy, and pressure is applied until the alloy has hardened. This procedure can be used to join ceramic and metal parts.



## Bullows Automatic Spraying Equipment

IN THE ACCOMPANYING FIGURE is shown a new conveyORIZED automatic spraying plant which has been introduced recently by Alfred Bullows & Sons, Ltd., Long Street, Walsall, Staffs., and provides for spray-painting parts in large quantities, on a continuous cycle. Components to be painted are supported on special holders which project vertically upwards from a conveyor chain, and the latter can be supplied with 2-, 3-, 4-, or 6-in. pitch links, according to requirements.

The chain is arranged horizontally, in a closed loop, and serves to carry the workpieces past one or more spray guns. Drive to the chain is taken from an electric motor, by way of a gearbox and a 5-step cone pulley, and adjustable cams incorporated in this transmission serve to control hydraulic valves. These valves are connected to cylinders whereby the spray gun, or guns, are moved in synchronization with the travel of the workpieces. With this arrangement, the guns are aligned with each part during the spraying cycle, and the conveyor can be maintained in continuous motion. Cams are also provided whereby the spraying time can be pre-set.

The equipment incorporates a down-draught system, whereby paint-laden air is carried down

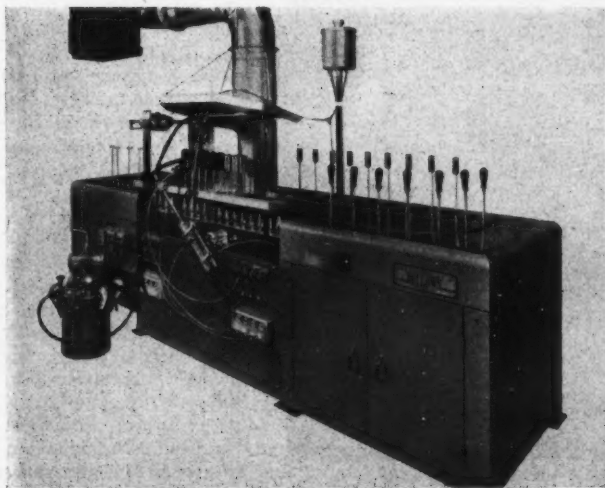
to a castor-mounted separator. This unit is provided with a system of circular baffles, and exhaust air is conveyed through ducts to atmosphere. Extra equipment available for the plant includes a mechanical device which senses an unloaded work-holder, and automatically interrupts the spraying portion of the cycle.

The standard plant is supplied with a 25-ft. conveyor chain and a 28-in. diameter driving sprocket. For workpieces which are larger than 12 in. diameter, however, a 42-in. diameter sprocket can be fitted. If required, the plant can be arranged for use with a floor-mounted conveyor, whereby the work is delivered directly from the spraying section to a stoving oven, or to an unloading station for air drying, for example.

It is stated that cylindrical components, up to approximately 4 in. diameter by 8 in. long, can be sprayed at rates between 30 and 60 per min. Larger items, about 24 in. diameter by 24 in. long, can be handled at rates between 5 and 10 per min.

**INTERNAL WELDER WITH TELEVISION MONITOR.** An automatic welding installation for the fabrication of penstock pipes, for water-conveyance in hydro-electric schemes, is to be supplied by The British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Quasi-Arc Works, Bilston, Staffs., to Sulzer Brothers, Winterthur, Switzerland. The equipment will handle strakes ranging from 16 in. to 8 ft. diameter, in lengths up to 13 ft., and with weights up to 6 tons. It will produce all the external and internal longitudinal and circumferential welds required to close and join the pipes, and consists of three main units; namely, a fixed internal boom, a cantilever unit for external welding, and a roller-type work-support bed.

A feature of the internal welding boom is the provision at the free end of a television camera, which is connected by a closed circuit to a screen incorporated in the operator's control console. A floodlight carried on the boom serves to illuminate the working area, and remote controls are provided to adjust the camera for focus. With this arrangement, the operator can continuously observe the weld.



The continuous conveyORIZED spray-painting equipment which has been introduced by Alfred Bullows & Sons, Ltd.



## Producing Electric Motor Shafts on a Maxipilot Lathe with Bar Feed

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

TO INCREASE OUTPUT of electric motor shafts, to meet a steadily-growing demand for their products, Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., Pioneer Works, Hanger Lane, London, W.5, have recently installed the Maxipilot (Drummond-Asquith, Ltd.) automatic hydraulic copying lathe shown in Fig. 1. Normally, the Maxipilot lathe is arranged for chucking, but this machine has been modified to meet the company's special requirements. Non-standard features incorporated include a Birfield automatic bar feed attachment; provision for collet work-holding, with a maximum capacity of 1 in.; a special tailstock, equipped with a 60-deg. female centre; a dummy tailstock, which operates in conjunction with the bar feed attachment; and an automatic gripper, mounted on the overhead slide, for steadying the work during parting-off, and subsequently transferring it to a delivery chute.

The machine is used for producing the blanks for 13 different types of shafts, all of which are of

basically similar design, and the principal dimensions and tolerances of a representative finished shaft are shown in Fig. 2. On the blank, allowance is made for subsequent grinding of the various diameters, and the material employed is En. 24 annealed bar, of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter. Originally, the blanks were produced on capstan lathes, and this procedure necessitated reversing the work end-for-end, and machining it in two stages. With this method, the total production time was 6 to 7 min. per blank, and fairly large grinding allowances were necessary, to permit correction of eccentricity that resulted from turning at two settings. On the Maxipilot lathe, the cycle time per blank is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  min. to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  min., according to the length, and since the various diameters are machined at one setting, it has been possible to reduce the grinding allowances. Typically, a blank is machined 0.007 in. to 0.010 in. oversize on the two long portions, A and B, and 0.005 in. to 0.008 in.

oversize on the remainder. Concentricity is maintained within 0.001 in., total indicator reading.

On the Maxipilot lathe, it may be recalled, the various motions are obtained hydraulically, and are timed and phased by an electro-mechanical system. The profiling motions are controlled by a hydraulic tracer system, the stylus of which is mounted on the cross-slide, and operates in conjunction with templates and cams on an indexing carrier. On this carrier, the templates are arranged longitudinally, and serve to control the transverse positions of the cross-slide, during the profiling and return traverse

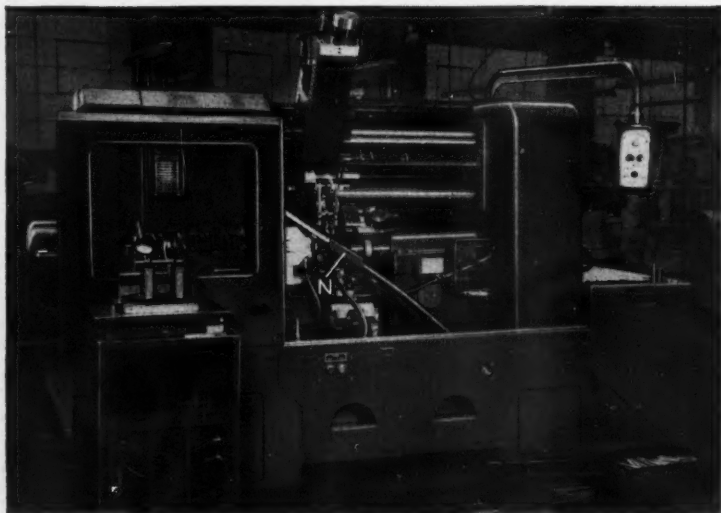


Fig. 1. This Maxipilot automatic profiling lathe (Drummond-Asquith, Ltd.) equipped for automatic bar feed, is employed for machining blanks for electric motor shafts

movements of the machine saddle.

The cams, which are of the disc type, control the transverse motions of the cross-slide when the saddle is stationary, during the indexing motion of the carrier. During this latter motion, moreover, the cams serve to "lead" the tracer stylus from one template on to the next.

### THE AUTOMATIC CYCLE

A close-up view of the working zone is given in Fig. 3, and the automatic cycle is as follows. Initially, all tools are in the fully-retracted position, with the saddle traversed fully to the right, and the profiling tool *C* aligned in readiness to feed in and start cutting. When the collet is opened, the bar is advanced through it, into engagement with the tailstock centre, by the action of the feed attachment. This motion displaces the tailstock centre, with the result that an associated micro-switch *D* is operated. The tailstock is thereby advanced to the fully-forward position, and the bar is partly pushed back through the collet, against the thrust of the bar-feed pusher, which is driven through an endless chain and a friction clutch.

By thrusting the bar back through the collet, accurate axial location of the work is ensured, and the fully-advanced position of the tailstock is established by the end of the stroke of the associated hydraulic ram. When this position is reached, another micro-switch is tripped, and full hydraulic pressure is applied to the ram, so that the tailstock is locked. The collet is then closed, the motor of the bar-feed pusher is stopped, and the headstock spindle is run at 1,220 r.p.m. Next, the template carrier is indexed, to move the return rail clear, and to bring the first profiling template into engagement with the stylus. This motion advances the profiling tool to the work at a position corresponding to that of the shoulder *E*, Fig. 2, and the tool is then fed to the left, at 0.007 in. per rev.

Towards the end of the pass, the tool is fed straight along from the bottom of the taper *F*, Fig. 2, to machine the remainder of the shaft to 0.495 in. diameter. This cut is continued for approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. beyond the end of the blank,

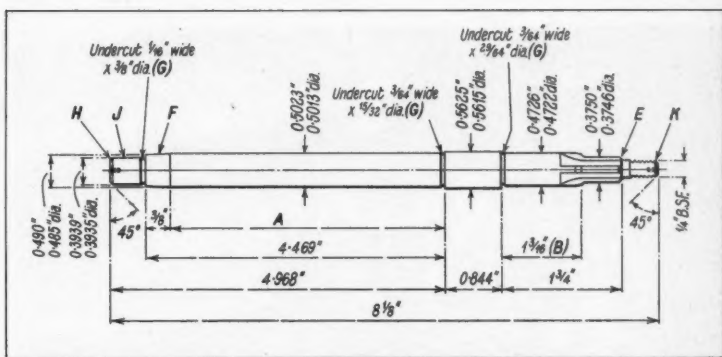


Fig. 2. Typical shaft, showing principal dimensions and tolerances. Over-size blanks, for this shaft, and 12 others of generally similar design, are produced in 2½ min. to 3½ min. each

to reduce the bar diameter. At the end of the profiling pass, the template carrier is indexed and tools at the rear of the cross-slide are rapidly advanced towards the work, and slowed to the cutting feed. Normally, this slide carries a total of four tools, comprising three undercutting tools, for producing the grooves *G*, Fig. 2, and one tool for forming the chamfer *H*. For the particular component machined at the set-up seen in Fig. 3, there are four undercutting tools, and one chamfering tool. The undercutting tools also serve to machine the shoulder faces adjoining the grooves.

Once the rear tools have been fed in to the required depth, the template carrier is again indexed, to withdraw the cross-slide towards the rear, to an intermediate position. This same indexing motion also brings into engagement with the stylus, a short return rail, over the extent of which the saddle then traverses rapidly to the right. At the completion of this movement, the template carrier is further indexed, with the result that the cross-slide is rapidly advanced, and then slowed, to feed-in the profiling tool at the undercut adjacent to the taper *F*, Fig. 2. This indexing motion brings a short profiling template into engagement with the stylus, and the saddle is fed to the left, to reduce the bearing portion *J*.

When the end of this portion is reached, the profiling tool is fed in again, to turn the 45-deg. chamfer *K* of the next component, then out, and to the left, up to the shoulder *E* (also of the next component). After reaching this shoulder, the tool is fed outwards, and along for approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. Thereupon, the template carrier again indexes, the profiling tool is withdrawn, the saddle is rapidly returned to the right, and the tailstock

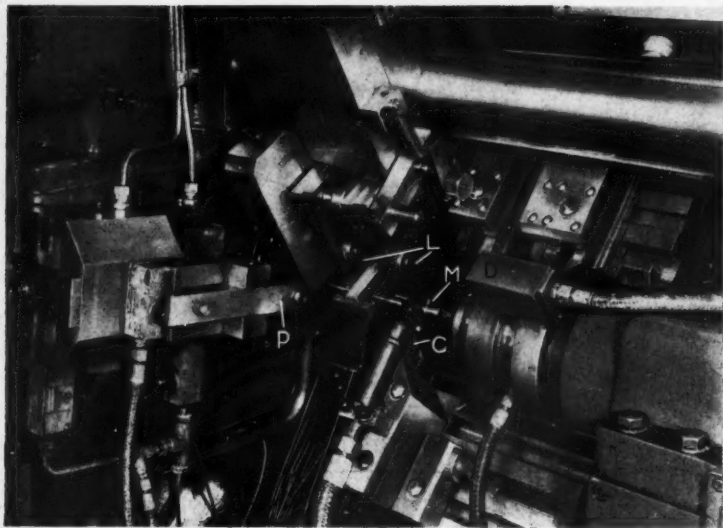


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the working zone, showing the tooling arrangements. The dummy tailstock *P* serves to locate each fresh bar, after ejection of the short end

is retracted. At the same time, the overhead slide is rapidly advanced, and then slowed to the cutting feed of 0.002 in. per rev., for parting off the work. Just before this operation is begun, two pairs of pick-off grippers *L*, Fig. 3, are advanced, and snap over the component. Each pair of grippers is provided with three steady-pads, one of which may be seen at *M*, and these pads serve to support the work. Immediately parting-off has been completed, the overhead slide is rapidly withdrawn, and the pick-off unit moves towards the front of the machine, and releases the component into the top of the tubular delivery-chute *N*, Fig. 1. The spindle then stops, the collet is opened, and the bar is advanced in readiness for the next cycle.

#### SHORT-END EJECTION

To provide for ejecting the short end of bar, when the latter is reduced to less than usable length, the pusher of the bar feed attachment is equipped with a spring-loaded sleeve. When, under these conditions, the pusher is advanced, the forward end of the sleeve is arrested by the back of the collet throat, and a pin within the sleeve ejects the short end from the collet as the sleeve spring is compressed. At this point, the dummy tailstock *P*, Fig. 3, is advanced into line

with the collet. Meanwhile, under the control of a set of micro-switches, the pusher is fully retracted, the top cover of the bar guide is opened, and a fresh bar is lifted and rolled into the guide, from an inclined rack, by a series of fingers mounted on a common shaft. The bar guide top cover is closed and locked by a pneumatic arrangement, and at the next forward stroke of the pusher, the leading end of the fresh bar is fed against the dummy tailstock. The collet closes, the dummy tailstock is retracted, and the normal cycle of tool movements is initiated. Towards the end of this cycle, the end of the bar is reduced, as earlier described, so that, at the

beginning of the next cycle, it will correctly engage the female tailstock centre.

The carbide-tipped tools employed are supplied by Penistone Hardmetals Co., Ltd., Rudyard Road, Sheffield, 6. Grade S.P. 79 is used for the undercutting and chamfering tools, and grade S.P. 76 for the profiling tool. Typically, 600 to 800 components can be produced per regrind of the rear tools, and 160 to 200 per regrind of the profiling tool. All the motions of the machine and bar feed attachment are fully protected by sequence interlock relays.

**UNIT-CONSTRUCTION SPRAY-PAINTING BOOTHS.** A standard unit construction system for building spray-painting booths and ovens has been developed by T.C. Spray Finishing Systems (Bede), Ltd., 5 St. James's Place, London, S.W.1, and with this arrangement, it is claimed, booths of any required width, height and length can be erected to suit existing paint-shop layouts. The system provides for building dry-back, wet-back, hot airless spray booths, and the first mentioned type can be arranged for vapour to be extracted by way of the rear, top, or end.

In addition, it is often possible to build special-purpose booths and ovens based on this system, to suit particular requirements.

# NEW PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Edited by  
G. W. Mason  
and  
A. J. Barker

## Grimston Turret-type Drilling Machine with E.M.I. Tape-controlled Co-ordinate Table

In the figure is shown a pillar-type drilling machine which incorporates a 6-station turret head and a co-ordinate setting work-table, controlled by means of the E.M.I. punched-tape system. Designed and built by Grimston Electric Tools, Ltd., Croydon, Surrey, the machine was demonstrated at the Machine Tool Exhibition at Olympia and was set up for drilling a complex pattern of holes of different diameters, in a flat plate. The entire cycle is controlled by the E.M.I. equipment seen standing at the left, including raising and lowering of the spindle slide and indexing of the turret head.

Built by Grimston in co-operation with E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., the co-ordinate table has a working surface of 20 by 16 in. and longitudinal and transverse movements of 10 in. These movements

can be made at speeds up to 120 in. per min., to an accuracy of  $\pm 0.002$  in., and to a repeatability of  $\pm 0.001$  in. It may be noted that the table is fitted with Dexter recirculating linear ball bearings, to ensure maximum freedom of movement. Successive settings of the table, in both axes, can also be made by means of dials on the control console, if it is not convenient to provide a punched tape for any particular workpiece.

The indexing turret head is secured to the nose of the drill spindle and drive is taken by way of an adapter which fits the No. 3 Morse taper within the latter. A range of eight speeds is provided for the drill spindle, and alternative turret heads, with a maximum of seven chucks, can be provided if required.

## Tesa Tri-O-Bor Internal Micrometer

Made by the Swiss company of Tesa, S.A., and marketed in this country by Matchless Machines, Ltd., 18 Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London, W.1, the Tri-O-Bor internal micrometer can be supplied for measuring diameters for 0.6 to 2.4 in. It is available as a complete unit, in six sizes, which cover the range, or for use with interchangeable measuring heads. A cut-away micrometer of the latter type is shown in the accompanying illustration.

The three rectangular-section, hardened steel measuring plungers are housed in radial slots in the head, as shown at A, the lower ends of these slots being closed by a hardened stainless steel end plate. Sprung arms, as at B, engage in blind holes in the plungers, and urge them inwards. By withdrawing these arms, the plungers are released and may then be removed and replaced by others having different forms at their outer ends, for example, for measuring the diameters of recesses, grooves of various profile shapes, and screw threads. A set of plungers for use when measuring plain holes is supplied with the instrument. Each of these plungers has a cylindrical carbide anvil pin at the outer end. Plungers are also available for checking a wide range of B.S.W., American, Unified, and metric threads.

After a fresh set of measuring plungers has been assembled, the instrument is adjusted in conjunc-



Grimston turret-type drilling machine with E.M.I. tape-controlled co-ordinate table





The Tesa Tri-O-Bor internal micrometer, a cut-away example of which is here shown, provides for the use of interchangeable measuring plungers

tion with a ring gauge and, for this purpose, the 0.025-in. graduations on the micrometer portion are marked on a ring which may be set to various positions after a clamping nut has been released. In use, this ring is rotated by turning the micrometer sleeve, and the graduations are observed through a small aperture. The sleeve has divisions of 0.0005 in., and further divisions, each representing 0.0001 in. are marked on the barrel. A ratchet mechanism is incorporated. Movements are transferred to the measuring plungers by a carbide, cone-shaped member, which is so mounted at the nose of the micrometer screw that it is self-aligning.

Measurements can normally be made at a maximum depth of 2.4 in. with an instrument which has capacity between 0.6 and 1.2 in. diameter, and 3 in. with the larger sizes. For measuring deeper bores, however, a 6-in. long extension unit can be supplied for use with any micrometer.

### I.H.E. 2-station Induction Hardening Machine for Gears

The 2-station machine shown in Fig. 1 has recently been supplied by Induction Heating Equipment, Ltd., 11 Molesey Road, Hersham, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, to a well-known firm of motor-car manufacturers, for induction hardening spur gears and cluster gears up to 10 in. diameter, with a maximum face width of 3 in., and an overall length of 6 in. When the work can be held between centres for induction hardening, splines up to 4 in. long, also pinions with a maximum face width of 4 in., can be handled on the machine.

A power supply at 500 volts, and a frequency of 10 kilocycles per sec., which is derived from an inductor alternator, can be supplied to the heating coils at the working stations alternately, through a system of interlocking switches, and the machine can be operated on a hand-controlled or a fully-automatic cycle. Separate transformers

are provided for the heating coils, and the secondary windings have two turns, which can be connected either in parallel or in series. This arrangement, in conjunction with tappings on the primary windings, enable loads to be matched over a wide range. The inductor coil is bolted to the secondary winding of the transformer, as shown in Fig. 2, which gives a close-up view of one of the working stations.

A selector switch can be set so that the work spindle at each station is positioned either above or below the inductor coil, for loading the gear to be hardened. It is set in the lower position when a cluster gear, for example, is to be loaded, and the diameter of the coil is such that the work cannot be passed through it. When a component

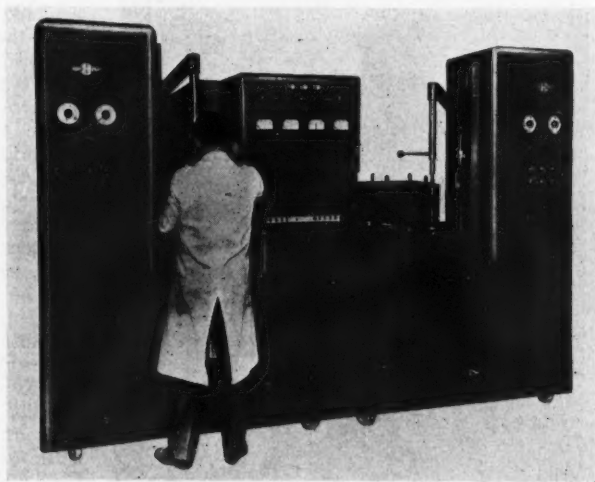


Fig. 1. A 2-station induction hardening machine for gears, built by Induction Heating Equipment, Ltd.



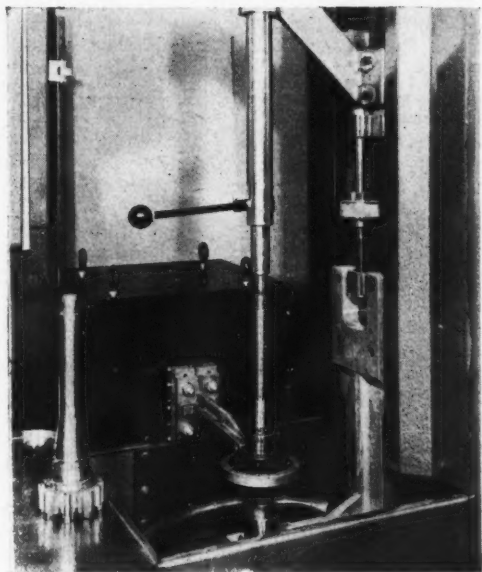


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the heating coil and work-holding arrangement at one of the induction hardening stations on the machine shown in Fig. 1

has been loaded at one station, depression of a push-button starts the spindle drive. Simultaneously, the work-head is traversed in a vertical direction to bring the work into the heating coil, and the quench tank is raised to bring the level of the fluid close to the heating coil.

Power is automatically switched on as soon as hardening of another component at the second station has been completed, and at the end of the heating cycle, which is controlled by a synchronous timer, the work-head is automatically moved downwards to lower the component into the quenching tank. Quenching fluid is delivered under pressure through holes drilled in the wall of a semi-circular pipe to provide a swirling action, which assists in cooling the work. Fluid is discharged from the tank over a weir plate, and passes through a heat exchanger, a thermostat being fitted which ensures that the temperature is maintained at a pre-set value. When the quenching operation has been completed, the tank is lowered in

readiness for subsequent removal of the workpiece.

Induction hardening equipment of similar design, but incorporating only one working station, can be supplied.

### De Valliere H 130 C Precision Lathe

Built by the French company M. de Vallière, S.A., the H 130 C, 5½-in. centre lathe shown in the accompanying illustration is intended for either tool-room or production work, and will swing 5½ in. diameter over the cross-slide and 10½ in. diameter over the bed-ways. Work up to 12 in. diameter can be swung over a recessed portion of the bed, for a distance of 8 in. from the spindle nose, and the maximum length admitted between centres is 28 in.

Drive to the headstock is normally taken from a 2-speed, 1-3/3-h.p. motor, through a flat belt to a 4-speed gearbox. Back gearing is provided, and the system enables a total of 16 spindle speeds from 35 to 2,000 r.p.m. to be obtained. Final drive is by means of a chain, and the gearbox can be adjusted vertically, for tensioning purposes. All gears and shafts are made from nickel-chromium steel, heat treated to 400 Brinell, the gear teeth are ground, and the high-speed shafts are mounted in ball bearings.

Also of heat treated nickel-chromium steel, the spindle is mounted at the front end in a pair of Gamet Micron-precision bearings, which are adjusted to a pre-determined clearance, and a similar bearing at the rear is pre-loaded by means of a spring. The spindle is bored 1 in. diameter,



De Vallière H 130 C precision lathe

and the nose is of the standard American Camlock D 1-4-in. type, with a No. 4 Morse taper.

The same feed rates are available for both the surfacing and the sliding motions, and the quick-change gearbox provides for cutting 30 threads from 4 to 128 per in. Change wheels are supplied for cutting metric threads with pitches from 0.25 to 7 mm.

With a width of 8½ in., the bed, which is flame hardened and ground, has separate prismatic and flat ways, for guiding the saddle and the tailstock. Feed for the saddle or the cross-slide is engaged by a single lever on the apron, which is interlocked with another lever for operating the bronze lead-screw nut, and a tripping arrangement is provided whereby the longitudinal motion may be disengaged with an accuracy of 0.002 in. The cross-slide has two T-slots, whereby a rear tool-post can be mounted, and for use when screw-cutting there is a lever-operated arrangement which enables the slide to be rapidly withdrawn, for a distance of ¼ in., without altering the setting of the handwheel or the in-feed stop. The swivel-type top slide has a traverse of 4 in. A patented taper turning attachment is available, which is fitted while the machine is being built, and may be rapidly brought into operation without disengaging the cross-slide traversing mechanism.

Bored No. 3 Morse taper, the tailstock barrel has an axial travel of 7 in. and the patented mechanism enables motion to be applied either by means of a hand-wheel and a screw, or by a detachable capstan wheel, through a pinion and rack. The tailstock body may be set over ½ in. for taper turning.

A coolant system with a motor-driven pump is provided, and the electrical equipment is housed below the feed gearbox. The overall dimensions of the machine are approximately 5 ft. by 2 ft. 6 in. and it weighs 11 cwt. The wide range of special equipment that is available includes hand- and air-operated collet attachments, an indexing turret mounted on a capstan slide and a 5-position tailstock turret.

De Vallière lathes are marketed in this country by Dorman Machinery Sales, Ltd., Woodside Hill, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks.

### **M.P. Internal and External Thread Cutting Tools**

In the accompanying Fig. 1 and 2 are shown, in operation, external and internal thread cutting tools, of patented design, made by Mécanique & Plastique, S.A., Geneva, Switzerland, for whom the sole agents in this country are International Engineering Concessionaires, Ltd., 39 Parliament Street, London, S.W.1.

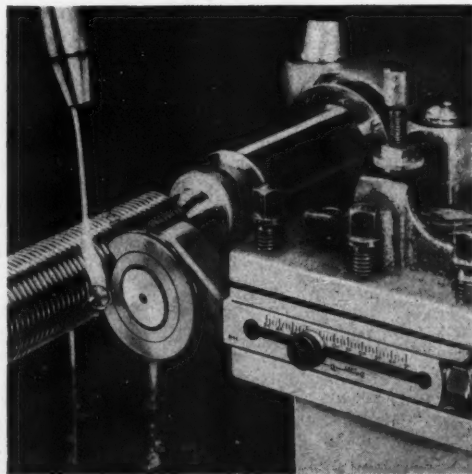
The thread is cut by means of a circular form tool with two ribs, and it is claimed that with this design the crest of the thread is finished without burrs. There are two sizes of tool for external threads, designated types 8001 and 8002, the latter being seen in Fig. 1. The type 8001 has a cutting disc of 2 in. diameter which can be supplied for cutting ANF, Acme, Whitworth and metric threads, the Whitworth threads, for example, ranging from 8 to 32 per in.

A cutting disc of 2½ in. diameter is provided for the type 8002 tool, which is suitable for cutting coarser threads, for example, 4 per in. Whitworth. The discs may be either of high-speed steel, or tungsten carbide.

Referring again to Fig. 1, the cutting disc can be tilted up to 5 deg., to right or left, to suit the helix angle of the thread to be cut.

A grinding gauge is provided to facilitate sharpening the disc to the correct cutting angle, and there is also a setting gauge, with two location pins, for positioning the disc in the holder.

For internal threads there are four tools of the type seen in Fig. 2, which are identified by the numbers 8011, 8012, 8013, and 8014, and have discs of ¾ in., 1 in., 1½ in. and 1 in. diameter, respectively. Discs can be provided for ANF, Whitworth and metric threads. In addition, the largest tool (No. 8014) can be fitted with discs for Acme threads of 8 to 10 per in., and trapezoidal threads of metric pitches. The lead angle is set by tilting the entire head of the tool, which is of pivoted construction and is locked in position by



**Fig. 1. Set-up for cutting an external thread with an MP circular-disc tool**

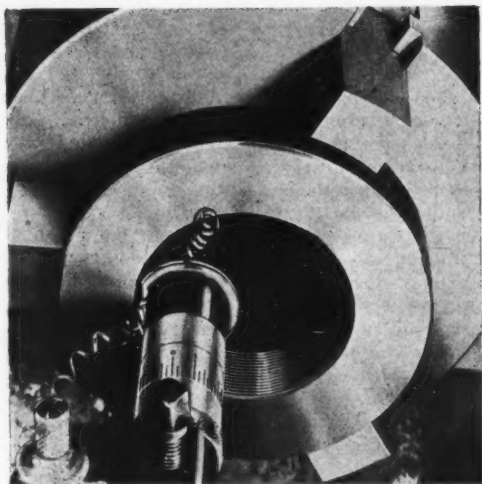


Fig. 2. MP tools of the type here shown are supplied for cutting internal threads

means of a knurled ring with a C-spanner slot. For clamping there is a socket-head screw, and gauges are provided to facilitate accurate grinding and re-setting of the cutting edge.

A special type of tool, with a  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter disc, has been developed for cutting threads in smaller holes. With this design, the disc is formed on an extension piece with a taper shank, which is held in a collet fitted with a knurled cap. The arrangement for angular setting is the same as for the other internal threading tools.

### Diagrit Electroplated Diamond Wheels

Electroplated diamond wheels in the new O.P.G. range that has been introduced by Diagrit Diamond Tools, Ltd., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent, enable tungsten carbide form tools to be ground without the need for coolant, and are particularly intended for use on optical profile grinding machines.

Of 5 in. diameter, grinding wheels in this range can be supplied with a semi-circular form of  $\frac{1}{32}$ ,  $\frac{1}{16}$ , and  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. radius at the periphery. The range also includes wheels with widths of  $\frac{1}{16}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ , and  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., the peripheral grinding faces of which are inclined at an angle of 5 deg. to the centre line. Wheels of this type are intended for grinding steps and recesses in the work. When they are in use, the wheel-head on the machine is usually set at a corresponding angle from the nominal position,

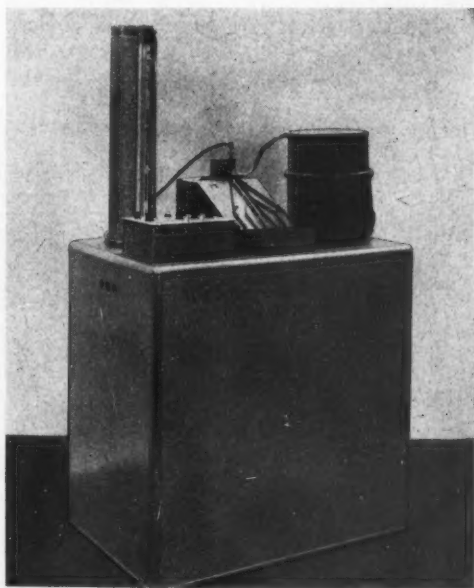
to give a clearance for grinding a side face. It is stated that the wheels provide a free cutting action, and that the quality of the ground surface is acceptable for a wide range of work.

The bore to take the spindle adapter is held to a tolerance of  $+0.001$ ,  $+0.0015$  in. for diameter, and on the  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. wide wheels there is an annular groove in one side face, and on the thinner wheels an annular step, which is turned accurately concentric with the diamond-impregnated periphery, to facilitate setting the wheel true on the adapter with the aid of a dial indicator.

### Solex Cybermetric Sorting Machine

Built by Solex (Gauges), Ltd., 72 High Road, London, W.4, the Cybermetric automatic sorting machine shown in the accompanying illustration is arranged for handling rollers which have nominal dimensions of 0.310 in. diameter by 0.475 in. long. The parts are checked for diameter, and are then sorted into one of three size groups, the allowable variation within each of which is 0.0001 in., or an over- or under-size group. The operating speed is approximately 2,500 to 2,750 per hour.

Rollers are delivered by a vibratory bowl feeder to the gauging station, where each, in turn, is



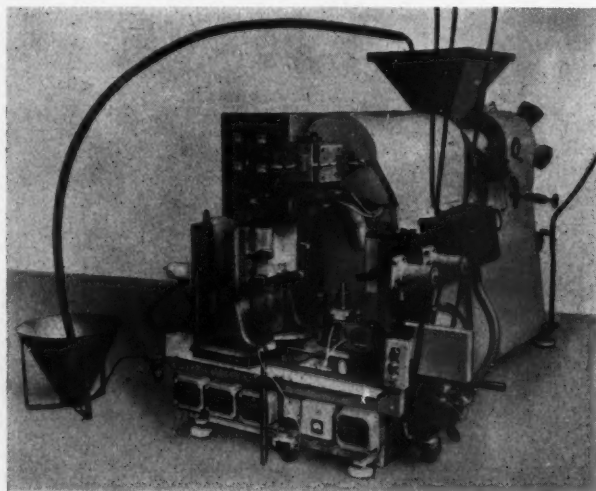
Approximately 2,750 rollers per hour are segregated into five groups, for variations of diameter, by this Solex Cybermetric automatic sorting machine

guided to a fixed datum surface. Gauging is carried out by the company's air-operated type 10M comparator unit, the probe head for which is mounted vertically above the datum surface and is pre-set. When a part from a different size category to that previously inspected is brought into position, the resultant alteration of the manometric pressure within the related air controller serves to operate limit switches of a new design, which are housed in a control unit. Deflector vanes, which are arranged at the mouths of branch chutes, are then moved into pre-determined positions in accordance with the size grading. The inspected part is now released, and is guided along the appropriate chute, into a container.

A colour scale is provided for the manometer tube, to enable the size and grading of the components to be observed, and, in addition, signal lamps are mounted on the control unit.

### **Amigo No. 10 Automatic Blow-moulding Machine**

In the accompanying illustration is shown the Blowmaster No. 10 automatic blow-moulding machine, which has been introduced recently by Amigo Machine Co., Ltd., Skylon House, Park Royal Road, London, N.W.10, and will produce polythene containers up to 9 in. diameter with lengths up to 20 in.



**Amigo No. 10 automatic blow-moulding machine, for containers up to 9 in. diameter by 20 in. long**

Two moulding stations are provided, the stationary halves of the dies being clamped to vertical platens, facing each other and some distance apart. The moving halves of the dies are clamped to a platen mounted on a carriage, which is traversed between the moulding stations to close the dies alternately.

In a typical moulding operation, when a pre-determined length of plastics tubing has been extruded downwards, from a die which is arranged centrally between the two stations, the extruder is stopped by a photo-electronic system, and the moulding cycle is started. Initial movement is imparted to the carriage by an air cylinder, and during this portion of the stroke, a knife attached to the moving platen cuts off the length of extruded tubing, which is subsequently trapped inside the closed mould.

Two pairs of hooks are automatically engaged during the final stage of the stroke, and the carriage is then drawn hydraulically towards the stationary platen, and the die is closed with a force of nearly 10 tons. Moulding is performed automatically, and the completed part is ejected while the carriage is being traversed to the other station.

If desired, two different containers can be produced at the same set-up provided that each requires the same length of extruded tubing, and the machine can also be operated with a single mould. As an example of the output obtainable, it is stated that containers of 3-gal. capacity, each incorporating 18 oz. of material, can be produced at rates up to 50 per hour.

Drive to the extruder screw is taken, through an Oldham coupling, from a 5-cylinder radial hydraulic motor, which is supplied with pressure oil by a variable-delivery pump, coupled to a 20-h.p. motor. The speed of the screw is steplessly variable up to 100 r.p.m. and the drive, which is supplied by Chamberlain Industries, Ltd., starts without surge, and enables the screw to be stopped within half a revolution, with the result that the length of extruded tubing can be accurately controlled.

Instruments are provided for indicating the screw speed, the extrusion pressure, and the power input to the electric motor. Temperature control equipment associated with the machine is housed in a separate cabinet, seen standing in the left background of the figure.



## Physical Society Exhibition

The 45th annual exhibition of scientific instruments organized by The Institute of Physics and the Physical Society was held recently in the Halls of the Royal Horticultural Society, Westminster.

A considerable proportion of the exhibits was concerned with pure science applications and atomic physics, but there were also numerous devices of interest to engineers.

### OPTICAL GRATINGS

The production of accurate optical gratings and their employment in precision metrology have been important developments during recent years, and work in this field still continues. In this connection, some equipment was shown by Ferranti, Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs., exemplifying their transistorized moiré fringe measuring system, the fundamentals of which have already been described in MACHINERY. The essential element of this measuring system is a length of optical grating having a precisely known number of lines per unit length. When two sections of such a grating are superimposed with the directions of the lines at a slight angle to each other, a moiré fringe pattern with approximately sinusoidal distribution of density is produced at right-angles to the grating lines. When one grating moves along the other, a fringe pattern moves across the grating at a rate of one fringe cycle per grating pitch. The variation of light density produced by causing the fringes to modulate a collimated light beam is picked up on a set of four Ferranti silicon photocells, either directly, in the case of coarse gratings, or by means of a special lens and slit assembly for gratings finer than 1,000 lines per inch. The pitch of the fringe pattern is adjusted so that the mean phase of the intensity applied to each cell is at 0, 90, 180, and 270 deg., one line interval being considered as 360 deg. The antiphase pair of signals is combined in balanced amplifiers, and the output of these amplifiers consists of a pair of wave-forms in quadrature, the mean d.c. level of which is substantially unaffected by variations in grating transmission or lamp intensity.

Gratings currently in use with this system have 500, 1,000, 2,500, and 5,000 lines to the inch, and give measurements in units ranging from 0.001 to 0.00005 in. Metric gratings are also available for units of 1, 2, 2.5, and 10 microns. For circular measurement, there is a range of radial gratings

from 30 min. of arc pitch on a 3.375-in. diameter to 2 min. on a 10-in. disc, which give, by the quadrature system, units from 15 min. to 30 sec.

An application of a radial grating was demonstrated by the National Engineering Laboratory, East Kilbride, Glasgow. The circular gratings used with the moiré fringe technique have been made with numbers of lines up to 32,400 and with a general accuracy of  $\pm 1.5$  sec. of arc. When using identical radial scales on the input and output shafts of a machine with precision ratio reduction gears, such as a gear hobber, in conjunction with batching counters, continuous correction can be made by an additional part rotation, plus or minus, controlled by the error signal and fed into the mechanical system by means of a differential gearbox. The actual system used was described in MACHINERY 96/723—30/3/60, 96/785—6/4/60, and 96/1307—8/6/60.

A range of diffraction gratings for metrology and special sensing systems was shown by Paton Hawksley Electronics, Ltd., Rockhill Laboratories, Keynsham, Bristol.

Some interesting arrangements were displayed for the inspection of material and for the metrological examination of workpieces.

### AUTOMATIC INSPECTION EQUIPMENT FOR SLUGS

Automatic equipment for the inspection of impact-extrusion slugs used in the production of collapsible tubes was included among the exhibits of Fleming Radio (Developments), Ltd., Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts. Slugs are fed into the equipment by a rotary-disc hopper or vibratory feed bowl at a rate of approximately 200 per min. and pass along an inspection track on which there are three inspection stations—one mechanical and two electronic.

Correct orientation of the slugs is obtained within the hopper, and all slugs with gross edge defects are eliminated by way of a gap in the wall of the hopper outlet. A simple escapement arrangement spaces the slugs and ensures that they roll through the inspection stations at approximately equal velocities.

The first station inspects for peripheral protrusions. A cylindrical turbine with the axis set parallel to the track and at an adjustable distance from it is rotated by an air jet. All slugs with protrusions greater than 0.005 in. are tipped down the reject chute.



At the second station, the work is inspected for lenticular edge defects, by means of an eddy-current head. Reject slugs are blown off the track by compressed air which is electronically controlled by the out-of-balance signals produced in the head. A carrier frequency of 10 Kc/s is used to convey the information to the control circuit, and minor edge defects down to an equivalent of 5 mgm. of material missing from a slug having a nominal weight of 5 gm. may be detected.

Another eddy-current inspection head, operating at a carrier frequency of 100 Kc/s, is used in conjunction with a photo-electric gate. Unpierced and imperfectly pierced slugs, also slugs with centre hole diameters differing from nominal by  $\pm 0.010$  in., may be detected. Again, rejection is effected by air blast.

#### MEASURING STRIP SPEED DURING ROLLING

In connection with the continuous measurement of the reduction in gauge during the temper rolling of strip, problems still remain to be solved. One method of approach is to compare the speeds of the strip before and after rolling, the increase in speed being directly proportional to the reduction in gauge. One exhibit illustrated a new method under development by the British Iron and Steel Research Association, 11 Park Lane, London, W.1. With this method, two photocells are directed on to two illuminated spots on the strip surface, the two spots being at a fixed distance apart and in line with the direction of rolling. Small irregularities in the light reflected from the strip surface give rise to a pattern in the output of the first photocell. After an interval of time, depending on the distance apart of the two photocells and the strip speed, another similar pattern is received by the second photocell. Thus, if the output of the first photocell is delayed (for example, by means of a tape recorder) and then added to the second cell signal, a maximum combined output will be obtained when the delay time introduced is equal to the time of travel between the two photocells. The strip speed can thus readily be calculated.

Tin-plate and cold-rolled strip must be inspected during manufacture for surface defects and blemishes. At high line speed, this cannot be done by the unaided eye. Bright tin-plate, however, has a high specular reflectivity with very little scatter, and when the strip is viewed at an angle a few degrees off specular, surface defects show up as bright areas in a dark field.

Equipment based on this principle was demonstrated by the British Iron and Steel Research Association, whereby, when the strip is travelling

at high speed, the image of the part selected can be brought to rest by a rotating or oscillating mirror arrangement in front of a television camera.

#### GAUGING LONG BORES OF SMALL DIAMETER

On the stand of the Research Department of Associated Electrical Industries (Manchester), Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester 17, was shown equipment for pneumatic gauging of small bores of considerable length. The bore is traversed by a ball-shaped probe, the diameter of which corresponds to the minimum permissible size, so that the lower limit is checked purely mechanically. During the traverse, compressed air is allowed to escape through the clearance between the ball and the bore, which serves as the supply pipe. The rate of escape of air is thus a measure of the clearance, and, consequently, of the cross-sectional area of the tube.

It may be noted, for example, that the method has been applied to the gauging of tubes 8 ft. long, with a lower limit on diameter of 0.200 in. and a maximum permissible area of  $\frac{1}{4}\pi \times 0.0208^2$  sq. in. A supply pressure of 3 lb. per sq. in. was used, and measurement to an accuracy of  $\pm 0.0001$  in. on diameter was achieved under laboratory conditions.

#### NON-FERROUS METAL SORTER

A non-ferrous metal sorter introduced by Townson & Mercer, Ltd., Croydon, Surrey, is known as the Sortationer and permits instantaneous identification and sorting of non-magnetic metals to be carried out by unskilled labour. The instrument distinguishes between various alloys by indicating the difference in conductivity of a layer near the surface of the specimen under test.

By means of a special circuit arrangement, the head has been rendered relatively insensitive to distance, and a virtually constant reading is obtained even if it is not kept accurately square to the specimen surface, or if the surface is uneven. The head will also give constant readings when the surface has been anodized or painted, or both.

There is a coil within the sensing head which may be regarded as the primary of a transformer fed with a low ratio frequency supply, and the sample under investigation serves as a single short-turn secondary winding. The inductance of the primary coil and its losses are thus affected by differences in electrical characteristics of the samples under test.

The instrument is normally intended for identifying specific materials when distinguishing marks have been lost, or to indicate the degree of heat

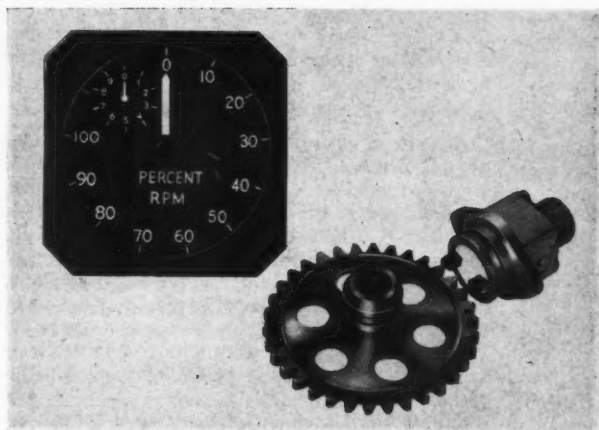


Fig. 1. Kelvin & Hughes precision tachometer which is operated from a toothed wheel

treatment. It will function with aluminium, magnesium, and copper alloys, and is reset for each basic metal. When used to check the condition of a particular alloy, it will serve as a "go" and "not go" gauge for the heat-treatment process. It will differentiate between tantalum and niobium, and between the various silver and gold alloys. A modified version has been developed for titanium.

An instrument that continuously measures the ram speeds of hydraulic extrusion presses was shown by the Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd., 13 Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1. It converts the varying mechanical quantity to a proportional electric current.

The measuring system is of the force-balance servo type. Current necessary to maintain balance is of the order of 0.75 milliamp, is independent of line resistance up to 2,000 ohms, and will operate a number of indicators and recorders in series without the need for recalibration.

Kelvin & Hughes, Ltd., Wembley Park Drive, Wembley, Middx., displayed the precision tachometer shown in Fig. 1. With this instrument, any toothed wheel of a machine or engine may be selected to produce an alternating voltage in the coil of an

electro-magnetic pick-off, which is so mounted that the field of the magnet is completed by way of the teeth of the wheel. The resultant signal is fed to the presentation unit in which a voltage proportional to the input frequency is obtained.

#### ATTACHMENT FOR MEASURING SURFACE FINISH OF SMALL BALLS

A special attachment for the Tallysurf type 3 surface measuring machine, which enables the surface finish of 1-mm. diameter balls to be measured and recorded accurately in half-millionths of an inch, was shown by the Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Division of the Rank Precision Industries, Ltd., Stoughton Street, Leicester.

The attachment, seen in Fig. 2, consists of a stationary pick-up unit in which a stylus is mounted beneath a conical seating. The ball to be tested is placed in the seating where it is rotated by a friction drive, controlled from the standard Tallysurf gearbox. Surface velocity imparted to the ball is the same as is normally employed for the traverse of the Tallysurf pick-up in its conventional form. Consequently, both graphs and average readings can be obtained from the standard Tallysurf 3. The



Fig. 2. With this attachment for a Taylor & Hobson type 3 Tallysurf, the surface finish of a ball as small as 1 mm. diameter can be measured

range of the attachment is from 1-mm. to 1-in. diameter balls, and the graph readings may have magnifications up to  $50,000\times$ .

Another exhibit was the new model 105 Tallysurf, which will measure the surface finish inside cylinders of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter to a depth of 10 in. This portable instrument is intended for a wide range of workshop and inspection applications and provides centre-line average reading with 0.03 in. cut-off.

A magnetic shaft-speed transducer has been developed by Ericsson Telephones, Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. It is arranged for mounting in a 1-in. diameter hole, connections to the output being by a Belling-Lee type L789/FP plug. It is installed with a small gap between the transducer pole pieces and the rotating shaft, and any adjacent ferrous "irregularity" of the shaft, such as a key-way or bolt head, produces a corresponding pulse in the output circuit. These pulses can be fed to a suitable electronic counter with or without amplification, as required. By the use of a time-gated counter, the transducer may be employed as a direct-reading tachometer.

A type S.A.507 analogue tachometer was shown by Racal Instruments, Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks. This fully transistorized instrument may be battery or mains operated. It may be used in conjunction with a photoelectric or magnetic probe to provide a direct reading of shaft speeds up to 30,000 r.p.m., with an accuracy within  $\pm 2$  per cent.

An interesting development in the field of microscopy is the Zoom stereoscopic microscope exhibited by W. Watson & Sons, Ltd., Barnet, Herts., a member company of the Pye Instrument Group. In this instrument, a single large-diameter objective is employed to give a constant working distance of 3.5 in. Twin optical systems within the body function on a Zoom principle and provide a continuous range of magnifications over a range of 5:1. Although the axes of these systems are parallel, the eyepiece tubes are divergent to permit comfortable viewing by the operator over prolonged periods.

The examination of thin metal foils by transmission electron microscopy is an increasingly important metallurgical technique. For some applications, possibly the only way to prepare foils sufficiently thin to enable the detailed sub-microscopic structures to be observed is by cutting them with an ultra-microtome. An instrument for this purpose is the Huxley ultra-microtome shown by the Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd. It is fitted with a diamond knife, and the advance mechanism is entirely mechanical. Force for the cutting stroke is provided by gravity, and the rate

of fall past the knife can be adjusted to give the best speed for any type of specimen. It is stated that sections of metal down to 100 m $\mu$  can be cut successfully.

#### **ELECTROLUMINESCENT PANELS**

A range of electroluminescent panels was shown by the Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. These panels are constructed by sandwiching a special phosphor between two conducting layers, one of which is transparent. When an alternating voltage is applied across the conductors, the phosphor emits light, which is visible through the transparent layer. The light is produced in the phosphor when the voltage is reversed and electrons return to atoms from which they were removed by the high field that existed at the preceding peak of the cycle.

The two types of luminescent panel shown are known as Phospholites and Phosphotrons. The former are intended for applications requiring a flat cool surface with an overall even brightness. When such a panel is operated from a 240-volt, 50-cycle supply, the luminous intensity is satisfactory for operation at night, or in areas of low light level. Certain types of Phospholites may be run at higher frequencies than 50 c.p.s., and the light output is then increased in proportion to the frequency.

One application of the panel type of lighting is to alphabetical and numerical display. For this purpose the luminescent material is arranged in a pattern consisting of portions that can be switched on separately, the combination of portions selected constituting a letter or a number.

Some new types of ceramic electroluminescent panels were exhibited by Thorn Electrical Industries, Ltd., Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middx. These panels were of the ceramic-on-glass type, and the same technique can be used for preparing photoconducting cells and other photosensitive devices, examples of which were shown and demonstrated.

The development of devices dependent for their operation on solid-state physics has enabled the size of electronic components to be reduced, and the solid-circuit semiconductor networks represent perhaps the greatest advance in electronics technology since the discovery of the transistor itself. These networks are formed by the selection and shaping of conduction paths on and through semiconductor wafers, and it is claimed that equivalent component densities ranging from 5,000,000 to 50,000,000 per cu. ft. can be obtained. On the stand of Texas Instruments, Ltd., Dallas Road, Bedford, was shown a circuit, operating as a "flip-flop", which measured  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $\frac{1}{4}$  by  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. approximately, and had a functional perform-

ance identical to that of a conventional unit containing two transistors, four diodes, six resistors and four capacitors.

Another working demonstration of 13 solid-

circuit networks performed the functions of a full serial adder. This arrangement measured approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  by  $\frac{1}{8}$  by  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. and replaced 85 conventional components.

## Languepin Spark Erosion Machines

Spark erosion machines in the range made by La Soudre Electrique Languepin, Paris, were demonstrated recently at the premises of Solar Weld Languepin, Ltd., Fulfilledge Works, Burnley—a company which has been formed for marketing these machines in the United Kingdom and the Commonwealth.

There are three machines in the Languepin range, known as the Seleromat A, the Seleromat B, and the Seleromic. In addition, a spark discharge generator, and a filter unit for removing metal particles from the dielectric fluid, can be supplied. The Seleromat A machine, which was described in *MACHINERY* 93/1355—10/12/58, has a 20- by 25-in. T-slotted work-table that will support components weighing up to 1 ton. Of 100 gal. capacity, the tank for the dielectric fluid is housed in the welded steel base, and—as for other machines in the range—it is raised and lowered electrically. With the tank in the raised position, the table, workpiece, and electrode, are immersed in the fluid, and the level is automatically maintained at a predetermined height. An interlocking system is incorporated which ensures that the spark erosion operation cannot be started unless the electrode has been immersed in fluid. An advantage of this arrangement is that when the tank has been brought to the lowered position, large workpieces can be easily placed in position on the table.

The spark erosion head is mounted on an articulated arm, which can be traversed on a cylindrical column by a telescopic screw driven by worm gearing, and secured in the required position by lever-operated clamps. Since the arm can be swivelled on the column, the spark erosion head can be swung clear of the table area, to give an uninterrupted space for loading and unloading workpieces. The head has a maximum vertical travel of 4 in. on V-shaped guideways, under servo control, the drive being taken from a split-field d.c. motor, through a speed reduction gearbox and a screw. Down-feed movements can be controlled by electrical trips, which can be set to an accuracy of 0.001 in. with the aid of a micrometer scale, for "machining" holes to predetermined depths. Push-buttons are mounted on the front of the base for controlling movements of the spark erosion head by hand. The electrode

holder mounted on the lower end of the head is electrically insulated, and provision is made for fitting an attachment whereby vibrations of 0.0005 in. amplitude can be imparted to the electrode at a frequency of 50 cycles per sec., to assist in removing metal particles from the working area.

The Seleromat B spark erosion machine, illustrated in Fig. 1, is of basically similar design, except that the erosion head is mounted on precision co-ordinate slides, and can be traversed through distances of 12 in. longitudinally, and 9 in. transversely, by means of screws fitted with micrometer drums, which give readings to 0.001 in. If required, illuminated optical equipment can be provided, to permit setting to a higher accuracy.

In Fig. 2 is shown the Seleromic spark erosion machine, which is the smallest size in the range, and is intended for bench mounting. It incor-

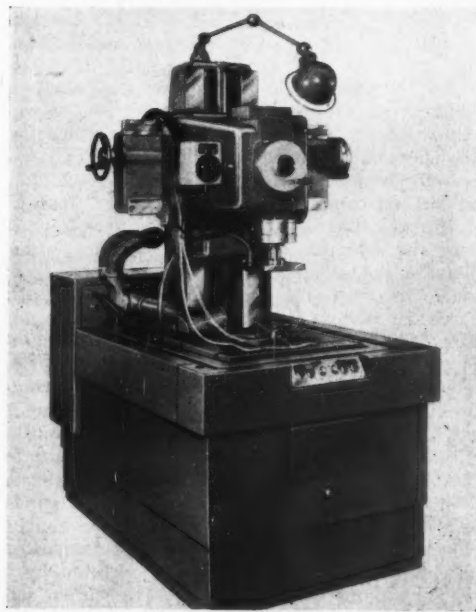


Fig. 1. Seleromat B spark erosion machine from the range made by La Soudre Electrique Languepin





Fig. 2. Seleromat bench-mounted spark erosion machine

porates the various design features provided on the larger sizes.

Intended for operation with the Seleromat A and Seleromat B machines, the spark discharge generator occupies a floor space of 55 by 28 in., and has an overall height of 83 in. A built-in single-phase alternator, driven by a synchronous motor, provides an a.c. supply, and the output voltage is controlled and fed to a bridge rectifier circuit. Positive pulses from the rectifier serve to charge one of four banks of capacitors, which are discharged between the electrode and the work-piece during the spark erosion operation. The voltage across the spark gap is integrated and compared with a reference voltage, and any difference between these voltages is transmitted to a push-pull amplifier. Signals from the amplifier serve to control the servo motor in the spark erosion head, to maintain the spark gap at a constant value. Different down feeds for the erosion head can be selected by means of a heavy-duty 4-position switch built into the generator, which is operated by a lever in conjunction with a gate. The various setting positions for the lever are marked "roughing," "semi-finishing," "finishing" and "super-finishing."

When spark machining a 2½-in. diameter hole

in a steel component, heat treated to a hardness value of 56 Rockwell C, on a Languepin machine fitted with a copper electrode, the rates of metal removal for the selector switch settings are 0.06, 0.0085, 0.00055, and 0.00012 cu. in. per min., and the corresponding dimensional tolerances which can be maintained are 0.004, 0.003, 0.001, and 0.0003 in.

The filter unit will handle dielectric fluid at the rate of 11 gal. per hour, and provides for the removal of particles in sizes down to 1 micron. It has a total of 19 cylindrical filter elements built up from paper discs, and there are separate pumps for handling contaminated and filtered fluid. The unit will take a maximum of 66 gal. of fluid.

### **Management Decision Seminar**

The Willesden and Hendon Productivity Association, in co-operation with Hendon Technical College, will stage a management decision seminar on March 22 and 23. This seminar, which will be held at the College, is intended to set executives in a simulated competitive environment in order that they may observe the effects of business decision-making by personal participation. Key factors in the success of such exercises are the extent to which the simulated situation approaches reality and the degree to which success depends on the skill of the participant. Those attending will take the role of executives in management teams in a highly competitive industry. Decisions to be made will be concerned, for example, with pricing, output levels, sales forecasting and allocation, stock levels, financial control, investment policy and the organization of the management structure.

Industrial and commercial organizations are invited to nominate members of their staff for this seminar, which will be limited to 20 people. Full particulars can be obtained from Mr. G. E. Wheeler, Hendon Technical College, Hendon, London, N.W.4.

### **Annotated Metallographic Specimens**

To meet the needs of lecturers concerned with the teaching of metallurgy in educational establishments, for a source of supply of micro-specimens of known composition and structure, a collection of annotated metallographic specimens has been produced by Metallurgical Services, Reliant Works, Betchworth, Surrey. At present, this collection comprises 139 individual specimens of various alloys, which are briefly described in a data sheet obtainable from the company.

It is stated that there has been a heavy demand for specimens from colleges and universities in the United Kingdom, also from Commonwealth countries. In addition, specimens are being ordered by industrial firms with metallurgical laboratories, for reference purposes.

Sets of specimens now available include, for instance, 10 of cast aluminium alloy; 13 of specially prepared grey and white cast irons; 7 of malleable and spheroidal graphite irons; 10 of cast and wrought copper specimens; 16 of brasses; and 16 of carbon and low alloy steels.



# NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

## **Leeds and District**

**FUTURMILL CONVERSIONS, LTD.**, 23 The Calls, report a satisfactory increase in the volume of enquiries and orders received for the Futurmill planer/miller conversion unit. We are informed that a number of these units is now installed in various heavy engineering shops in the United Kingdom, and that an export department is being organized. Recent shipments of the units have been made to India and South Africa.

**HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS), LTD.**, Gelderd Road, are busy with the production of their range of Diemaster, Tracemaster and Tapemaster milling machines, also hydraulic copying units of various types for application to machine tools. We are informed that during recent months there has been a substantial increase in the volume of orders received and that approximately 33 per cent of current business is for export. Australia, Spain, and various other Continental countries are the most prominent overseas customers at present.

A Tracemaster 43 machine, which has recently been completed, has been equipped for the production of turbine blades, and is shortly to be shipped to Holland. We hope to publish details of this machine in a future issue.

**GREENWOOD & BATLEY, LTD.**, Albion Works, report a continued demand for their range of standard and high speed cold forging machines. Work in progress includes cold heading machines of transfer and other types, thread rolling machines, hot forging machines, and screw presses. Among special equipment may be mentioned a unit, designed on the basis of the screw threading machine, for straightening motor car valves, and a drawing machine for small tubes.

**CROSTHWAITE FURNACES & SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.**, York Street Ironworks, report a steady call for ingot and billet breaking machinery, plate rolling machines and plate-edge planing machines, and an increase in the volume of orders for wheel making machinery for the motor car and commercial vehicle industry. We are informed that a new design of wheel rim machine is at present being developed, the prototype of which will be built later this year.

New plant recently installed in the works includes a Graffenstaden 4½-in. spindle floor type boring machine complete with a 10-ft. by 7-ft. indexing table unit.

**ARMSTRONG (LEEDS), LTD.**, Burton Street, Dewsbury Road, are experiencing a steady demand for their range of products which includes honing and lapping machines, automatic band-saw milling machines, cylinder honing machines ranging up to 60-in. stroke, hydraulic equipment, and presses up to 500 tons capacity.

**SAMUEL DENISON & SONS, LTD.**, Hunslet Foundry, Moor Road, inform us that there is an unparalleled demand for their range of weighing and testing machines and equipment, which includes tensile and universal types ranging up to 50 tons capacity, high temperature creep and stress-rupture testing machines, rope and chain testing machines up to 200 tons, and concrete cube and beam testing machines.

Work in progress includes the recently re-designed, 1-ton capacity, type T.47.E. high temperature creep and stress-rupture testing machine, which has a normal temperature range of 450 to 900 deg. C. and is available with a 7-in. or 25-in. long furnace, the lengths of the constant temperature zones being 3 in. and 13 in., respectively.

Recent additions to the plant includes a Dean, Smith and Grace centre lathe, a Herbert No. 7 capstan lathe, a Richards boring machine, and two Ward No. 7 combination turret lathes.

**FAIRBAIRN LAWSON COMBE BARBOUR, LTD.**, Wellington Street, are maintaining a steady output from all departments. Work in hand at present includes turning, boring, and the cutting of helical and spur gears up to a maximum of 20-ft. diameter, contract machining and assembly of various types of equipment to customers' designs, and the production of the company's ranges of shell moulding machines and textile machines and equipment.

**NOEL PATON, LTD.**, Mabor Works, Whitehall Road, New Farnley, inform us that they are maintaining a high rate of production of spur, bevel, worm, and single helical gears. These gears can

be supplied complete, or teeth can be cut in customers' blanks. The company is experiencing a steady flow of orders for special gear units to meet individual requirements, and a large volume of contract machining work is being handled.

CAMPBELLS & HUNTER, LTD., Sayner Road, Hunslet, are experiencing a heavy demand for their services as contract machinists and gear cutting specialists from various branches of industry. Services offered include sand-blasting, case-hardening, heat treatment, and flame hardening by the Shorter process.

HAILWOOD & ACKROYD, Beacon Works, Morley, report a steady flow of orders to all departments in their works. Activities include the contract machining of small and medium size components for a variety of industries, among which may be mentioned heavy vehicle manufacture. Work undertaken includes turning up to 36 in. diameter, cylindrical and surface grinding, milling, fine boring, broaching, drilling, and tapping; the production of sand and gravity die castings both for internal requirements and on a contract basis; and the making of wood and metal patterns, again, for their own needs and for outside customers.

A considerable amount of re-equipment has been carried out in the machine shops during the past five years, and among machines installed within recent months may be mentioned four Ward 3DS capstan and two No. 7 combination turret lathes, three Herbert No. 3 capstan and two No. 9 combination turret lathes, an Omerod 14-in. stroke shaping machine, a balancing machine, and a Blohm H.F.S.6 surface grinding machine. A large works extension is now being built.

SHAFTESBURY PRECISION SERVICES, LTD., Roundhay, report a steady demand for their recently introduced Reveal-O comparator gauge. We are informed that a certain amount of development work is at present being carried out, to which we hope to make reference at a later date.

DAWSON BROTHERS, LTD., Ventnor Works, Gomersal, are extremely busy with the manufacture of their range of automatic washing, cleaning, and handling equipment, which includes bottle sterilizing and washing machines; various types of food container washing and crating machinery; and degreasing and cleaning machines for the treatment of metal parts.

The latter cover a wide range from equipment suitable for large castings weighing 50 tons or more, to the recently developed ultrasonic machine which is intended for small items such as watch movements and precision parts. We are informed that washing and sterilizing machines and equip-

ment are exported to a number of the Continental countries, also to the U.S.S.R.

TOWLER BROTHERS (PATENTS), LTD. Electraulic Works, Rodley, are occupied with the production of their wide range of high pressure, high speed hydraulic pumps, valves and control gear. It is reported that the new design of pump which was recently introduced has been very well received in industry, and that the receipt of orders has so far been highly satisfactory.

ENGINEERING PRODUCTIONS (PUDSEY), LTD., Carlisle Road, Pudsey, report a steady demand for their services as contract machinists and makers of prototype and special machines from numerous companies engaged in a diversity of activities. To increase the works capacity a number of machines has recently been installed including a Richards horizontal borer, a Mitchell (Keighley) 10½-in. by 20-ft. centre lathe, and two Archdale vertical milling machines with tables of 49 in. by 14 in.

Other activities include fabrication of a variety of steel assemblies with unit weights ranging up to 10 tons. The equipment in the fabrication shop has recently been augmented by a Hancomatic multiple head profile cutting machine, and we are informed that the set of plate bending rolls which this company recently designed and built for their own use is working to full capacity, and that a further set is in process of construction.

A new administration block including commercial and drawing offices has recently been completed, and the erection of a works extension of some 5,400 sq. ft. will shortly begin.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

### **Henry Beakbane (Fortox), Ltd.**

The facilities for the manufacture of flexible corrugated bellows and gaiters, machine slide covers, seals, and packings, will be greatly improved when the new works, specially built for the production of such parts by Henry Beakbane (Fortox), Ltd., on the Oldington Trading Estate, Stourport Road, Kidderminster, Worcs., go into operation. This company, which has been connected with the tanning industry for nearly 100 years in Stourport, Worcs., is transferring the head office to the new works where the manufacture of Fortox products is to be concentrated to meet the expanding market.

It may be noted that Fortox leather bellows and corrugated slide covers were introduced only seven years ago and have since been widely adopted in industry for the protection of slideways and shafts of machine tools against the damaging effects of

abrasive particles and corrosive atmospheres. Recently, the range of materials employed in the manufacture of Fortox products has been widened to include PVC, Neoprene, and coated fabrics. Fortoxil impregnated leathers are frequently employed for applications which involve extremes of temperature.

The new works, which are of single-storey construction, have been so designed as to permit extension, when necessary, without interruption to production.

### **Machine Tool Research**

The Machine Tool Industry Research Association was incorporated on December 22, 1960. In consequence the Association is now a completely separate legal entity which, although launched by the Machine Tool Trades Association, will in future conduct its own affairs in accordance with its memorandum and articles of association, as approved by the Board of Trade.

Mr. A. E. De Barr, B.Sc., F.Inst.P., at present a head of department at the Shirley Institute, has been appointed Director of Research. His experience has covered a wide range of research and development, including control of activities involving fundamental research on basic mechanical processes, economic and management studies, automatic processing, and control systems. His publications include text books and papers in scientific and technical journals and he has a special interest in technical education. Mr. De Barr will take up his full-time duties as Director on April 1.

In the meantime, arrangements have been made for carrying out the many preliminary activities inseparable from the founding of this important Association, and the temporary address of the M.T.I.R.A. is still c/o The Machine Tool Trades Association, Brettenham House, Lancaster Place, London, W.C.2.

Steps are now being taken, however, in consultation with the appointed Director, to secure permanent headquarters, and it is pro-

bable that they will be situated near one of the heavy concentrations of the machine tool industry in the provinces.

Forms of application for membership are now being placed in the hands of those firms who gave the M.T.T.A. signed undertakings to support the research project for a minimum of five years. As a result of completion of these applications, the first roll of membership of the M.T.I.R.A. will be available for publication in the near future. This will represent about one-third of the estimated potential membership, which, it is hoped, will embrace the whole industry within reasonable time.

There is every ground for hoping that full recognition of the M.T.I.R.A. will be given by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, especially as regards financial support.

### **New Works for Stuart Davis, Ltd.**

The new office premises and works of Stuart Davis, Ltd., at Stonebridge Highway, Coventry, were formally opened recently by Mr. John Honson, O.B.E., Q.C., M.P. Built at a cost of more than £35,000, these new premises occupy a 2-acre site on the Coventry By-Pass, which connects with the M.1 motorway.

Of modern design, the office building has a floor area of 4,000 sq. ft., and houses the sales, commercial, and technical departments of the company. The illustration shows a view of part of the adjacent works, which provide a floor space



View showing part of the new works of Stuart Davis, Ltd., at Stonebridge Highway, Coventry

of 10,000 sq. ft., and are devoted to the production of fine borers, Heligrind gear grinding machines, and compressed air equipment in the company's range. Of portal steel frame construction, with brick cladding, the building has 60-ft. wide roof spans, and the height to the eaves is 17 ft. 6 in. A 5-ton capacity overhead electric crane has been installed in one of the bays. Good natural lighting is afforded by glazed portions of the roof, and a high-intensity artificial lighting has been provided. It is proposed to build an extension for re-conditioning machine tools for customers, which is carried out at present in other premises.

Orders have been received from Sweden, France, and Australia, for the company's fine borers, and from Japan, U.S.A., and Sweden for the Heligrind gear grinding machines. We may also note that compressed air equipment is exported to numerous countries, including Russia. Type FB. 1A single-ended, and type FB. 2A double-ended fine borers will shortly be introduced by the company to supplement the type FB. 1 and type FB. 2 machines which they already build. These new, larger-capacity, machines will have 28-in. wide bridges at the ends of the beds, each of which will accommodate a maximum of four boring spindles. The distance between the bridges on the double-ended machine will be 34 in., and the table will have a 12- by 28-in. working surface, and a travel of 15 in. Drive for the boring spindles will be taken from a 5-h.p. motor, and there will be a 4-in. diameter hydraulic cylinder for the table traverse motions.

### New Appointments

The following appointments have been announced:—

MR. RONALD G. HOOKER, J.P., as deputy managing director of K & L Steelfounders & Engineers, Ltd., Letchworth.

MR. K. R. BOYDELL, M.Sc.Tech., as chief engineer of the Engineering Division of Dowty Hydraulic Units, Ltd., Ashchurch, Glos.

MR. W. L. WATSON, as works manager at the Ferrybridge works of Pollard Bearings, Ltd. He previously held the position of works manager at the Northampton works.

MR. GLYN MITCHELL to the board of Pratt Precision Hydraulics, Ltd. He joined F. Pratt & Co., Ltd., Lister Lane, Halifax, as works director in September, 1960.

MR. CHARLES F. DICKSON, O.B.E., who has been a director of Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, since 1939, as a vice-chairman of the company.

MR. S. A. CLODD, M.I.B.M., M.I.Prod.E., to the board of E. K. Cole, Ltd. Formerly works manager and executive director, Mr. Clodd joined Ekco during the war as material controller.

MR. D. H. BING, as a sales engineer for Smart & Brown (Machine Tools), Ltd. He will operate from the sales office at 25 Manchester Square, London, W.1. Mr. Bing has been with the company for a number of years, and succeeds Mr. I. T. Jackman, who has left the organization.

MR. J. F. DOUGLAS, M.Sc.(Eng.), A.C.G.I., D.I.C., A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E., formerly principal lecturer in the department of mechanical engineering at the Borough Polytechnic, London, S.E.1, as head of the department, in succession to Mr. G. L. H. Bird, who has recently taken up the appointment of education officer with the Machine Tool Trades Association.

MR. S. TUDOR, as production manager of Alfred Ellison, Ltd., Black Lake Ironworks, West Bromwich. An Associate of the British Institute of Foundrymen, he has represented the company in the north of England for the past 11 years, and previously, for 14 years, was on the drawing office and design staff of the associate company, George Ellison, Ltd. Mr. Tudor has been succeeded in the north of England by Mr. J. K. Gascoigne, who is also an Associate of the British Institute of Foundrymen, and for the past 2½ years has served as a technical sales engineer with Wm. Whiteley & Sons, Ltd., Foundries Division, Huddersfield.

### Standard for Roughness Specimens

A revised British Standard (B.S. 2634 : Part 1 : 1960) has been issued which covers both flat-ground and cylindrically-ground types of roughness comparison specimens, and will ensure that the specimens correspond more closely to those produced in America and Canada. The range of roughness grades has been extended to provide comparison surfaces of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 63, and 125 CLA. Requirements are laid down for dimensions, accuracy, general design and manufacture. These specimens can be used to afford a first idea of how the feel and appearance of the common ground surfaces are related to CLA values. They are also employed in controlling the finish of parts in production on a comparative basis.

Copies of the standard may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1 (price 4s. 6d., postage extra to non-subscribers).

### Capital Expenditure in 1961

Estimates based on forecasts submitted to the Board of Trade by a sample of companies towards the end of 1960 indicate that the fixed capital expenditure of private industry and business, as a whole, in 1961, will be about 20 per cent above the level for last year. For manufacturing industry, the anticipated increase is 30 per cent. It is pointed out, however, that such estimates must be accepted with caution, since they are based on plans which may be altered as the year progresses.

In manufacturing industry, there is expected to be a rise of 40 per cent in expenditure on building work, and of slightly less than 30 per cent on plant, machinery, and vehicles. The industries mainly involved, it is believed, will be those concerned with iron and steel, motor vehicles, and paper, but other industries will "also contribute to what is a widespread tendency."



## New Companies Registered\*

**FORM AND SURFACE GRINDING, LTD.**, Holly House, Castellau Road, Beddau, nr. Pontypridd, Glam. Registered January 16, 1961. Nom. cap.: £1,200 in £1 shares. Directors: R. J. T. Tree, R. T. Payne and P. L. Gimblett.

**ROCSON TOOL CO., LTD.**, Bodmin Road, Wyken, Coventry. Registered January 11, 1961. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Directors: J. Sharrocks and A. J. Harrison.

**K. N. BEARINGS, LTD.**, 58 Shepherd Street, Wolverhampton. Registered January 11, 1961. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in all kinds of bearings, precision engineers, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Directors: J. K. Kershaw, S. Nash, M. P. Kershaw and G. Nash.

**PRECISION PRESS BRAKES, LTD.**, Mucklow Hill, Halesowen, Worcs. Registered January 10, 1961. To carry on the business of press brake products, etc. Nom. cap.: £6,000 in £1 shares. Directors: G. D. Hopkinson, J. C. Lees, F. A. G. Clement, N. A. Tye and E. W. L. Tye.

**AUSTIN S. BEECH (COMPONENTS), LTD.**, Precision Works, Vimy Road, Linslade, Leighton Buzzard. Registered January 16, 1961. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in machines, components of machines, etc. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Directors: A. S. Beech, K. B. West, J. C. Howard, M. E. Nixon and J. A. Barrett.

\*From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

## Coming Events

**THE PLASTICS INSTITUTE. Midlands Section.** February 17, at 6.30 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, 3; lecture on "Toolmaking Methods and Materials," by J. P. Fox, B.Sc.

**INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. Birmingham Section.** February 15, at 7 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; lecture on "The Effect of Pacing on Work Performance," by Professor N. A. Dudley, Ph.D., B.Sc. **Birmingham Graduate Section.** February 14, at 7 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; lecture on "Shear on Press Tools—A New Approach," by J. A. Saunt. **Wolverhampton Graduate Section.** February 15, at 7 p.m., at the G.K.N. Research Laboratory, Birmingham New Road, Lanesfield, Wolverhampton; lecture on "Spark Erosion and its Applications," by B. J. Carver, B.Sc.(Eng.). **Glasgow Section.** February 16, at 8 p.m., at The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2; lecture on "Some Industrial Applications of Magnetic Power," by T. G. Hawker, B.Sc. **London Graduate Section.** February 15, at 7.15 p.m., at 10 Chesterfield Street, W.1; lecture on "The Function and Scope of Modern Materials Handling," by W. G. Rumble. **South Essex Section.** February 15, at 7.30 p.m., at the Hoffmann Social Centre, The Hoffmann Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Chelmsford; lecture on "New Welding Techniques," by G. Cubitt-Smith. **Reading Section.** February 16, at 7.30 p.m., in the Blue Room, Cheapside

Entrance, Reading Co-operative Society, Ltd., Cheapside, Reading; lecture on "Precision Investment Casting," by P. G. Chapman. **Southampton Section.** February 16, at 7.15 p.m., at the Polygon Hotel, Southampton; lecture on "Materials Handling," by H. P. Mott.

**INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS. Manchester Section.** February 14, at 7.15 p.m., at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester; lecture on "The Introduction of Planned Maintenance Systems," by A. F. Stedman.

## Home Agency Agreement

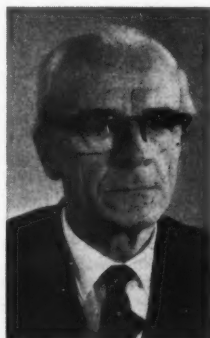
A model form of agreement for the employment of home agents represents a useful addition to the list of documents issued by the Gauge and Tool Makers' Association, Standbrook House, Old Bond Street, London, W.1. It covers terms of appointment, period of agreement, remuneration, interchange of information, acceptance of orders, trade secrets, payment for goods, termination, and arbitration. Specimen copies of this agreement can be obtained from the above address (price 2s. each).

## Personal

**MR. C. H. HUNT** recently joined High Precision Equipment, Ltd., Bletchley, Bucks., as production manager. **MR. S. J. WALLACE** will continue to hold the position of works manager.

**MR. J. HENDERSON**, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., M.N.E.C.Inst., A.M.I.W., has been appointed general works manager of C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 6, in succession to Mr. W. Winter, who retired on December 31.

**PROF. W. JOHNSON**, D.Sc., has succeeded **PROF. H. WRIGHT BAKER** as head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Manchester College of Science and Technology. Prof. Baker recently retired on reaching the age-limit and is now in India to advise on the establishment of a Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute at Durgapur.



Mr. H. Richards

**MR. HARRY RICHARDS**, chairman of Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., Pioneer Works, Hanger Lane, London, W.5, has retired after 53 years' service. He will, however, retain his seat on the board of Wolf Electric Tools (Holdings), Ltd., so that his knowledge and experience will continue to be available to the organization. Mr. Richards joined the company as service manager in 1907, and was appointed a director in 1926, and works director of the first Wolf factory in 1932. He became managing director in 1933, and chairman in 1951.



## Industrial Notes

**ADAM MACHINE EQUIPMENT, LTD.**, are now occupying larger premises at Forrester House, St. Peters Street, St. Albans, Herts. The telephone number and telegraphic address have not been changed.

**FIRTH CLEVELAND TOOLS, LTD.**, 7 Cleveland Row, St. James's, London, S.W.1, have formed an Industrial Division following the introduction of the new industrial type Surform tool.

**ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION DISPLAY.**—The North-East London Group of the E.I.A. will hold a one-day display of products and services offered by local member firms, at Ilford Town Hall on February 16, from 2.30 to 9.30 p.m.

**THE UNITED STEEL COMPANIES, LTD.**, have acquired G. R. Turner, Ltd., Langley Mill, Nottingham, which will in future be controlled by United Steel Structural Co., Ltd., of Scunthorpe. Additional capacity for the fabrication of structural steelwork, will thus be provided.

**MATBRO MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.**, is the title of a new subsidiary of the Matbro Group of companies, with offices and showrooms at Matbro House, Beddington Lane, Croydon, Surrey. Mr. F. K. Derrick has been appointed managing director of this new company.

**PEARSON PANKE, LTD.**, 1-3 Hale Grove Gardens, Mill Hill, London, N.W.7, inform us that the following are now included in the range of sheet metal working machinery for which they are agents:

Weingarten single- and double-acting, C-frame and double-sided presses, and transfer presses.

Lodge & Shipley guillotines and press brakes.

A **COURSE IN ELEMENTARY PLASTICITY** will be held at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, Department of Mechanical Engineering, City and Guilds College, Exhibition Road, London, S.W.7, from April 10 to 14. The fee is £10 10s. Copies of the syllabus are obtainable from the Registrar at the above address, to whom application for admission should be made.

**FIXED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY**, at current prices, is estimated to have totalled £264.6 million in the third quarter of 1960, of which plant and machinery accounted for £176.3 million. For the first nine months of the year the corresponding figures were £708.3 million and £469.2. In the full year 1959 the total was £819.7 million (including £565.7 million for plant and machinery), in 1958, £892.8 million (£619.4 million) and in 1957, £902.5 million (£619.8 million).

**RANSOMES & RAPIER, LTD.**, Ipswich, are now completing the erection, at their works, of the Rapier W.1350 walking dragline which has been built for Calgary Power, Ltd., Canada. This dragline weighs 1,400 tons and operates a 33-cu. yard bucket, capable of excavating and carrying 50 tons of material at a radius of 215 ft. When the dragline has been dismantled, the parts will be shipped to Vancouver via the Panama Canal, and will thence be transported through the Rocky Mountains by rail for assembly at Wabamun, near Edmonton.

**THE SEVENTH INTERNATIONAL PACKAGING EXHIBITION** will be held at Olympia, London, from September 5 to 15. It is stated that the number of exhibitors of packaging materials, containers, machinery, and equipment will exceed 300, and that the space occupied—the Grand and National Halls—will amount to approximately 300,000 sq. ft., or more than twice the area of the exhibition which was held in 1955.

The exhibition is being staged by Provincial Exhibitions, Ltd., City Hall, Deangate, Manchester, 3, in association with F. W. Bridges & Sons, Ltd., in collaboration with the Institute of Packaging.

A **NATIONAL MAINTENANCE CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION** is to be held at the Central Hall, Westminster, London, S.W.1, from November 13 to 16. In this connection attention is drawn to the growing importance of maintenance as industrial processes become more highly automated. The conference will cover many aspects of the maintenance manager's work, and at the exhibition many firms will be showing products and processes relating to maintenance work. Full particulars may be obtained from The Conference Organizer, National Maintenance Conference and Exhibition, 109-119 Waterloo Road, London, S.E.1.

**STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS, LTD.**, 197 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7, are to hold, for the benefit of service engineers and designers, a 3-day course in Belfast, from March 1 to 3, on hydraulic installation and maintenance. The syllabus will also cover descriptions of the range and operation of equipment marketed by the company, general hydraulic principles and auxiliary components. A prospectus and application form can be obtained from the school secretary at the above address, as can details of the two-day courses which are held regularly at the company's new Birmingham premises.

**J. BROCKHOUSE & Co., LTD.**, have acquired the Denton, Lancashire, machine tool works of Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd., together with all machinery and equipment, to enable their Machine Tool Division to expand, and to provide for a larger output of Lester injection moulding machines which they build under licence in this country. Sufficient capacity is also available at this 70,000 sq. ft. factory to permit extension of the Lester programme, to cover the production of die casting machines. The division, it may be noted, has already started to build the 6/9-oz. injection moulding machine, at Elms Works, Wolverhampton.

**ENGINEERING AND ELECTRICAL GOODS.**—It is reported that there was some quickening in November in the flow of new orders to the industries producing engineering and electrical goods (Order VI of the Standard Industrial Classification), locomotives and railway track equipment, railway carriages and wagons, heavy commercial vehicles, and wheeled tractors, and the volume of orders on hand rose. This increase applied to orders from overseas as well as to orders from the home market.

It is estimated that in the engineering and electrical goods industries the volume of production in November was

about the same as in November, 1959, whereas in October production was 4 per cent more than a year earlier.

THE 13TH LIEGE INTERNATIONAL FAIR will be held from May 27 to June 11. There will be 22 industrial groups, among which may be mentioned: cast iron and steel; non-ferrous metals; wire drawing and rolling; forging and stamping; tooling and machine tools; light engineering accessories; mechanical handling and welding; machinery and heavy engineering; industrial electricity and electronics; precision engineering; and industrial safety devices. During the period of the Fair, seven national and international conferences will be staged, which will be concerned, for example, with non-destructive methods of testing materials; the fight against industrial vibration; and the "stiction" of moving parts in machine tools. Full particulars concerning the Fair and conferences can be obtained from the United Kingdom representative, R. C. Liebman, 178 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

### Scrap Metals

\*LONDON.—†Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £187; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £181; copper wire No. 2, £175; clean light copper, £171; brazing copper, £163; gunmetal, £167; brass, mixed, £118; lead, net, £50; zinc, £41; cast aluminium, £97; old rolled aluminium, £100; battery lead, £24; unsweated brass radiators, £95; hollow pewter, £535; black pewter, £410.

MIDLANDS.—The reduction in tonnages of scrap from many Midland factories has resulted in local merchants curtailing overtime working by their transport and yard staffs. Yard stocks are very much reduced as merchants have been processing more material from their yards to maintain deliveries to meet consumers' requirements. Many foundries are in urgent need of cast iron scrap and prices have improved for all grades. This shortage is difficult to combat because few parcels are on offer at present, but merchants are sharing all supplies that are forthcoming between their regular customers.

Heavy steel of grades 1 and 2 is wanted, also limited deliveries of 0.04 S. and P. scrap in steelworks sizes. Hydraulically compressed bales of grades 4 and 5 are moving steadily, but shortage of new light steel cuttings is limiting production of No. 4 bales.

Local markets are not taking such large quantities of chipped turnings, but no difficulty is experienced in placing this material in other areas. The call for bushy turnings is steady.

Light iron for direct delivery to works or for delivery to local yards is more difficult to find. Destructor scrap for pressing is wanted as prices for compressed bales have improved by about 10s. per ton. Prices for short steel are firm, and demand for deliveries has improved over the past two weeks.

In general scrap is harder to obtain, although merchants have so far maintained supplies to steelworks and blast furnaces.

\* George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.  
† Subject to market fluctuations.

### MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years **MACHINERY** has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (**MACHINERY**, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to **MACHINERY** is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

*Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)*

To **MACHINERY**, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

*Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata*

Name .....

Address .....

\* Position .....

\* Firm .....

*\*For our mailing records only.*

**MACHINERY** can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsgagents.

8 2 61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., **MACHINERY**, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—**MACHINERY** is sold subject to the following conditions

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

# BRITISH MACHINE TOOL Exports of New Machine Tools

Countries	Bar and Chucking Automatics		Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes	
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
<i>Commonwealth</i>																
South Africa .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	103 (11)	3,098	136 (2)	7,226	377 (14)	13,003	293 (5)	10,733	860 (53)	34,073
India .....	17 (2)	1,930	534 (1)	29,303	491 (4)	21,512	295 (23)	14,419	45 (1)	3,696	576 (35)	35,557	963 (17)	39,086	53 (4)	3,738
Pakistan .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114 (12)	3,938	—	—	—	—
Australia .....	330 (5)	17,940	226 (2)	9,818	1,177 (4)	39,112	993 (28)	23,402	—	—	670 (13)	20,403	1,258 (29)	52,686	1,206 (39)	43,382
New Zealand .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	65 (13)	1,254	—	—	25 (3)	953	95 (3)	4,745	656 (27)	21,464
Canada .....	—	—	42 (1)	3,135	— (1)	70	474 (9)	10,005	—	—	135 (8)	7,039	180 (4)	6,559	376 (7)	11,136
Miscellaneous .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	217 (53)	5,839	—	—	42 (8)	1,133	17 (4)	702	744 (28)	24,502
<i>Foreign</i>																
Soviet Union .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sweden .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	62 (3)	2,116	—	—	280 (5)	13,199	411 (10)	20,370	8 (5)	311
Norway .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34 (2)	1,969	51 (1)	1,900	35 (2)	1,237
Denmark .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	81 (3)	2,364	53 (1)	3,778	1 (3)	57	250 (31)	11,291	212 (2)	9,017
Western Germany .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	131 (14)	3,424	—	—	149 (6)	13,114	198 (5)	9,218	574 (28)	25,486
Netherlands .....	27 (1)	1,851	—	—	—	—	133 (15)	5,257	9 (3)	372	700 (8)	28,157	821 (33)	34,889	20 (12)	671
Belgium .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	105 (3)	3,446	4 (1)	124	191 (10)	8,669	123 (2)	2,409	135 (4)	6,190
France .....	230 (3)	11,290	—	—	150 (2)	10,022	51 (3)	4,237	—	—	297 (9)	13,743	585 (9)	27,509	172 (1)	7,787
Switzerland .....	—	—	—	—	29 (1)	2,115	58 (2)	1,719	—	—	18 (2)	1,305	113 (5)	6,284	141 (24)	9,471
Spain .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 (1)	3,212	—	—	—	—
Italy .....	40 (1)	5,488	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	447 (10)	21,533	35 (1)	1,512	—	—
U.S. America .....	—	—	360 (1)	6,546	50 (1)	2,397	70 (8)	2,545	45 (1)	4,381	543 (27)	43,434	179 (3)	7,195	1,104 (60)	40,857
Miscellaneous .....	—	—	—	—	7,020 (3)	128,784	591 (32)	17,054	15 (1)	1,205	954 (65)	49,130	386 (19)	17,522	949 (58)	48,286
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>644 (12)</b>	<b>38,499</b>	<b>1,162 (5)</b>	<b>48,802</b>	<b>8,917 (16)</b>	<b>204,012</b>	<b>3,429 (220)</b>	<b>100,179</b>	<b>307 (10)</b>	<b>20,782</b>	<b>5,571 (241)</b>	<b>279,548</b>	<b>5,958 (153)</b>	<b>254,610</b>	<b>7,245 (383)</b>	<b>287,608</b>

Total exports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity, No. 141; Weight, 6,031 cwt.; Value, £60,021.  
Total exports of imported machine tools: Quantity, Weight, 1,026 cwt.; Value, £48,053.

## Imports of New Machine Tools

Country of Origin	Bar and Chucking Automatics		Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes	
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
Sweden .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 (3)	146	93 (1)	3,740	308 (12)	15,553	—	—	51 (4)	2,091
Western Germany .....	242 (3)	13,195	576 (6)	31,804	1,552 (10)	56,884	202 (26)	11,039	166 (2)	8,792	1,660 (109)	89,413	653 (14)	37,019	64 (58)	30,159
France .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	58 (4)	2,923	—	—	3 (1)	237	—	—	162 (4)	7,397
Switzerland .....	528 (31)	44,862	695 (10)	61,241	49 (3)	5,941	42 (11)	4,516	164 (6)	12,714	180 (23)	17,396	89 (2)	8,484	370 (11)	33,030
U.S. America .....	—	—	—	—	50 (1)	791	—	181	1,136 (11)	51,064	1,438 (20)	164,882	87 (6)	7,023	1,521 (6)	93,269
Miscellaneous .....	—	—	41 (2)	1,978	264 (3)	5,093	171 (9)	3,161	36 (2)	1,074	512 (24)	21,112	24 (1)	477	569 (23)	16,936
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>770 (34)</b>	<b>58,057</b>	<b>1,312 (18)</b>	<b>95,023</b>	<b>1,915 (17)</b>	<b>68,709</b>	<b>479 (54)</b>	<b>21,966</b>	<b>1,595 (22)</b>	<b>77,384</b>	<b>4,101 (189)</b>	<b>308,593</b>	<b>853 (18)</b>	<b>53,003</b>	<b>3,324 (106)</b>	<b>182,882</b>

Total imports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity, No. 82; Weight, 13,260 cwt.; Value, £166,267.

# IMPORTS AND EXPORTS (Classified)

## and Parts during October, 1960

Milling Machines		Presses		Sheet-metal Working Machines		Sawing Machines		Screwing and Threading Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Unit Transfer Machines and Heads		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
189 (2)	9,835	425 (14)	6,726	386 (6)	7,770	32 (6)	740	44 (2)	1,130	137 (3)	2,722	—	—	415 (19)	15,190	240	12,920	3,637 (137)	125,166
634 (7)	36,983	10,836 (13)	282,531	18 (1)	861	118 (3)	2,810	127 (4)	7,821	145 (2)	9,070	—	—	55 (9)	6,907	1,182	49,670	16,089 (126)	545,794
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	4,048	194 (12)	7,986
272 (11)	13,092	2,986 (6)	65,563	88 (2)	1,823	138 (1)	3,176	43 (2)	606	—	36	—	—	37 (6)	2,200	1,051	49,167	10,475 (149)	342,406
—	—	—	105	—	—	230	5,208	37 (1)	919	35 (2)	816	—	—	—	746	264	19,197	1,430 (84)	55,443
85 (2)	5,653	—	—	347 (9)	7,703	130 (1)	2,410	—	—	100 (2)	1,895	—	—	—	—	112	12,008	1,981 (44)	67,613
1 (1)	62	38 (13)	1,176	476 (6)	11,379	78 (4)	1,753	54 (5)	2,147	72 (9)	1,047	—	17	65 (12)	2,172	164	7,709	1,968 (144)	59,638
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
111 (3)	5,861	34 (1)	602	—	—	—	—	41 (2)	3,200	—	—	—	—	72 (4)	1,803	34	4,530	1,053 (33)	51,992
—	—	499 (1)	10,955	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31 (3)	1,002	15	1,154	665 (9)	18,217
—	—	—	146	—	—	15 (1)	394	23 (2)	830	—	—	—	—	151 (4)	8,948	30	1,634	822 (49)	38,509
212 (3)	7,488	411 (5)	20,921	—	—	15 (2)	1,350	71 (1)	3,197	467 (2)	15,277	—	—	298 (8)	14,036	187	9,386	2,713 (74)	122,897
107 (11)	7,103	5 (3)	1,388	473 (4)	17,880	—	—	13 (1)	656	—	—	—	—	97 (2)	6,081	60	7,129	2,465 (93)	111,434
70 (1)	6,058	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	219 (2)	10,323	95	5,207	942 (23)	42,426
319 (4)	18,700	23 (1)	1,525	2 (1)	229	—	—	—	—	109 (4)	6,498	—	—	241 (8)	9,026	122	12,671	2,301 (45)	123,237
10 (3)	482	—	—	4 (1)	419	—	—	6 (1)	1,520	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	1,800	396 (39)	25,115
—	—	—	—	35 (1)	2,462	—	—	14 (1)	479	—	—	—	—	67 (1)	2,517	2	586	136 (4)	9,256
—	—	—	—	—	—	13 (2)	251	20 (1)	1,854	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	8,563	628 (15)	39,201
267 (4)	10,422	47 (2)	5,394	35 (6)	2,217	—	—	171 (6)	12,848	29 (1)	663	—	129	48 (7)	2,730	308	22,951	3,256 (130)	164,709
112 (5)	6,110	499 (6)	10,326	255 (39)	4,947	32 (4)	1,033	165 (15)	11,985	422 (12)	13,234	—	—	2,946 (37)	86,592	257	21,012	14,603 (296)	417,220
2,389 (57)	127,849	15,810 (77)	467,358	2,123 (88)	57,726	801 (32)	19,125	829 (44)	49,192	1,516 (38)	51,258	—	146	4,760 (126)	170,173	4,293	251,392	65,754 (1,506)	2,368,259

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

\* Not including machine tool cutting parts.

# Imports and Parts during October, 1960

Milling Machines		Presses		Sheet-metal Working Machines		Sawing Machines		Screwing and Threading Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Unit Transfer Machines and Heads		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
154 (5)	6,967	2 (1)	55	233 (7)	4,335	—	—	—	—	3 (2)	216	—	—	—	—	81	3,760	931 (35)	36,863
3,513 (32)	147,273	1,419 (16)	42,128	414 (31)	15,109	281 (32)	11,219	499 (20)	32,244	118 (3)	3,499	—	—	1,914 (55)	113,937	394	42,378	14,254 (417)	686,092
660 (10)	31,380	195 (4)	5,028	82 (1)	6,400	21 (5)	891	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 (9)	1,953	65	7,034	1,282 (38)	63,243
914 (11)	52,813	22 (3)	2,205	355 (3)	9,731	22 (9)	1,482	—	—	—	—	—	—	83 (27)	10,999	105	23,686	3,618 (150)	289,100
2,619 (13)	125,484	488 (12)	22,562	56 (13)	5,369	20 (1)	982	826 (87)	60,788	684 (3)	47,630	—	—	510 (16)	17,766	2,013	205,420	11,448 (185)	803,211
659 (20)	22,447	881 (24)	13,750	245 (17)	16,035	155 (18)	3,566	—	—	90 (5)	12,315	—	—	136 (14)	9,698	589	19,515	4,372 (162)	147,157
8,519 (91)	386,364	3,007 (60)	85,728	1,385 (72)	56,979	499 (65)	18,140	1,325 (107)	93,032	895 (13)	63,660	—	—	2,679 (121)	154,353	3,247	301,793	35,905 (987)	2,025,666

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

\* Not including machine tool cutting parts.



## Trade Publications

PRECISION GEAR MACHINES & TOOLS, LTD., Red Ring Works, Bodmin Road, Wyken, Coventry. Brochure describing the Red Ring recirculating ball nut and screw which is now available in an improved form. Some typical applications are illustrated.

EXPANDED PLASTICS, LTD., Mitcham Road, Croydon, Surrey.—Informative booklet entitled "Making Polyzote Mouldings." Sections are devoted to raw material, density, pre-expansion, storage, moulding, cooling, faulty processing, and finishing.

## Machine Tool Share Market

A good level of business was maintained in stock markets during the period under review, and although the general tendency was irregular, the underlying tone remained firm.

After some setbacks, the gilt-edged section became steady, and on balance small gains predominated among British Funds and other high grade investment stocks.

In commercial and industrial share markets the position was generally satisfactory despite some irregularity in price movements. The trend for the most part was slightly upwards, and there were a few good features.

GRIFFIN & GEORGE, LTD., Ealing Road, Alpertons, Wembley, Middlesex. Price list covering the company's very wide range of volumetric and lampblown glassware for use in educational, industrial, and research laboratories.

ELCONTROL, LTD., Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts. Data sheets have been issued by this company, as follows: AW—issue 4, automatic weight control; OR/UR—issue 2, high accuracy current overload and underload relays; BC—issue 1, electronic counting and batching equipment; PR—issue 3, photoelectric control equipment; PRC—issue 5, photoelectric registration control and reflex scanner.

Among machine tool issues Chas. Churchill advanced 1½d. to 8s. 1½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 7½d. to 10s. 9d.; H. W. Kearns, 1s. 3d. to 18s. 9d.; Newall Engineering, 6d. to 7s.; Noble & Lund, 1s. to 5s.; Samuel Osborn, 3d. to 43s. 6d.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 6d. to 16s.; and Wadkin, Ltd., 1s. 3d. to 20s. On the other hand, Edgar Allen lost 3d. at 38s. 3d.; British Oxygen, 6d. at 27s. 6d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. at 64s. 6d.

B. ELLIOTT & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 7½ per cent (same).

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3xd	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	60/-
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	38/3	Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	16/3
	5% Prf.	£1	14/-	" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	15/-
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/3	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	31/3
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-xd	" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-†	29/-	Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
" " "	5% Cum.	£1	ex capt. 14/6	" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
" " "	6% "A" Prf.	£1	17/-	Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/9
" " "	6% "B" Prf.	£1	90½	Kerry's (G. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	90½	Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/6	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/-
	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	20/-	Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/44	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/3	Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/3
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/9	" " "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/6	Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/3
	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	43/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/14	" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/-
	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/9½	Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/9
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	39/6	Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/4½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-	Scottish Machine Tool Corporation Ltd.	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/-
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/6	" " "	Ord.	4/-	10/-
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/6	Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	45/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/-	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	Ord.	10/-	24/6	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	16/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	ex rights 16/3	" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/9	Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/1½xd	Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	24/-
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/-	Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/9
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/-	" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	84½
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-	Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-†	25/9	Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	64/6
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3	" " "	5% Cum.	£1	14/6
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/3	" " "	1st Prf.	£1	22/6
				" " "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	22/6
				Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. \* Sheffield price. † Ordinary £1 shares have been subdivided and are now Ordinary 10/- units. ‡ Birmingham price.



**ARNO No. 1A****UNIVERSAL MILLER**

continues the spirit of craftsmanship inherent in the products of the ARNO range. A precision miller, built to Schlesinger limits, combining rigidity with ease of operation. Hardened and ground gears, three-way power traverses, centralised controls, ample speeds and feeds. Vertical Attachment and Universal Dividing Head included as standard equipment.

**£1235****ALSO**

Nos. 0, 1, 2, 3L, 3H  
Vertical Millers.  
Nos. 0, 1, 2, 3  
Universals.  
No. 5 Facing and  
Boring Miller.

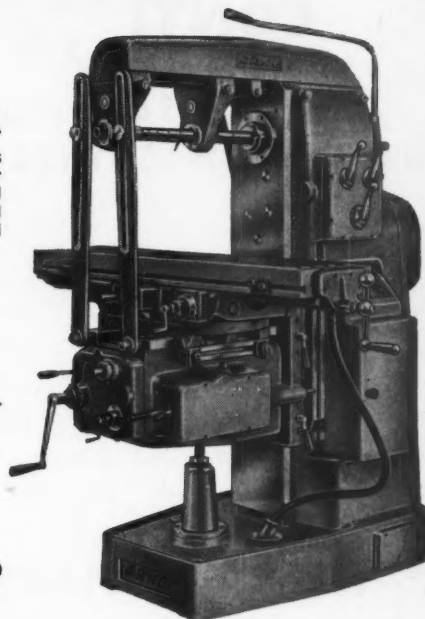
Table	Working surface	... 43½ in. by 10 in.
Power traverses	... 32½ in. longt.	9½ in. cross.
	... 18 in. vertical.	
Number of feeds	... 12	
Feeds in all directions	... ½ in.—2½ in. per min.	
Spindle		
Taper	... No. 40 International	
Number of Speeds	... 12	
Range	... 25—1,000 r.p.m.	
Horsepower	... 3	
Weight	... 27 cwt.	

For ARNO Sales and Service consult

**PIDGEN BROS LIMITED**

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLerkenwell 6481

**STEEL PARALLELS**

*for superlative accuracy  
at reasonable price*

**GRADE 'A'**

HARDENED, GROUND &  
LAPPED TO B.S.S. No. 906  
FOR STRAIGHTNESS,  
PARALLELISM, SIZE AND  
SQUARENESS.

E.G. 12 in. by 3 in. by 1½ in. ± 0.0002 in.

**GRADE 'B'**

HARDENED & GROUND TO  
B.S.S. No. 906.

E.G. 12 in. by 3 in. by 1½ in. ± 0.0004 in.

COMPLETE IN WOODEN CASES.

**RANGE OF SIZE**

4 in. by ½ in. by ½ in.

6 in. by 1 in. by ½ in.

6 in. by ¾ in. by ¾ in.

8 in. by ¾ in. by 1½ in.

9 in. by 1 in. by ¾ in.

10 in. by 2 in. by 1 in.

12 in. by 2 in. by 1½ in.

12 in. by 3 in. by 1½ in.



*The above and numerous other sizes available  
for immediate delivery. Send your enquiries to:—*

**WINDLEY BROS. LTD.** CROWN WORKS · LONDON ROAD  
CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# CONTI

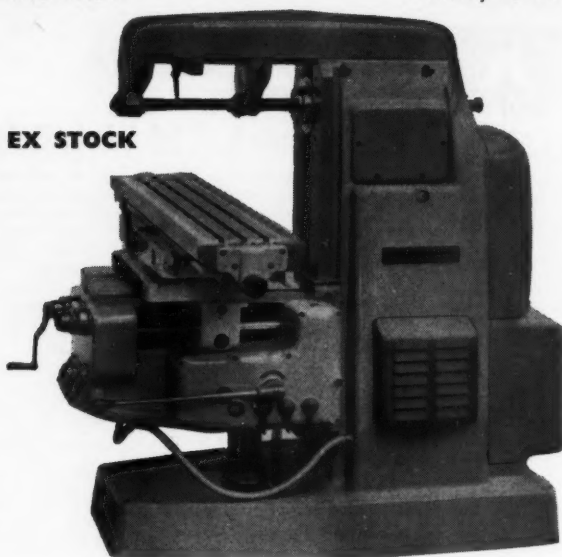
Model CSE 1500

## UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

EX STOCK

Table Size . . . . . 67in. by 12½in.  
Longitudinal Feeds (12) ½in.-40in./min.  
Cross Feeds (12) . . . ¾in.-45in./min.  
Vertical Feeds (12) . ¼in.-18½in./min.  
Rapid Return . . . . . 38in./94in./min.  
Spindle Taper . . . . . 50 I.S.T.  
Spindle Speeds (12) . . . 30-1100  
Main Motor . . . . . 6½ HP.  
Traverse Motor . . . . . 3½ HP.  
Approx. weight . . . . . 6600lbs.

**Other models from 47in. by 10in. for  
IMMEDIATE or EARLY DELIVERY**



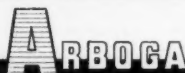
Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom.

## The TIMES MACHINERY Company Limited

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS

'Grams : Timachine, Colnbrook, Slough

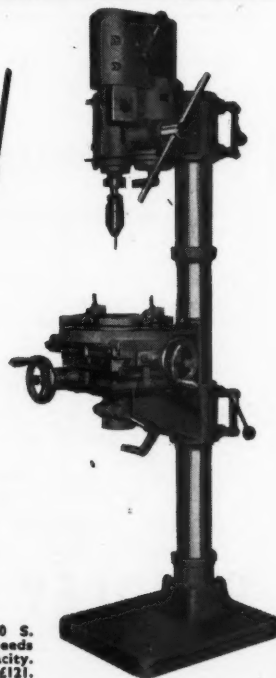
'Phone : Colnbrook 2442/4



Drilling Machines

Arboga drilling machines are available as bench, pillar or radials in capacities from ½in. to 1½in. A good range of equipment is available, as, for example, the rotary table on compound base (illustrated) mounted in lieu of the standard round or square table.

*for the  
Best  
Value!*



ALL ARBOGA PRODUCTS ARE SOLD THROUGH FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS:

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.  
MITCHELLS OLDFIELD LTD.  
MONKS & CRANE LTD.  
MONKS & CRANE LTD.  
J. PUGSLEY & SON LTD.  
J. & H. SMITH LTD.  
VICTA ENGINEERING CO.

High Wycombe  
Glasgow  
London  
Birmingham  
Bristol  
Leeds  
Poole

High Wycombe 4390  
SCOtstoun 5180  
HAMpstead 9624  
STEtchford 4051  
Bristol 56037  
Leeds 21561

## KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO., LTD.

1st. FLOOR · 34/35 QUEEN STREET · LONDON · E.C.4.

Telephone: 'CITY 2847 · Telegram: "Toledoro Cent London"

Illustrated is model E 100 S.  
9in. or 12in. throat, 12 speeds  
200-3,600 r.p.m. 1in. capacity.  
Price (standard table), £121.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# MACHINERY'S BOOKS ON . . .

# TOOLMAKING



## MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

—E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for ALL those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. A reliable working Handbook that will answer your questions; provide ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Price 88s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 96s., payable 16s. in 10 days, 16s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

## FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESS TOOL DESIGN

—W. F. Walker

Introduction to press tools covering most types of tool, including those for shaving, planishing, curling, raising and drawing; also follow-on, combination and compound tools. Discusses blank size calculation and tool materials. Prices 12s. 6d. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 13s. 9d., payable 7s. 6d. in 10 days, 6s. 9d. one month later. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

## DIE DESIGNING & ESTIMATING

—Watson N. Nordquist

This book has been thoroughly proved as a most practical shop text and teaching aid. 368 pages, 26 chapters, over 400 illustrations, charts and graphs, 165 practical points in die design and construction. Price 70s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 77s., payable 12s. in 10 days, 13s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

## DIE DESIGN & DIE-MAKING PRACTICE

—F. D. Jones

Contains 1,083 pages of descriptions and 661 illustrations and drawings of approved designs of press tool. Costly experiments and expensive delays may be avoided by the study of the examples given. Dies have been grouped into chapters according to the shapes of the parts produced. Price 80s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 88s., payable 15s. 6d. in 10 days, 14s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 4s. postage.

## JIG & FIXTURE DESIGN

—F. D. Jones

Principles of jig design—open drill jig—closed or box jig—jig bushings—locating points and adjustable stops—clamping devices—drill jig design—boring jigs—milling and planing fixtures—adjustable fixtures for turret lathes and vertical boring mills—the floating principle—fixtures—special jigs and fixtures—providing for upkeep. Application of the 3-point principle in fixtures—special locating and clamping arrangements. Price 40s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 44s., payable 9s. in 10 days, 7s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

## HOLES, CONTOURS & SURFACES

—R. F. Moore and F. C. Victory

The first exhaustive work on the methods and equipment that provide accurate locating and machining of holes. It embraces contours and surfaces and introduces the subject of linear form grinding. Contains 184 pages of Woodworth Hole Location Tables for converting holes on circles to rectangular co-ordinates. Price 65s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 72s., payable 12s. in 10 days, 12s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. 6d. postage.

## FREE APPROVAL

## NO DEPOSIT

## INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21, West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

NAME .....

FIRM .....

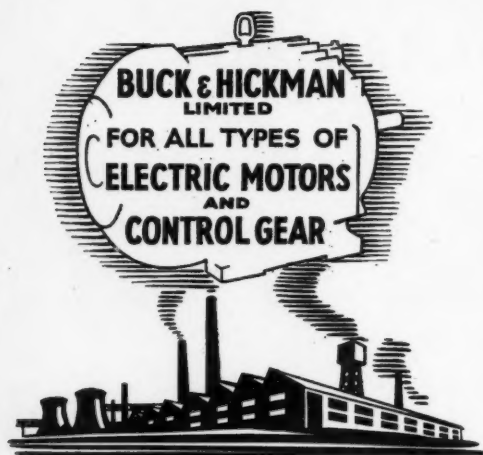
ADDRESS .....

POSITION .....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



We carry large stocks of A.E.I. Motors including the following types :

**Single Phase Machines**

- 1/3 H.P. to 1/2 H.P. Split Phase.
- 1/3 H.P. to 1 H.P. Capacitor Start.
- 2 H.P. to 5 H.P. Repulsion Induction.

**Three Phase Machines**

- 1/3 H.P. to 25 H.P. Screen Protected.
- 1/3 H.P. to 20 H.P. Totally Enclosed.

Speeds : 960—1440—2800 r.p.m.  
Standard Voltages.

Range of Refrigeration—Compressor Motors  
Class E. 1 H.P.—10 H.P.

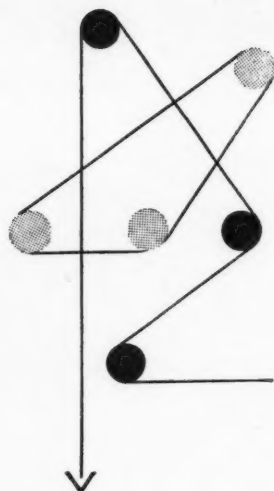
Also a complete range of M.E.M. Motor  
Control Gear.

Write D.C. Electrical Dept. or  
phone Bishopsgate 7676 Ex 122 for 'off-the-shelf'  
delivery.

## BUCK & HICKMAN LTD

P.O. BOX 74, WHITECHAPEL ROAD,  
LONDON, E.1.

Branches at Alerton, Birmingham, Bristol,  
Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester.



## THE FLEXIBLE NYLON-CORE BELT WITH SIX BIG ADVANTAGES

- ★ Flexibility
- ★ Grip  
*with chrome leather driving face*
- ★ Virtually no stretch
- ★ Enormous Strength
- ★ Light Weight
- ★ Elasticity

**FREE.** Send for this new 12 page colour brochure  
No. 203 which fully explains in word and picture  
the *Miracle Nylon-Core Belt*—the belt that per-  
forms miracles.

# Miracle



STEPHENS BELTING CO., LTD.  
SNOW HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 4.  
IRA STEPHENS LTD., WHITELANDS, ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



**—and so will you if you specify**

Special chipping characteristics eliminate swarf jamming.

Automatics can operate at maximum speed and feed.

Longer tool life—normal angles on tool tips can be used.

Lower labour costs—one man can watch several machines.

Output dramatically increased.

**ALMINAL  
152**

ALUMINIUM ALLOY  
**FREE MACHINING BAR**

*Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.*

**Southern Forge LTD**

MEADFIELD ROAD • LANGLEY • BUCKS

Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY  
EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

M



# OMEGA 2

## JIG BORER

### FEATURES

- ★ Table operated by lead screws having a maximum cumulative error of 0.0004in.
- ★ Adjustable nuts for backlash elimination. Slides fitted with adjustable gibs.
- ★ Large calibrated dials graduated in 0.001in. with verniers to 0.0001in.
- ★ Spindle runs in pre-loaded precision bearings.
- ★ Measuring system by rods or slip gauges.

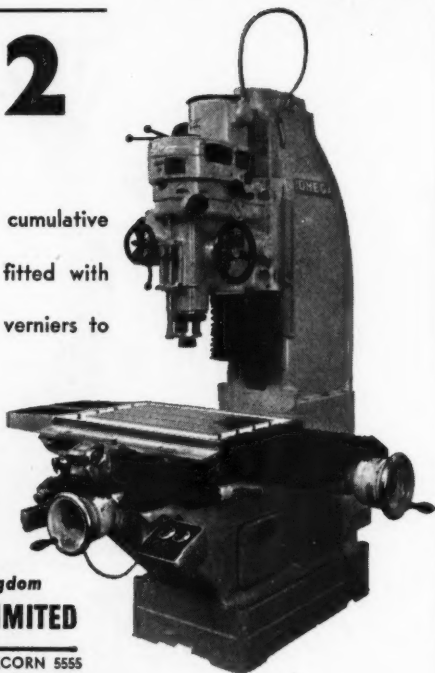
Table 20in.x. 32in.  
Longitudinal Traverse 24in.  
Cross Traverse 16in.  
Spindle speeds (16)  
50-2,000 r.p.m.  
Power feeds to spindle (3)  
0.001in., 0.003in., 0.006in.

### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

## ELGAR

Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom  
**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3 · Telephone ACORN 5555  
Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24 Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2  
Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. phone: City 4560  
NRP 2027



# DONOVAN

## A.C. POWER RELAYS

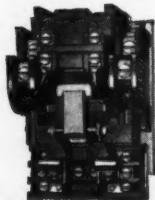
### WITH 2, 4 or 8 POLES

Any pole can be supplied "Normally-open" or "Normally-closed"; double-break main contacts rated at 10 amps, 550-volts maximum. One or two auxiliary changeover contacts can be added in addition to main poles. Tractive coils available —6 to 550-volts A.C.

The relay when open style, is supplied with back fixing plate suitable for mounting on insulation or steel panels, or in metal cases.

**THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.**  
71-82 GRANVILLE ST., BIRMINGHAM 1

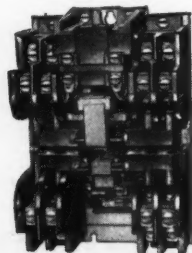
LONDON DEPOT: 149-151, YORK WAY, N.7.  
GLASGOW DEPOT: 22 PITT STREET, C.2.



● 2-Pole Open Style Relay with two changeover coil circuit contacts.



● 4-Pole Enclosed Relay.



● 8-Pole Open Style Relay with one changeover coil circuit contact.



## LUBRICATING HAND GUNS

*—maximum efficiency —easy operation*

### REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

#### GEO. BOYD & CO., LTD.

P.O. Box 104,  
393 - 401 Parliamentary Road,  
Glasgow C.4. Tel: Douglas 7070

#### J. T. CHADWICK LTD.

Doncaster Hall, Montgomery Terrace  
Road, Sheffield 6. Tel: 28702

#### A. J. FOSTER LIMITED

26 - 30 Trafford Street, Gaythorn,  
Manchester. Tel: Central 2924

#### F. W. HARRIS & CO., LTD.

Moorland Road, Burslem,  
Stoke-on-Trent. Tel: 87181

#### R. PATTERSON & SONS LTD.

12-14 Ann Street, Belfast. Tel: 21831

#### THOS. PROCTOR & SON LTD.

Proctor House, Side,  
Newcastle on Tyne 1. Tel: 27058

#### STEPHENS LUBRICATION LTD.

Snow Hill, Birmingham 4  
Telephone: Central, 4841

#### ROBERT STOTESBURY LTD.

Waterside Buildings, Temple Back,  
Bristol 1. Tel: 20071 and  
388 Newport Road, Cardiff. Tel: 44451

Members of the  
Tecalet Industrial Distributors' Association

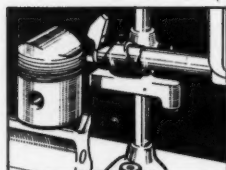
Main Distributors

**SMITH & GRACE  
(SALES) LTD**

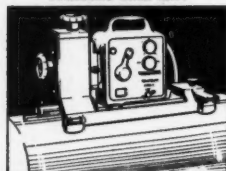
CLIFTON HOUSE · 83 EUSTON ROAD  
LONDON NW1 · TEL. EUSTON 5541-2-3

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

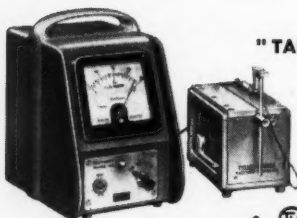
M2



STRAIGHT LINE UNIT



ROLL and BORE FIXTURE

PORTABLE SURFACE  
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

## Accessories for "TALYSURF" 3

**SMALL BORE PICK-UP** with skid nosepiece will enter bores down to .25" diameter. With independent datum provided by the **STRAIGHT LINE UNIT** (as illustrated) will enter bores down to .08" diameter or grooves .055" wide.

**ROLL AND BORE FIXTURE**. Mounts the "Talysurf" gearbox and pick-up directly on to large components which cannot be accommodated on the instrument.

**ADAPTOR**. Mounts the Series 3 "Talymin" Side Acting Gauge to the "Talysurf" gearbox to serve as a low magnification pick-up.

**REPLICA KIT**. Replica material enables evaluation of surfaces normally inaccessible to a "Talysurf" pick-up.

**RECESS PICK-UP**. For measuring surface finish at the bottom of recesses up to 5/16" deep.

**X500 DRIVE UNIT**. Provides a means of obtaining a horizontal magnification of X500. Attaches to standard gearbox.

**RIGHT ANGLE ATTACHMENT**. Enables measurements to be made between deep shoulders, as for example, on crankshafts.

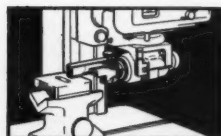
**HIGH RESOLUTION PICK-UP**. For measuring surface finish of very fine surfaces such as gauge blocks. Has a specially sharp stylus.

Other Special Accessories are available

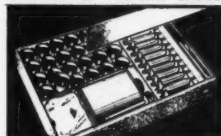
**TAYLOR-  
HOBSON**

## "TALYSURF" MODELS 101 and 105 Portable Surface Measuring Instruments

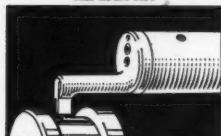
Accurate and robust instruments, suitable for inspection in the workshop. Model 105 provides CLA or AA readings with .03" (0.8mm.) cut-off. Model 101 with .01" (0.25mm.) cut-off is suitable for the measurement of short surfaces. Main feature of the Model 105 is its application to the measurement of bores down to 1/4" (6mm.) diameter to a depth of 10" (254mm.). Special work-holding fixtures are included.



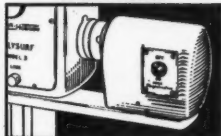
ADAPTOR for 'TALYMIN' GAUGE



REPLICA KIT



RECESS PICK-UP



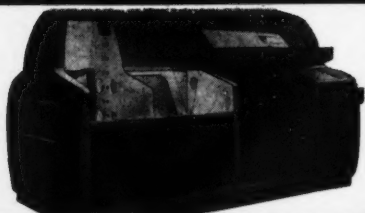
X500 DRIVE UNIT



A Division of  
RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

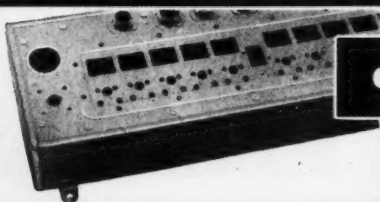
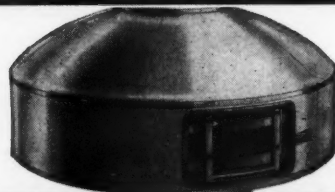
**TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON, Leicester, England**

TH1



**Precision made  
sheet metal work  
metal spinnings  
and pressings**

Long experience of aircraft and precision engineering generally, the right facilities and the service of craftsmen, enable us to produce work of unequalled quality—we specialise in precision-built prototype and experimental work as well as quantity production of large or small structures and components, including operating gear and associated mechanical equipment.



**CORNERCROFT LTD**



(The Cornercroft Group of Companies)  
Ace Works, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23391.  
Subsidiaries: Cornercroft (Plastics) Ltd.  
The Metal Spinning Co. Ltd.  
James Beresford & Son Ltd.

NC314

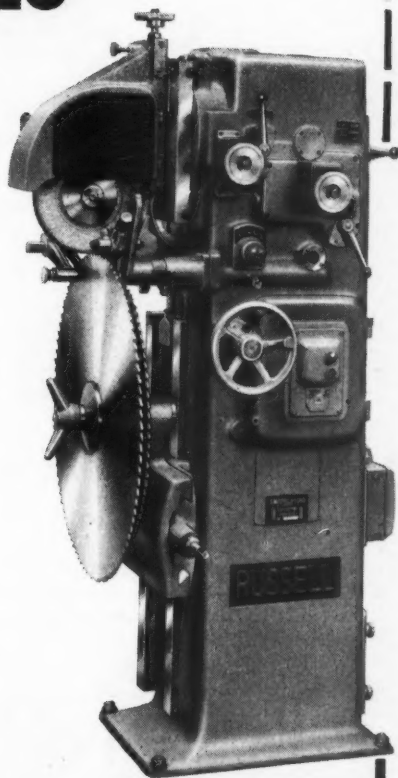
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# SAW BLADES LAST LONGER

**with correct & regular grinding**

Neglect is the main cause of damaged or broken teeth in saw blades. The only efficient way of keeping blades in good condition is frequent and regularly planned grinding on a machine specially designed to sharpen the tooth form of modern circular cold saw blades. The Russell 11/40 automatic is such a machine which has all the advantages—

- Tooth form (variable) automatically generated
- Height difference of leader and follower teeth is automatic
- Automatic Pitch Doubler for tooth bevelling
- Rigid construction ensures accurate and rapid sharpening
- Operating mechanism totally enclosed and running in oil
- Built-in motor-driven dust exhaustor
- Simple to operate



## RUSSELL

### 11/40 Automatic SAW SHARPENING MACHINE

*For further details and advice without obligation, please write*

**S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND**

**Backed by 45 years of specialised experience**

SR 601

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

*NEW to the range of*

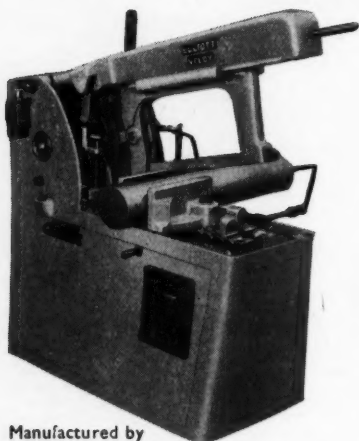
**ELLIOTT  
VELOX**

**HACKSAWS**

**NOW A 6" MODEL**

**ONLY £120**

**INCLUDING  
1 H.P. ELECTRICS  
3-PHASE**



Manufactured by

Cuts round material up to 6in. diameter.

Cuts square material up to 6in. square.

Angular cuts at 45° up to 3½in. round and 3½in. x 6in. (vertical) section.

Size of saw blade—14in. x 1½in. x 6 T.P.I.

Length of stroke 5½in.

Motor 1 h.p. x 1430 r.p.m.

**B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.**

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS · WILLESDEN · LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



NRP 5049



epoxy  
**STRUCTURAL PLASTIC**



**DISCOVER NEW WAYS** of cutting time and cost in making parts and components and for many types of repairs. **DOUBLE BOND**—an entirely new material—can be used for jointing, filling and moulding, or fabrication of actual parts. This versatile self-setting structural plastic is available in two grades; one moulds like putty for filling in depth, the other spreads like cream for shallower and larger areas. Both set like lead, machine like brass and can be used as a cold solder. Write for 7/6d. trial pack which includes both grades.

contact

**Kenilworth**



**MAKERS OF 'HERMETITE' JOINTING COMPOUNDS AND SUMMIT ALUMINIUM METALLIC PAINTS**

**THE KENILWORTH MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX**

S.P.1





ACKWORTHIE TOOLS ACCELERATE PRODUCTION

## ACKWORTHIE

Tapper set for screwing

ACKWORTHIE Tapping Attachments for all types of Metals and Plastics can be used for tapping or screwing by the use of an ACKWORTHIE adaptor. Special tapping devices made up to customers requirements.



ACKWORTHIE

## Tapping attachments by...

UNIVERSALLY USED — Faster, Longer-Lasting, with unbeatable performance and price. Its durability underwritten with THE ACKWORTHIE GUARANTEE.



JOHN ACKWORTHIE LTD.

Established 1908

Send for your copy of 'Automation by Ackworthie/H' and consult our Technical Advisory Department on your Drilling and Tapping problems.

Telephone: KENILWORTH 1530 (P.B.X.)

DALEHOUSE LANE · KENILWORTH · WARWICKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



*Manloves* *Manloves* *Manloves* *Manloves*

**CENTRIFUGAL  
OIL  
SEPARATORS**

A ready and simple means of recovering OIL from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws, etc.

**MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED**  
BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM

Phone: NOTTM. 75127 (3 lines) GRAMS: MANLOVES, NOTTM. LONDON OFFICE: 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER SW1. Phone: WHITEHALL 5931-2

## For THREAD MILLING HOBS, CHASERS and CRUSHERS... *consult*

We are specialists—and these tools are made in our own Works from tungsten steel of the highest grade, carefully heat treated and inspected. Pitch and form are of guaranteed accuracy. Our Swiss Reishauer grinders have increased our capacity, particularly for 'specials', and we hold a large stock of standard sizes for every make of machine.



**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

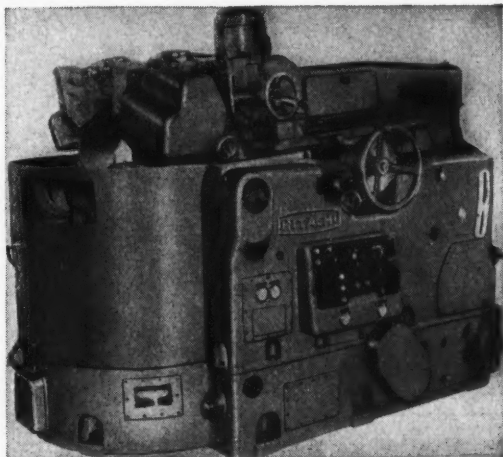
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOO LONDON TELEX

★ Ask us to send our detailed catalogue MJ121.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# Efficiency *plus* **HITACHI** Bevel Gear Grinder



HITACHI Bevel Gear Grinder Type 600 BG-1

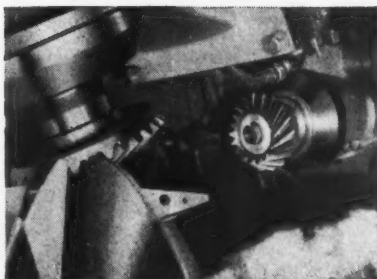
## Characteristics:

The HITACHI bevel gear grinder, Type 600 BG-1, has been designed on an entirely new principle of generating method, and is credited with the following features:—

1. The machine can be operated with utmost ease.
2. Crowning is possible even in the direction of gear teeth.
3. The same grinding wheel can be used irrespective of dimensions, helix angles, pressure angles of the bevel gears to be processed.
4. Meshing tests can be conducted without removing the processed gear.

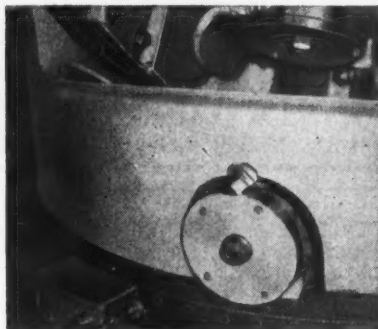
## Specifications:

Max. pitch dia. ....	610 mm.
Min. pitch dia. ....	50 mm.
Largest cone distance ....	305 mm.
Pressure angle ....	14½°—20°
Max. helix angle ....	35°
Module ....	2.5M—8M
Dia. of grinding wheel ....	400 mm.
Main Motor ....	5 h.p.
Size of Machine	2,765 mm. x 2,000 mm. x 1,850 mm.
Net Weight ....	approx. 11,00 kg.



WORK HEAD

The photo shows that a set of gear and pinion is fitted on each work head.



DIAL FOR AUTOMATIC SETTING

The table constructed in the two-stage type, and is provided with a screw for parallel slide and a dial.

## Patents on this grinder:—

Patents have been applied for in the United States, Britain, Germany Switzerland and Italy, in addition to those already taken out in Japan.

## Other HITACHI products include:—

Gear hobbing machines  
Knee-type milling machines  
Surface grinders  
Roll lathes and grinders  
Railway car wheel lathes  
Axle journal returning and burnishing lathes  
Transfer machines, etc.



**Hitachi, Ltd.**

Tokyo Japan

Cable Address: "HITACHI" TOKYO

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# DURABLE

## *Collapsible* THREADING TAPS

**Stationary and Rotating Types**

Also: Adjustable Taps  
Adjustable Cutter Heads  
Centre Setting Gauges  
Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, etc.



**JIG BORING ON  
No. 4G "SIP" JIG BORER**

**DURABLE TOOLS LTD.**

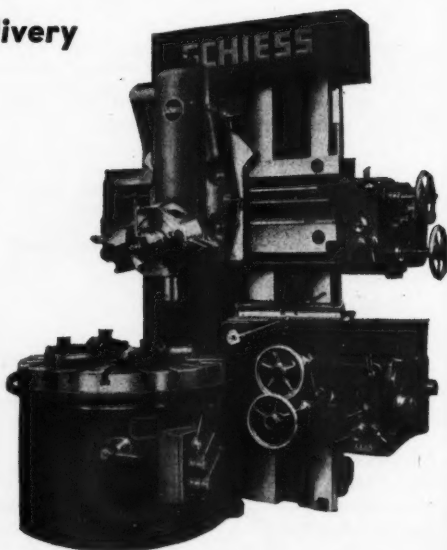
81-89, AVENUE PARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W.

Telephone: Maryhill 2344  
Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow

## SCHIESS Model 13 EK 105

**vertical borers for immediate delivery**

Maximum turning diameter ...	41 in.
Max. turning dia. with side head in lowest position ...	49 in.
Diameter of table ...	39 in.
Maximum turning height above table ...	43 in.
Maximum vertical tool travel of cross rail slide ...	28 in.
Maximum distance between table and turret ...	52 in.
Diameter of turret holes ...	3½ in.
Size of tools ...	1½ x 1½ in.
Maximum horizontal movement of side head ...	22 in.
Max. distance between table & underside of side head turret ...	32 in.
Vertical movement of cross rail ...	30 in.
Maximum weight of work ...	3 tons
Table speeds ...	(12), 9 to 155 r.p.m.
Horizontal and vertical feeds ...	(8), 0.0059 to 0.224 in.
Power required ...	40 h.p.
Net weight ...	27,300 lb.



**See these machines under power at**

**B. G. MACHINERY LTD.**

MONTGOMERY ST., SPARKBROOK, B'HAM 11

Tel: VICTORIA 2351

'Grams: REBUILT, BIRMINGHAM

**post-war machines in  
first-class condition**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# EXPERIMENTAL SPRINGS?

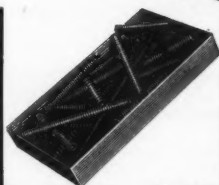
Don't  
grope here ...



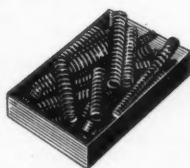
Select your  
springs  
here



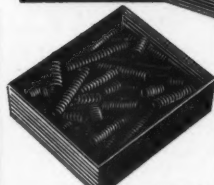
No. 1217  
One gross  
Assorted Springs  
42/-



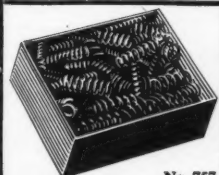
No. 1200  
Three dozen Assorted Light  
Expansion Springs, suitable for  
carburettor control, etc. 13/6.



No. 760  
Three dozen Assorted Light  
Compression Springs. 1" to 4" long,  
22 to 18 S.W.G.,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam. 6/6.



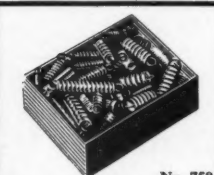
No. 98A  
Three dozen Assorted 1" to 4"  
long,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam., 19G to  
15G. 5/6.



No. 757  
Extra Light Compression, 1  
gross Assorted,  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam.,  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" long, 27 to 19 S.W.G.  
15/-.



No. 753  
Three dozen Assorted Light  
Expansion  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam., 2" to 6"  
long, 22 to 18 S.W.G. 10/6.



No. 758  
Fine Expansion Springs. 1  
gross Assorted  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diam.,  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G.  
15/-.

That spring you want . . . in a hurry . . . where is it? Pick what you want, when you want it, from TERRY'S BOXES OF ASSORTED SPRINGS—our fine range of small boxed assortments of experimental springs. We can show you only a few from the range here. Send a postcard for our full list—and if ever you're stuck with a spring problem send it along to our Research Department—they'll gladly help you out.

## Have you a Presswork problem?

If so, the help of our Design Staff is yours for the asking.

# TERRY'S

for SPRINGS



Really interested in Springs?  
"Spring Design and Calculations" 10th Edition tells  
all—post free 12/6.



Cut Production Costs with Terry's  
Wire CIRCLIPS. We can supply  
immediately from stock—from  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



Looking for good Hose Clips?  
Send for a Sample of Terry's  
Security Worm Drive Hose  
Clip and price list.

**HERBERT TERRY  
& SONS LTD.**  
Redditch, Worcs.

(Makers of Quality Springs,  
Wireforms and Presswork for  
over 100 years.)

HT11C

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# SLIDEWAY GRINDING

**SPECIALISTS IN  
MACHINE TOOL  
REBUILDING**



**BROCKHOUSE UNIT GRINDING  
HEAD AND TRUING DEVICE  
FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL  
GRINDING**

- ★ Easily adaptable on most standard machines
- ★ Rapid and accurate
- ★ Slideway Grinding Enquiries Invited

Write for descriptive folder to:—

**J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.**

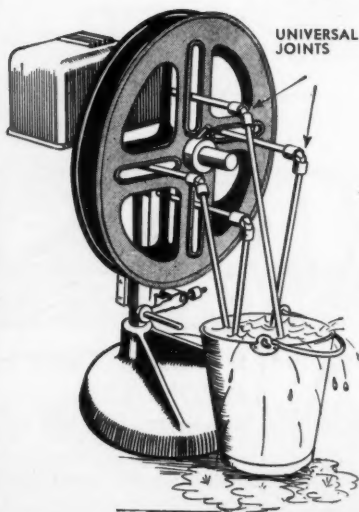
*Machine Tool Division*

**ELMS WORKS, PENN ROAD, WOLVERHAMPTON**

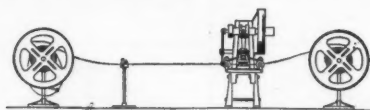
Phone: Wolverhampton 23301

**AT**

**SETTING**



UNIVERSAL  
JOINTS



- Guaranteed to tangle the wash.
- Won't wash bright, nor even white.
- Tears everything to ribbons.
- Cannot remove dirt.

We do not recommend the M.I. motorised coil holder for washing clothes, BUT for feeding strip to a power press (without the universal joints) it takes some beating. Please send for particulars of this and other press shop aids.

**W. T. ATKIN (TOTTENHAM) LTD**

178, St. Ann's Road, London N.15

Phone: STAmford Hill 6686-7

Grams: Pressing, London N.15

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# That high speed feeling

KERAUNOS High Speed Steel  
Hacksaw Blades offer  
exceptional wear-resistance  
in cutting hard and tough  
materials—  
Nickel-Chrome Steels,  
Stainless Steels,  
Tool and Gauge Steels.

with

# KERAUNOS

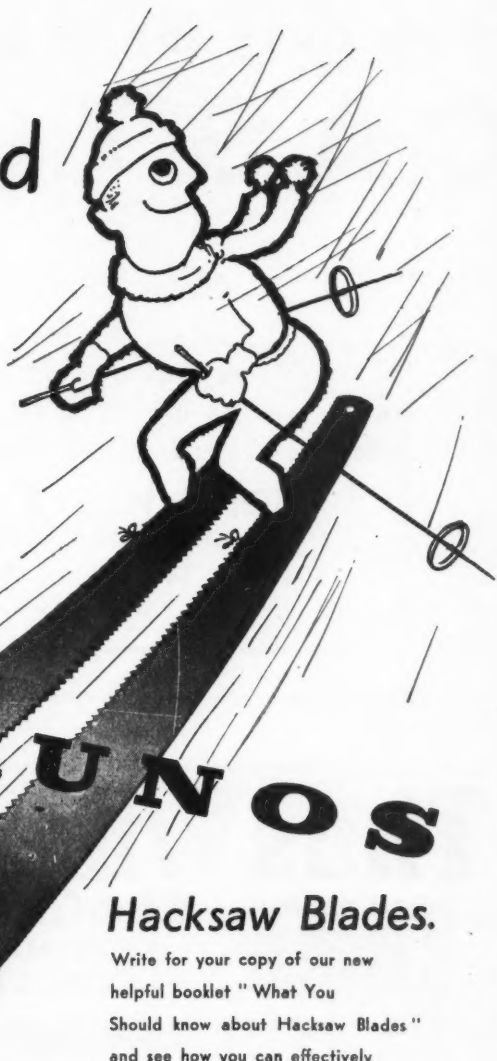
## Hacksaw Blades.

Write for your copy of our new  
helpful booklet "What You  
Should know about Hacksaw Blades"  
and see how you can effectively  
improve production and reduce  
machining costs by using  
KERAUNOS High Speed and PAX  
Low Tungsten Hacksaw Blades.

**SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED**

*Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# High duty Grey Iron CASTINGS

up to 5 tons

Tel: Wolverhampton 23445

Also non-ferrous castings • Aluminium, Phosphor Bronze and Gunmetal up to 6 cwt. • Pattern-making and full machining services including planing and boring.

## JOHN HILL & SONS (IRONFOUNDERS) LTD

ENGINEERS FOR OVER A CENTURY

ESTABLISHED 1830

ALBION STREET • HORSELEY FIELDS • WOLVERHAMPTON

*A member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co Ltd Group*

# Thos. Wm. Lench Ltd.

PHONE: BLACKHEATH 1151

**BLACKHEATH**

GRAMS: LENCHONIA,  
BLACKHEATH, BIRMINGHAM

**BIRMINGHAM**

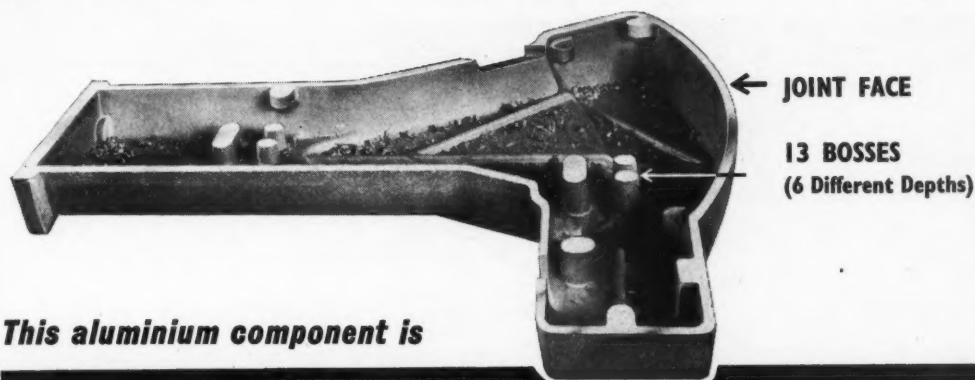
**ENGLAND.**



**MAKERS OF**

# Bolts, Screws, Rivets.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



*This aluminium component is*

***face-milled in 130 seconds !***



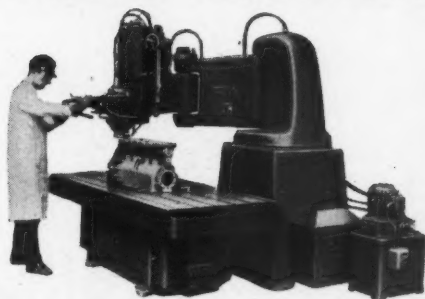
Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C. face-milling the weighing machine component shown above.

Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C. face-milling an engine crank-case.

**H**ERE is a typical example of the amazing time and cost cutting advantages of machining light alloys on a Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, L.C. This router face-mills the weighing machine component, shown above, in a fraction of the time taken by any other method and yet its initial cost is relatively low. Three models are available: heavy duty type L.C. with either 6' 0" reach (illustrated) or 8' 0" reach, and the medium capacity machine, type L.C.6 with canting table. Full details of these machines are given in Leaflet No. 945, available on request.

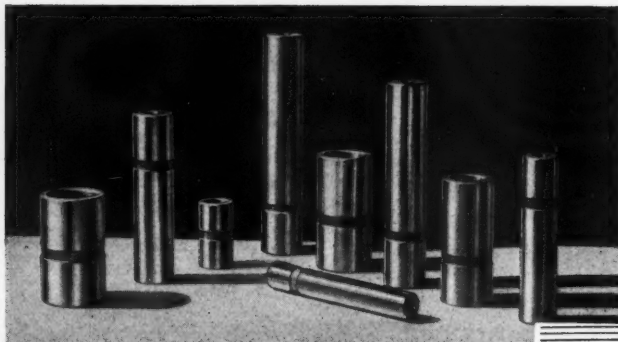
# Wadkin

**HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS**



Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



**TOOLMAKERS  
WHO  
KNOW  
BEST  
SPECIFY —**

**'QUALITY' GUIDE PINS  
AND BUSHES**

ALL STEEL DIE SETS  
PRECISION DEMOUNTABLE UNITS

MADE ONLY BY:—

**WINSTANLEY & CO (KINGS NORTON) LTD.**

**PERSHORE · WORCESTERSHIRE**

TELEPHONE: PERSHORE 311 (3 LINES)

TELEGRAMS: "WINSTANLEY," PERSHORE

Head Office: KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30 : Phone: KINGS NORTON 4121 : Grams: "WINSTANLEY" B'HAM

*Winstanley*



**MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS**

★ **COMPACT IN DESIGN**  
★ **FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE  
CENTRE DISTANCES**

Hey Multiple Spindle Drill Heads convert Standard Drilling and Boring Machines to High Production Machines permitting drilling of all holes in a component simultaneously, with production rates equal to those obtainable on expensive special purpose machines.

Compact design reduces to a minimum, distance from drill head to machine spindle, whilst careful selection of material ensures an extremely efficient light weight head.

Heads are available with any number of spindles, covering a wide range of sizes

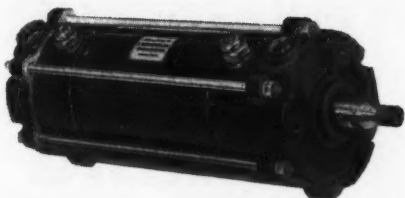
**MAXIMUM PRODUCTION ON DRILLING, REAMING,  
TAPPING AND SPOT  
FACING OPERATIONS**

**HEY**

**ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**  
**COVENTRY** PHONE: COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.





**MIRROR FINISH** ➔

**It's the inside  
that COUNTS!**

**BROUGHTON**

**the worlds best  
AIR CYLINDERS**

*Write for further details*

**J. BROUGHTON & SON (ENGRS.) LTD.**

Security Works, Kings Norton Factory Centre,  
BIRMINGHAM 30. Telephone: Kings Norton 3305/6/7



**ROTARY  
BURS FILES RASPS**

**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE  
HIGH SPEED STEEL  
and TOOL STEEL**

**QUICK DELIVERY FROM STOCK**



**BURFLEX**

LTD

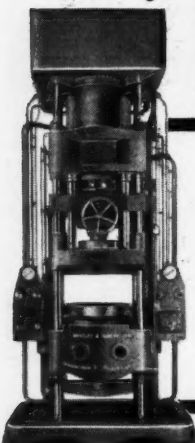
7 CANAL STREET, BRIERLEY HILL  
STAFFS.

Telephone: Brierley Hill 77136

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

DOUBLE ACTION  
HYDRAULIC

# DRAWING PRESSES

TWO STANDARD SIZES ARE  
AVAILABLE:

No. 715 (70 tons max. load) and  
No. 765 (150 tons max. load).  
Double or single action working.  
Especially suitable for deep draw,  
e.g., the larger machine can draw  
a 30in. diameter steel blank  $\frac{1}{2}$ in.  
thick, to a depth of 10in. in one  
operation.

Operation either manual, automatic  
single cycle or continuous cycles.  
Hydraulic system self-contained and  
completely sealed.

You are invited to send for further  
information.

## Bradley & Turton Ltd

CALDWALL WORKS KIDDERMINSTER

PHONE: 2217/8.



Every year thousands of skilled hands are stilled for weeks, even months, by dermatitis. It's all so unnecessary. *Working hands can be protected.* Among the recognised measures is the application of a Rozalex Barrier Cream before work. There are 12 of them for use according to the industrial irritant encountered.

**AFTER WORK** new Rozalex Industrial Skin Cleanser removes contaminants quickly and safely.

Other specialised Rozalex products include Stain Removing Cream, Resin Removing Cream and Waterless Skin Cleanser.

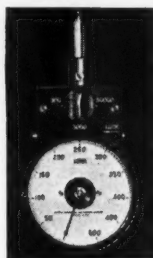
### ROZALEX

Keeps Hands HEALTHY

Write for details to **ROZALEX LIMITED** The Pioneers of Barrier Creams  
10 NORFOLK STREET, MANCHESTER 2 - BLACKFRIARS 1122-4

TGA 1155B

## rugged robust reliable



plus all the accuracy you need

### SMITHS hand tachometer

Measures Rotary, Linear or Surface  
Speeds in r.p.m. or f.p.m. (metric read-  
ing if necessary) to within  $\pm 1\%$ , even  
in awkward places.

#### AVAILABLE IN FIVE MODELS

- ★ Self-powered, needs no battery.  
Always ready for immediate use.
- ★ Protected against sudden accel-  
eration even above full scale.
- ★ Pointer lock device holds reading  
until convenient to view dial.

£15.10.0 (Complete with case and  
accessories) P & P 4/6 extra

Write for full details to:

## SMITHS

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The industrial business of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd.,  
including the marketing of industrial products  
under the trade marks of Smiths and Kelvin Hughes

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London NW2 • Phone: GLA 1136

**REMEMBER!**

# TAL

*for*

**CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY  
ZADCA  
DIE CASTERS**

**PRESSURE  
DIECASTINGS**

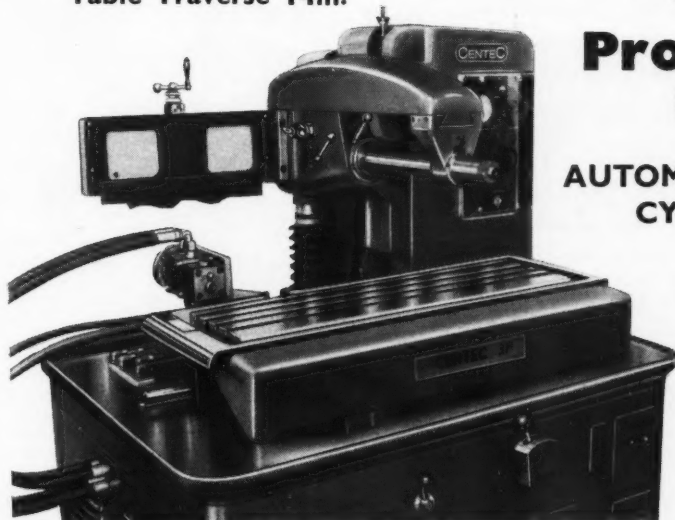
**ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM  
LARGE OR SMALL**

Enquiries to  
**T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.**  
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17  
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2732/3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

## IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Table Traverse 14in.



## 'CENTEC' Profile Milling MACHINE

**AUTOMATIC · HYDRAULIC  
CYCLE MOVEMENT**

Powered vertical motion and the height of the spindle head is controlled at every position by the template and tracer valve. The profiling is exceptionally accurate. We will gladly quote tolerance on receipt of drawings. Shapes can be copied with angles up to 80° from the horizontal and very slow tapers are copied without steps.

Vertical traverse 8".

**WRITE for full details—**

**CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD., Centec Works, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Boxmoor 584-5-6**

## 2,000 AN HOUR + *PERFECTLY MARKED PARTS*

We illustrate the new E.P.40 Hydraulic Marking Press—Pryor's latest contribution to greater productivity. **Fully automatic**, it will mark all speeds in excess of 2,000 per hour. Write for further details.



**EDWARD PRYOR & SON LTD.**

**BROOM STREET : SHEFFIELD : ENGLAND**

Telephone: Sheffield 23161  
Telegrams: Pryor Sheffield

(5 lines)

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

N2

**VULCASCOT***Anti-Vibration Pads*

THE  
OIL RESISTING  
RUBBER  
MACHINE  
MOUNTINGS

Standard Sizes :  
18in. by 18in. by 5/16in.  
and  
36in. by 18in. by 5/16in.

★ *Improve Production :*

- Check vibration, shock and noise
- Make machine installations easy
- Combat nervous strain
- No fixing bolts required
- Save maintenance time and cost
- Isolate loads up to 4 tons per sq. ft.



Golden Jubilee  
1961

For further details write or phone the manufacturers

**VULCASCOT (GT BRITAIN) LTD.**

87-89 ABBEY RD. LONDON N.W.8.  
TEL. W.8.06.0. VUL 717975

**SCOTTISH AVIATION***for...*

DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE  
OF AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS

DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE  
OF JIGS AND TOOLS

DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE  
OF GLASS FIBRE COMPONENTS

SHEET METAL FABRICATION  
IN LIGHT ALLOY OR STEEL

PROTECTIVE TREATMENT,  
STOVE ENAMELLING

ALL TYPES OF MACHINE SHOP  
WORK

Send your enquiries to:-

**SCOTTISH AVIATION**

PRESTWICK AIRPORT · Ayrshire

\*PHONE: PRESTWICK 79888 (20 lines)  
TELEX: 77432

CABLES: AERONAUTICS PRESTWICK

**MARLCO****MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT**

... Standard index plate of 12 divisions.  
Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with  
collet mounting and interchangeable 5 1/2 in. table.  
Standard collets 7/8 in.-3/4 in. by 3/8 in. dia., specials  
on request. Can be locked in any position.  
LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE.

**W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED**

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: EN Terprise 5234 5578

For parts like these



Manufacturers of screws  
Precision turned parts  
in steel non-ferrous  
metals and plastics up  
to 1 1/8" diameter to cus-  
tomers' specifications

A.I.D. Approved  
Contractors to all  
principal Government  
Departments

NEUBURGER Products Ltd · Rushgrove Parade · London, N.W.9

Telephone:  
COLINDALE 5204-5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



***the REAL POINT is that the***

**HUNT DRILL GRINDER  
*gives a perfect point***

***... and the perfect point gives***

- LONGER DRILL LIFE
- MORE ACCURATE HOLES
- FASTER RATES OF PENETRATION

*Ask for complete details*

**HERBERT HUNT & SONS LTD.**

ELSINORE RD., OLD TRAFFORD, MANCHESTER 16. TEL.: TRAFFORD PARK 0663



## MORE PERMANENT CAPITAL IS WHAT YOU NEED

to finance new equipment, plant, machinery and buildings for  
your expansion and progress.

Capital for this purpose is provided  
both in the form of long-term loans and share capital by



The booklet 'Capital for Business' will be sent on request  
**INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED**

HEAD OFFICE: 7 Drapers' Gardens, London EC2. National 8621/5  
*and branches in industrial centres*

V 10

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# THE CALORIZING PROCESS

*A few applications of the Calorizing Process*

CASE-HARDENING BOXES AND POTS · ANNEALING BOXES AND POTS  
SALT BATH POTS · CYANIDE BATH POTS · LEAD BATH POTS  
MOLTEN METAL CONTAINERS · PYROMETER PROTECTION SHEATHS  
RECUPERATOR AND AIR HEATER TUBES · FURNACE MUFFLES  
SUPERHEATER SUPPORTS · SOOT BLOWER ELEMENTS  
KILN PIPES AND CAPS · FURNACE DAMPERS  
LADLES FOR METAL POURING  
NITRATE OF SODA BATHS · RETORTS  
TUBES FOR WIRE ANNEALING FURNACES  
FURNACE HEARTH PLATES · FURNACE COMPONENTS

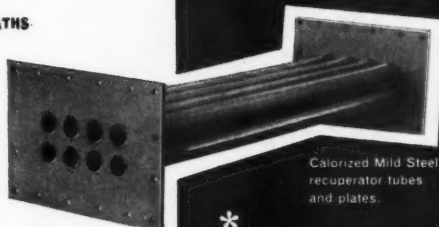
Write for publication No. 1301/1

**THE CALORIZING CORPORATION OF GREAT BRITAIN LTD.**  
LYNTON HOUSE, 7/12 TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1.

Works: Renfrew & Dumbarton

Tel: EUSton 4321

For the protection  
of Ferrous  
metals against  
oxidation  
at high  
temperatures



\*  
Our technical department will  
be pleased to advise on  
problems associated with  
high temperature oxidation  
of ferrous metals

## CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and Swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.

★ CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS.

**MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD**

465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19

TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017

## SPRING DOWEL PINS

- JUST DRILL AND PIN
- NO REAMERING



- CUT DOWN COSTS
- SIMPLE TO USE

Manufactured by the

**LONDON PRESSED HINGE CO LTD**  
Lion Works, Plaistow Rd., London, E.15

Tel.: Maryland 4355

Competitive Prices

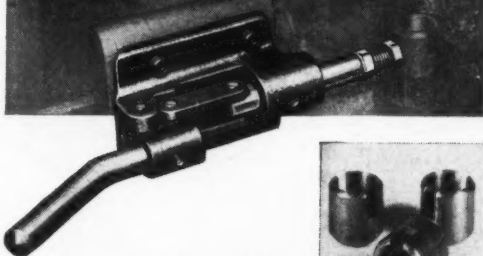
BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMPS are saving thousands of man-hours wherever they are used in industry.

Their fast and effortless action gives powerful accurate holding.

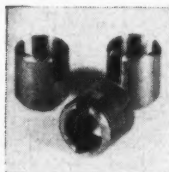
Whether you are drilling, milling, welding, brazing, glueing or bonding, etc., in metal, wood or plastic materials,

BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMPS will save you time and money.

**FOR QUICKNESS  
AND POWER  
USE CLAMPS BY  
BRAUER**



**REAMING &  
COUNTERSINKING**



The illustration shows a BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMP type T.C.70 being used to increase the production rate of reaming and countersinking on components for the motor car industry. Production was in fact increased on this operation from 200 to 500 per hour with the introduction of the "BRAUER" Clamp.



Send now for illustrated catalogue and technical data to Dept. 18, F. BRAUER LTD., Harpenden, Herts.

Member of the Cope Allman Group.

Makers of Europe's largest range of Toggle Clamps.

FWS



**Presswork and Springs  
of every type**

IN ALL METALS TO THE FINEST LIMITS  
SPECIALISTS IN BERYLLIUM COPPER  
PROGRESSIVE PRESS TOOLS  
MULTI SLIDE AND TRANSFER PRESSES  
HIGH PRODUCTION DEEP DRAWING

*Electro (Spark) Erosion for the Trade*

Helical Tension, Torsion and Compression Springs  
and Wire Shapes from 40 S.W.G. (0.0048in.) to  
 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. dia. Wire

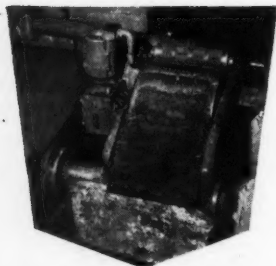
FULLY A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED

**SPRING STEEL**

**PRODUCTIONS LTD**

Factories Pressings: 784-788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM  
LONDON, N. 17 TEL: TOTTENHAM 7745/7  
Coiled Springs: COMMERCE TRADING ESTATE, RAVEN ROAD,  
SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



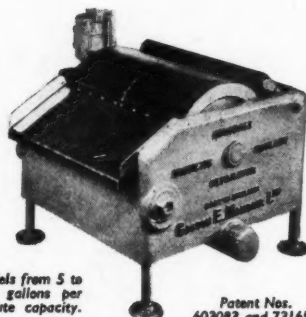
# Clean Coolant

better work - saves time -

saves plant

## MARBAIX Magnetic Coolant Separators

Powerful magnetic drum screens all the liquid. Ferrous swarf build-up collects other residue. Clean coolant gives longer tool life, better finish and less wear. A clean coolant means healthier working conditions. Wide application in the metal working field.



Models from 5 to 103 gallons per minute capacity.

Patent Nos. 603083 and 731655

## GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

NRP 32198

Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11  
Telephone: Battersea 8888

## TOOLING SERVICE

★  
Designers & Manufacturers of  
JIGS · FIXTURES  
PRESS TOOLS  
GAUGES · MOULDS  
and  
SPECIAL PURPOSE  
MACHINES

## RATCLIFFE TOOL Co. Ltd

GORST ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.  
Telephone: ELGar 6693

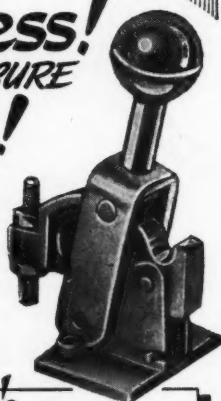
and at  
COED COCH ROAD, OLD COLWYN, N. WALES  
Telephone: COLWYN BAY 55288

A.I.D.  
Approved

A.R.B.  
Approved

**Press!**  
and it's *SECURE*  
**Flip!**  
and it's *FREE!*

When you require speedy positioning, holding down and final release on all machining and assembly operations—either for small batch, or long run work—like hundreds of other firms throughout the country, you will find the answer in



THE MULDEAN  
PATENT  
**Camclamp**

SIZE 0	SIZE 1	SIZE 2
20/-	28/6	37/6

Manufactured by  
**DEAN & MULHALL LTD.**  
27 SIDNEY STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1

TEL: 23071  
Tracing templates  
supplied by request

# 'ROTARIX'

## SWISS SLIDING HEAD AUTOMATICS

Made by Robert & Schneider SA.  
Nr. Moutier, Switzerland.

### In Three Sizes

R505  $\frac{3}{4}$ in. dia. by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. length.

R507  $\frac{5}{8}$ in. dia. by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. length.

R510  $\frac{7}{8}$ in. dia. by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. length.

All models have latest built-in safety devices, nitrided camshaft, turret-type collet mechanism, loose zero dials, carbide pressure pads etc. etc.

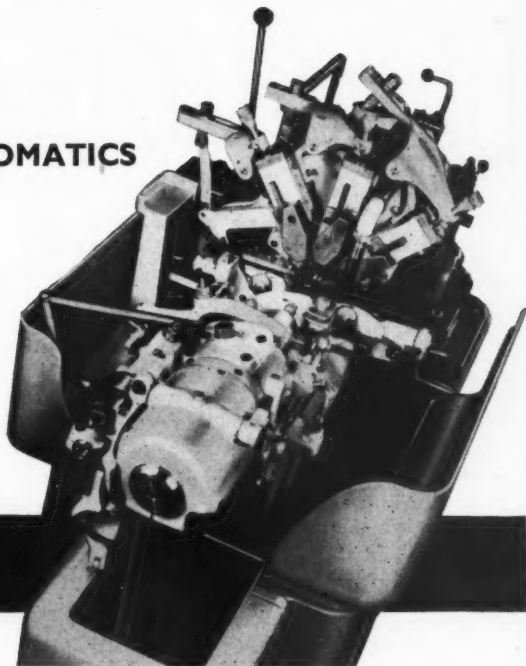
FULL RANGE OF  
AUXILIARY ATTACHMENTS

Details on request from

**F.E. VAUGHAN**  
LIMITED

12 QUEENS ROAD • COVENTRY

Tel: Coventry 23889



**BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, FASTENERS ETC.**  
*for every conceivable purpose!*

**RICHARDS**  
*- of course!*

CHARLES RICHARDS & SONS LTD., P.O. BOX No. 23, DARLSTON, WEDNESBURY, SOUTH STAFFS.  
Telephone: James Bridge 3188 (8 lines). P.B.X. Wires: "Richards, Darlston"

# MAGNAL

**Aluminium Alloy**

## HANDWHEELS

- Range of sizes: 2in., 3½in., 5in., 6in., 6½in., 7in., 9in., 10in. (dias.).
- Supplies ex-stock (un-machined boss).
- Supplied WITH or WITHOUT Standard Pattern Handle (5in., 7in., 10in. sizes only).
- Outer circumference and handle machined and polished (except 2in. size).
- Handwheels can be supplied with boss un-machined or machined to customer's requirements.
- Any quantity supplied.

Send for our Brochure—detailing prices and maximum dimensions for machining.

- ★ We can also supply you with your 'Gravity and Pressure Diecastings.



**MAGNAL PRODUCTS LTD**

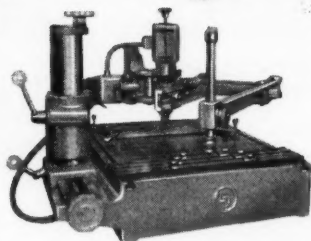
**YATE**

**BRISTOL**

Tel: CHIPPING SODBURY 2001 (8 lines)

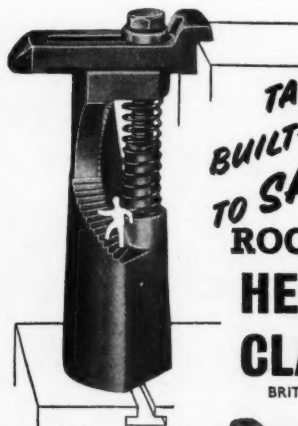
GRAMS: MAGNAL YATE

*As simple as a B C*



*engraving on the*  
**DAVID**  
**Dowling** model **713**

Gives reductions from 2:1 to 8:1. Easy operation enables engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer. For full details write **DAVID DOWLING LTD · HAROLD WOOD, ROMFORD**  
TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 43904/5



**TAKING  
BUILT-IN STEPS  
TO SAFETY!**

**ROCKWELL  
HELICAL  
CLAMPS**

BRITISH PATENT

A range of popular sizes to suit any T slot or clamping height · No loose parts to lose · Each size adjustable for height · Any quantity Ex-Stock.



Write or phone Dept. D/C for leaflet giving prices and full technical details

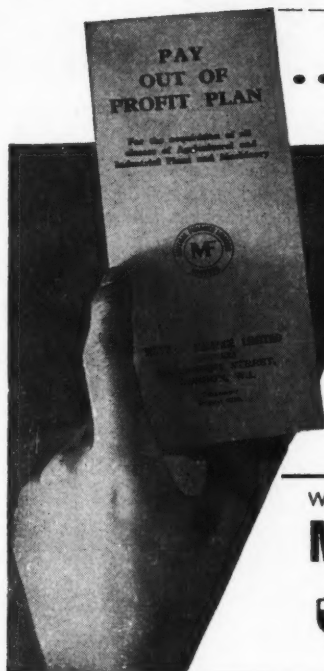
**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

**WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD  
LONDON, NW2 · GLADSTONE 0033**

Also at: Birmingham — Telephone Springfield 1134/5 — Stockport — Telephone Stockport 5241 — Glasgow — Telephone Merrylee 2822 S.C.6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





**...suits both user & supplier**

### ADVANTAGES

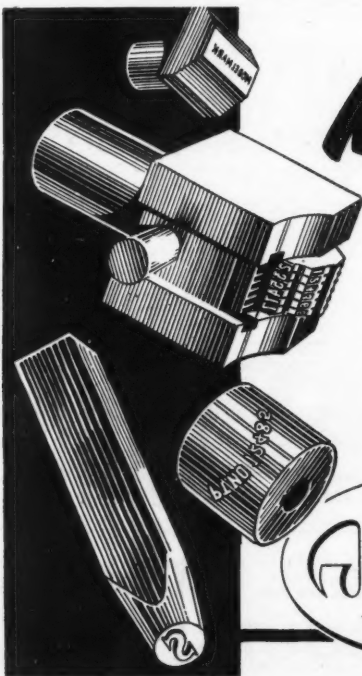
- ★ **To the user**—Increased productivity with increased working capital. Economies made possible by scrapping obsolete machinery.
- ★ **To the supplier**—Will not lose customers by failing to offer credit facilities.
- ★ **To both**—Progressive expansion by the maximum use of the MUTUAL PLAN.

Write for a copy of this booklet NOW

## MUTUAL FINANCE LIMITED BANKERS



A Mercantile Credit company  
201 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1, AND BRANCHES  
Member of Finance Houses Association

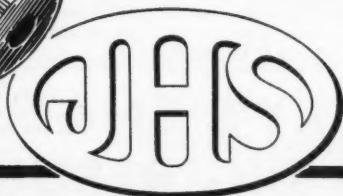


# MARKING DEVICES

MARKING MACHINES (PERCUSSION - ROLLING - NAMEPLATE)  
NUMBERING HEADS FOR METAL AND PAPER - EMBOSsing  
HEADS- STEEL TYPE FOR ENGINEERS - HOT PRESS MARKING  
AND OFFICE MACHINERY TYPE - DIESINKERS STAMPS - HAND  
STAMPS - INSPECTORS STAMPS - MARKING ROLLERS AND DIES  
EMBOSsing TYPE - ETCHING PENCILS

*Very comprehensive stocks of standard products are always available  
-for immediate delivery.*

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST



**J. H. SHAND LTD**  
ANCHOR HILL, AXMINSTER  
Tel: Axminster 3114/5

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**FOR HARD  
STRONG THREADS  
IN SOFT  
MATERIALS**



*You Can't beat*

**CROSS**  
**THE BRITISH**  
**WIRE THREAD**  
**INSERTS**

★ HARD THREADS  
IN SOFT MATERIALS  
★ NEW THREADS IN  
DAMAGED COMPONENTS  
FULL RANGE OF SIZES  
AND THREAD STANDARDS  
IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

**CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.**

BATH, SOMERSET. Tel.: COMBE DOWN 2355. Grams: CIRCLE, BATH  
Specialists in the manufacture of Jet Engine Labyrinths,  
Circlips, Spring Washers, Springs, etc.

*'Murencó'*

**BOLTS & NUTS**

Immediate delivery of any size  
from our very large stocks

FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES & ILLUSTRATED  
LEAFLET ON REQUEST

MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

PRETORIA ROAD · ROMFORD · ESSEX

TEL : ROMFORD 42380

*The* **Jefco** *Face*  
*Screen*

REGISTERED DESIGN  
751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR  
MACHINING, COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.

STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE  
ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineers Merchants  
or direct from:—

**J. & E. FERRIS LTD.**

33 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.1

Telephone: Museum 2876

also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists  
Non-Splinter front easily renewable.



## HEDGES REINFORCED PLASTICS LTD.

GLASS FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC MOULDINGS  
MACHINE COVERS — SAFETY GUARDS  
HOPPERS — CONTROL CABINETS  
DUCTING — DOORS — OIL TANKS, ETC.

DALSTON GARDENS, STANMORE, MIDDX.

WORDSWORTH 6848

**Anderton**



**CIRCLIPS**

CATALOGUE from ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD (A6) BINGLEY 2308  
LONDON OFFICE: HOL 5151 & 5305

**MACHINERY'S SMALL ADS  
BRING BIG RESULTS!**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## **Tungsten Carbide Tipped ENDMILLS & DIE SINKING CUTTERS**



to fit all types of screwed-shank end mill chucks. Standard range of Die Sinking Cutters includes a long and short series, each of 14 sizes from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". End-mills in 19 sizes from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2". Special types and sizes made to customers specification.

**INCREASED FEED RATE · REDUCED PRODUCTION TIME  
COMPETITIVE PRICES · IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**



MARWIN (ANSTEY) LTD. Tool & Cutter Manufacturers, Anstey, Leicester  
Telephone: Anstey 3201/2

### **THIS MACHINE DOES THE WORK OF 4 TAKES UP THE SPACE OF 1**

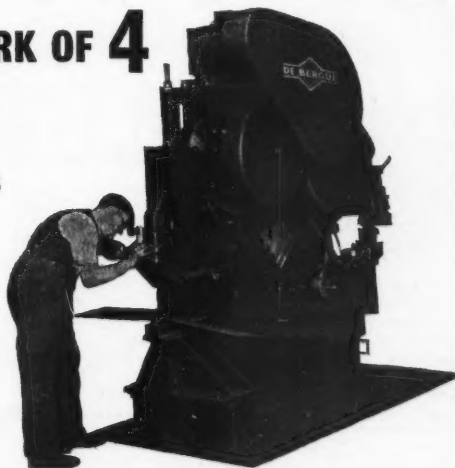
- PUNCHING
- SECTION CROPPING
- PLATE SLITTING
- NOTCHING

### **BERGUE 4 IN 1**

**MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE**

**SEND FOR BROCHURE (M)**

Made in several sizes, these robust machines with recent improvements in design are an invaluable asset to constructors in STEEL.



A new range of Guillotines of modern design will shortly be available. Full particulars on request

## **BERGUE MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED**

**WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER 12, ENGLAND**  
**Telephone: EAST 2771**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE  
**PLIERS & NIPPERS**

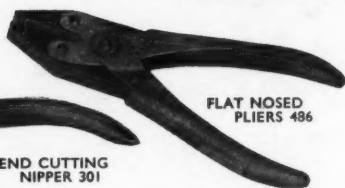
PARALLEL ACTION  
 SIDE CUTTING PLIER 495



DIAGONAL  
 CUTTING  
 NIPPER 299



END CUTTING  
 NIPPER 301



FLAT NOSED  
 PLIERS 486

*There's a pair  
 for every need!*

Write for illustrated price list  
 showing our complete range

**MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.**

Machine  
 Cut  
 Knurls &  
 Knurling  
 Tools

Telephone:  
 STAFFORD  
 304

**J. H. LINES LTD. 46, Stone Rd., Stafford**



**TEE NUTS  
 AND  
 TEE BOLTS**

MADE IN VARIOUS  
 STANDARD SIZES  
 AND USED ON  
 MANY HIGH-CLASS  
 MACHINE TOOLS.

Good Deliveries.

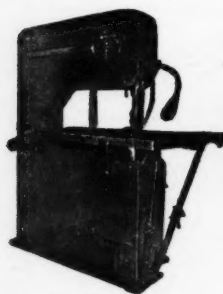
**SIMILEX**

MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.,  
 Winton Works, Wharf St.,  
 Sowerby Bridge.

Telephone: HALIFAX 81928



ORIGINAL  
 & LARGEST  
 MANUFACTURERS



*Cut Cools*  
 with

**"DoALL"**

The Machines for Sawing,  
 Filing and Polishing. Used in  
 Toolrooms and Production  
 Shops throughout the World  
 for External or Internal work.  
 Rapid changeover from Sawing  
 Filing and Polishing.

THREE MODELS  
 British Built  
 under Licence.

Model	V-16	ML	V-36
Throat depth	16in.	16in.	36in.
Work thickness	10in.	10in.	13in.
Variable cutting speed (FPM)	50-375	50-1,500	50-1,500

Each machine has built-in Butt Welder and Weld Grinder, Air Pump  
 and Chip Blower, Adjustable Table Light and Automatic Power Feed.  
 Full range of optional accessories.

Original American DOALL Saw Blade in stock.  
 Submit samples for free advice and cutting times.

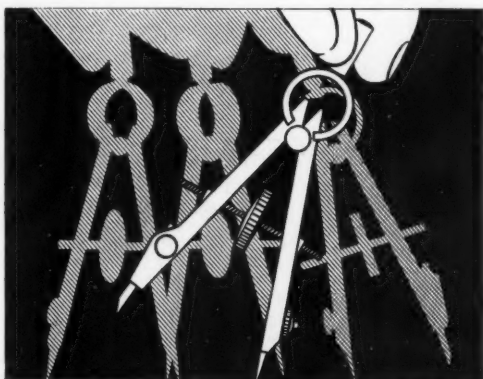
**Alexander**

DOALL of America  
 offer the world's most  
 comprehensive range of  
 Bandsawing machines.  
 Full details gladly sent on  
 request.

**GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.**

82, 84 COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 14

Telephone: ASTON CROSS 3264 (7 lines)



**DRAWINGS and DESIGNS**

Our large and competently staffed Jig and Tool  
 Drawing Office offers you a complete and unequalled  
 service in the preparation of designs and working  
 drawings for Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Gauges and  
 Special Purpose Machine Tools.

Please write for full details to

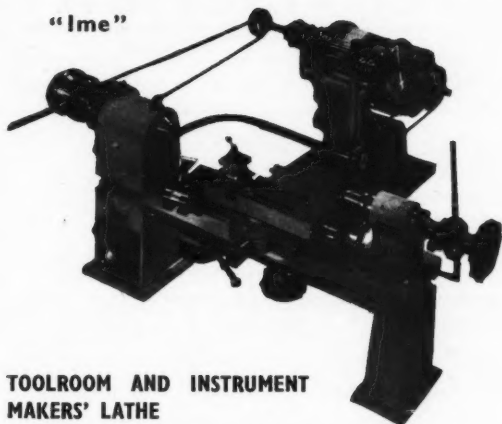
**Leytonstone JIG & TOOL CO. LTD.**

LEYTOOL WORKS · HIGH ROAD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

Phone: Leytonstone 5022-34

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

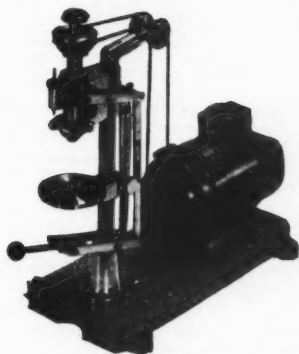
"Ime"



### TOOLROOM AND INSTRUMENT MAKERS' LATHE

In the same super high precision as the "Ime" Watchmakers' Lathe. 3" Centre height x 20" or 24" length of Bed. Collet capacity  $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter. Complete range of Attachments available.

"Ime"



### PRECISION DRILLING MACHINE

Capacity  $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter in steel. Designed specially for the instrument trade. Sensitive enough to take the smallest drill (.002"). Fitted with Micrometer Depth Stop. Standard 8mm. draw-in Collets for holding drills utilized.

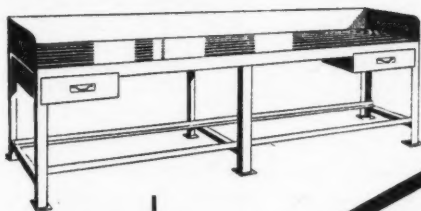
Write for full details to:

**IDEAL MACHINE TOOL & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

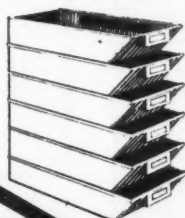
282 KINGSLAND ROAD, LONDON, E.8

Telephone: CLISSOLD 4657/4837

## BEDFORD all steel factory equipment



2

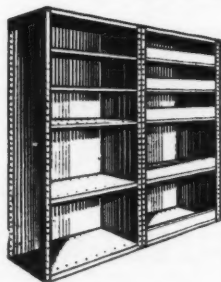


3



# BEDFORD

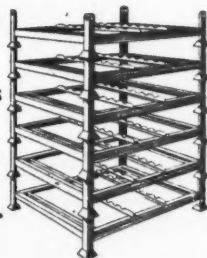
4



1. Bench
2. Stacking Trays
3. Tool Cabinet

5

4. Shelving, open and closed types
5. Pallets



**JAMES BEDFORD & Co. (HALIFAX) Ltd.**

Globe Works • Victoria Road  
Sewerby Bridge • YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

## RATES:

PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): £2.0.0 per single column inch and pro rate. Series rates on request. Advertisements in the "Classified" section can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office, up to Wednesday night for publication on the following Wednesday.

## CONTRACT WORK

### ••• DESIGNS •••

#### NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE

On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine

Reduce Press Tool costs

**CARBIDE—FORGING—EXTRUSION  
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES**

We also modify existing tools

#### PRESS TOOLS

LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.

#### JIGS—FIXTURES PROTOTYPE MACHINING

Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Toolled

**JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING**

**LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.**

1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5

Phone: CANonbury 1075

#### PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS  
AND MANUFACTURERS

*For all  
your needs*

IN  
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES  
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS  
AND SPECIAL MACHINES



A.I.D. Approved

Viking Works, London Rd.,  
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

**COST REDUCTION**  
Estimating, Process Planning and  
Tool Design by experienced men at  
reasonable rates.

**J. P. OATES & PARTNERS,**  
449A, North Circular Road, N.W.10  
Dollis Hill 5700

**Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting**  
from blanks supplied or machined complete.  
Phone: EUSton 1354.

**TURNER BROS.**  
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.



**W.R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD**  
30 ST. DUNSTONS HILL, CHEAM  
SURREY Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 E 7548

#### DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS  
JIGS & FIXTURES  
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/Cs  
DIECASTING MOULDS  
PLASTIC MOULDS  
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

#### C.B. POWELL LTD ESTD 1945 PHONE: 71144

DESIGNERS  
AND  
MANUFACTURERS



ENGINEERING  
PRODUCTION  
EQUIPMENT

1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE  
**HOVE · SUSSEX**


**Machine Tool Design, Research**  
and Development. Old established firm  
of Machine Tool Engineers, having a small  
drawing office specialising in the design of  
modern machine tools, special machine tools,  
special machines for machine tool research, etc.,  
could undertake a certain amount of work of a  
similar nature, provided that there would be no  
conflict with existing obligations. Enquiries,  
which will be regarded as strictly confidential,  
are invited.—BOX C529, MACHINERY, Clifton  
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

● **ENGINEERING BUYERS' NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE**

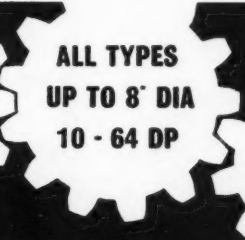
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# ••• GEARS •••


**Luton Engineering Pattern Co.**  
are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.— Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. Phone: 961.



**SMALL  
GEARS**



**ALL TYPES  
UP TO 8" DIA  
10 - 64 DP**



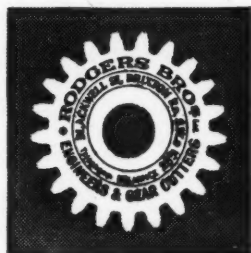
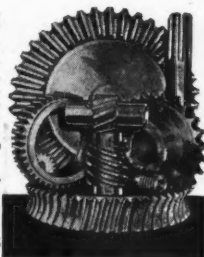
**G.W. EVERY  
& SONS LTD  
FIRST AVENUE,  
DENBIGH RD.,  
BLETCHLEY BUICKS  
BLETCHLEY 2476**

## GEARS We are Specialists

Experienced Gear cutters at your service.....  
No need to let a gear problem stump you.....  
Expert knowledge is on hand.....  
Rapid delivery from customer's own blanks.....  
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements.....  
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience).....  
Every satisfaction assured.....  
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

**F. M. ILLICH (GEARS) LTD.**  
OXGATE FARM WORKS  
COLES GREEN ROAD · CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2

Telephone: GLadstone 6322  
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS  
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION.



**GEARS—PRECISION  
AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT**  
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.  
Blanks turned and cut.  
**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**  
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10  
A.I.D. Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

**Gears Cut or Machined Com-  
plete. One off or production runs.—**  
F. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD.,  
8, Temple Street, Wolverhampton 25704.

## GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

**Immediate Capacity Available**  
castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded,  
sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamel-  
ling.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS,  
LTD.,** Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

# CASTINGS

## ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

**& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.**  
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST  
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

**GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK**

Jobbing Sand & Die Gunmetals Pressure  
Casting up Castings Phosphor- Casting  
to one ton Bronze

Repetition Machine  
Moulded Work

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

## IDEAL

**HARDENING CO., LTD.**  
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

**HEAT TREATMENT  
SPECIALISTS  
HARDENING OF  
EVERY DESCRIPTION  
AND SANDBLASTING**  
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6656

## INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

**CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING  
Shot-blasting  
PRECISION HEATING LTD.**  
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey  
Phone: MOLEsey 4231

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service  
707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal,  
London, N.W.10. ELG. 5853.  
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

FOR :-

MOLESEY 2216/7/8

A  
I  
D

## HEAT-TREATMENT

A  
R  
B

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD., CENTRAL AVE., W. MOLESEY, SURREY

A.I.D.

ELGar 5057/8

## THE HEAT TREATMENT

PEOPLE OF LONDON

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

**HEAT TREATMENT**TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING • MARTEMpering AND  
FLAME HARDENING • GEARS A SPECIALITY • A.I.D. APP.**ALAN KEIR LTD.,**

NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W. 10. Elgar 2612

**RESEARCH**

ENGINEERS LTD.

**for PROTOTYPES****DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY**ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION  
MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

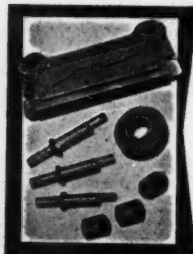
NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: CANonbury 4244 (4 lines).

Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON

**ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.**PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19  
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENTA.I.D. WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER D.I.  
A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHerrywood 2291 Arm.**CINETRA**  
(A.I.D. approved)for PROTOTYPES AND  
PRODUCTION  
QUANTITIES  
and  
**FINE PRECISION  
ENGINEERING**

12, OVAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1. GULLiver 2353 • 4085

**GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT**CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE  
HARDENING ON PRODUCTION  
BASIS OR SINGLY  
SHOT BLASTING

A.I.D. APPROVED

CROYDON TOOL AND  
CASE HARDENING  
SPECIALISTS LIMITEDUNION ROAD WEST CROYDON  
Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222CASE DEPTH  
FROM .001 to .125**CASE HARDENING  
and  
HEAT TREATMENT***Quick Deliveries*BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDED  
SALT BATH FURNACES  
6" DEEP AND 14" WIDEHEAT TREATMENT OF  
HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES  
BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESSANNEALING AND CARBURIZING  
CYANIDE HARDENING  
AUSTEMPERING

ON A.I.D. LIST

**HOLT BROS**(HALIFAX) LIMITED  
HORN STREET, HALIFAX  
EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 6248**PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION**ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,  
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING  
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,  
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,  
N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

**PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL  
PURPOSE MACHINES**  
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION  
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING**GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.**  
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255Plough Grinding—Plate and  
Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—  
BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road,  
Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.**•• MACHINING ••****AUTO TURNED PARTS**FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 11 in.  
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS  
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS  
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS  
**BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.**  
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex.  
Ingravebourne 43864/5.**Immediate Capacity Available**  
on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1 1/2 in.—  
HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works,  
Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. Phone:  
W.-on-T. 24914.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

# CAM cutting

Experimental Camshafts and Models.

If you are interested in having your cams redesigned, to give increased speeds, we have a technical leaflet on this subject which may be of interest to your Design Department.

## zephyr cams Ltd.

Euston 7624/5

24/32 Euston Buildings, Gower St., N.W.1

**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**

Send us your Enquiries for  
**MACHINED REPETITION  
PRODUCTS**

**PRECISION TURNED PARTS**  
Machined Components for  
all Industries

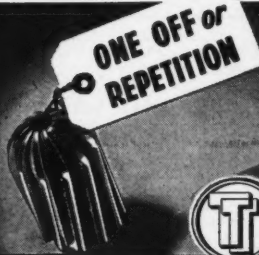
**GENERAL ENGINEERING  
AND MANUFACTURING  
WELDING FABRICATION**  
A.I.D., A.R.B.

**S.M. STUART-TURNER & CO.**  
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY  
LONDON S.W.16 TEL POLLARDS 2231-2 (PBX)  
GRAMS: ATRQUIP 13REATH LONDON

**Centreless Grinding Capacity.**  
Infed Plunge 1in. to 4in.—CHISWICK  
ENG'G. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,  
Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING

**ONE OFF or  
REPETITION**



**TECHNITOOLS LIMITED**  
425, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY  
TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 425

**Auto and Capstan Capacity**  
available up to 2 1/2 in. dia. Milling, Drilling,  
etc. Small well equipped workshop offers  
personal attention and prompt delivery.—  
C.D.F. MACHINED PRODUCTS, 26, Park  
Street, Hatfield, Herts. Hatfield 2159.

**Automatic Capacity Available.**  
B. & S., up to 1 1/2 in. dia.—C.B. AUTO-  
MATIC, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley,  
Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

**Automatic Capacity Imme-**  
diately available. Swiss type machines  
up to 1 in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works,  
272, Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHISWICK 1007

**Thread - Grinding.**  
SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD.,  
226, Middlewood Road,  
Sheffield, 6.

**HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD**  
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS  
GRINDING SPECIALISTS  
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,  
LONDON, N.W.3  
Est. 1836 Tel: GULiver 3047 and 6444

**GRINDING**  
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE  
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE  
LATEST TYPE MACHINES  
PLOW GRINDING — 24 HOUR  
SERVICE

also  
General Machining, Fitting  
and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines  
Designed and Built  
to Specification

We shall be pleased to  
advise on your Grinding  
and Machining Problems

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**PRECISION TURNED PARTS**D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED  
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specification to:

**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS  
(True Screws) Limited**Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.  
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)**Automatic and Capstan**Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—  
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street,  
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.**Automatic Capacity Available on**  
single spindle machines.—BARMAC  
ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works,  
Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone  
Uxbridge 38839.**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**

Turning up to 5ft. diameter.

Special machines to customers' design.

F. ATKINSON & SONS, (LONDON), LTD.,  
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050**Capacity Turning, Capstan**  
milling, drilling, die and tool making.  
—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS,  
Ltd., Barnet. Tel.: BARNET 6744.**Automatic Capacity Available.**Index single spindle Autos. up to 2½in.  
diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity ½in.  
to 5in. diameter.JAN PRECISION SCREWS,  
629 Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.  
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3**Multi-spindle and Single-spindle**Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity,  
capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia.  
chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling,  
milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity avail-  
able. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction  
absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRO-  
DUCTS, Ltd., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest  
Hill, S.E.23. Phone: FO Rest Hill 7688 (3 lines).**FINE LIMIT GRINDING**

MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.

Complete Service Offered.

**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10  
A.I.D. ELGer 3356/7 A.R.B.**Automatic Capacity Available.**

Index Autos, up to 2½in. diameter.

Chucking up to 5in.

JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works,  
Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**Available, 8 BA-½in. Steel or Brass.  
Large stocks of raw materials

SACRON, Ltd.,

7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHiswick 3595

**High Precision Grinding of**Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.  
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools  
a speciality.—S.T. Ltd., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave  
Road, Cheam, Surrey. Phone Vigilant 0074/5.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available 10 BA to 1½in. B.M.S. Stainless,  
Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK  
ENG., Ltd. Pluckington Place, Southall,  
Middlesex. Tel. Southall 2247.A.I.D.  
APPROVED**CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS****BAR GRINDING**

½in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

all types of infeed, through and plunge

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING  
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. Tel POPESGROVE 6157 &amp; 7088

8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDD

**AIRCRAFT UNIT  
ENGINEERING CO.**

A.I.D., A.R.B. &amp; A.R.B. LIMITED DESIGN APPROVAL

**HAVE GRINDING CAPACITY**UNIVERSAL, PLAIN, CYLINDRICAL 86in. by 15in. dia.  
CENTRELESS

18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.

Telephone: BARNET 6471 &amp; 7499

EST 1890

**CHATER-LEA**

MFG. Co. Ltd.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR BROACHING, THREAD ROLLING AND CENTRELESS  
GRINDING. WE REGRET THAT WE HAVE NO CAPACITY AVAILABLE AT  
THE MOMENT FOR OTHER TYPES OF MACHINING.

NEW ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS.

R.B.A.A.I.D. I.F.V. APPROVED

TEL: LETCHWORTH 490

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan  
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,  
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,  
Profile Cutting and Welding.**SMITH & NETHERWOOD,  
LTD.**Tanyard Road, Quarmby,  
HUDDERSFIELD.  
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1985.WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUGTS,  
INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYSLet us have your enquiries for welded  
fabrications large or small. And we can  
press 200 Tons, guilloche bend and  
cylindrical roll ½in. plate.SHELMEKDINE & MULLEY LIMITED  
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD  
N.W.2.

Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

**E. R. LATTIMER LTD**

AID &amp; ARB APPROVED

Offer complete Service for

PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING

CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING

LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE

TOOL DESIGN &amp; MANUFACTURE

SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE &amp; MOULD MANUFACTURE

SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN HAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004

SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES

FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

SHAKESPEARE  
STREET  
SOUTHPORT

Phone: 57696/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY:



Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

*for* **CENTRELESS GRINDING**  
Up to No. 2 Cincinnati size  
*and* **CYLINDRICAL GRINDING**  
External up to 12 in dia by 36 in · Internal up to 7½ in by 8½ in

**A MARSDEN & SHIERS LIMITED A**  
**I DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY R**  
**D B**  
Telephone: Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

FOR:—

A  
D**PRECISION**

MOLESEY 2216.

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD.,  
CENTRAL AVENUE,  
W. MOLESEY,  
SURREY,

**GRINDING**A  
R  
B**MACHINING CAPACITY... phone: KIN 6112**

PRECISION & GENERAL ENGINEERING.  
CAPSTANS, TURRET LATHES, AUTOS, LATHES, MILLS, DRILLS, BORERS,  
ALL GRINDING, FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE.  
COMPONENT & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION.  
JIGS, TOOLS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS.

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES—

UNRIVALLED EXPERIENCE—

TOP QUALITY—KEEN PRICES

**W.G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD.**

30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY

**HARVEY****MACHINE CAPACITY**

Vertical boring capacity up  
to 16ft. diam. x 8 ft. high.

Also general machine shop  
work.

**G. A. HARVEY & CO. (London) LTD.,**  
Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7

Telephone: GREnwich 3232 (Extension 237)


**Immediate Grinding Capacity**  
available. High Precision work on all  
materials. Tungsten Carbide Grinding a speciality.  
Manufacturers of "Special" Tipped  
Tools.

**THE NEW ZIPPER CO., LTD.,**  
72B, Buckingham Avenue, Slough Trading  
Estate, Bucks. Tel.: 25612.

**Automatic Work up to 1½ in.**  
Immediate capacity available.

**TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,**  
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. Phone 1016

**Automatic Capacity Available on**  
Index single spindle autos. up to 2½ in. dia.  
—**ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD.,** Hersham  
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey.  
Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

**AUTOMATIC**  
**TURNED PARTS**  
  
**WEST ST. REIGATE 2177**  
**AMBRESSEY**  
**ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

**Thread Milling for the Trade**  
up to 6 in. O.D. and 5 in. I.D. Any thread  
any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.  
Satisfaction guaranteed.

**UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD.,**  
119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London,  
S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)

**Immediate Capacity Available**  
for Capstan work up to 2½ in. dia. bar.  
Also light presswork up to 40 tons.—**MINE**  
**SAFETY APPLIANCES CO., LTD.,** Queenslie  
Industrial Estate, Glasgow, E.S. Phone:  
Shettleston 3421/6.

**•PRESS WORK•**


**Metal Spinning Capacity**  
available. Enquiries Invited.—  
**A. MAISNER & CO., LTD.,** 12, Long Street,  
E.2. Sho. 6468.

**Press Productions**

Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—  
Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

**Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,**  
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12.  
Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep  
drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 a.w.g. Spot  
welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-  
plating.—Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

**PRESS WORK PRODUCTS**  
*Specialists in Accuracy*



Light Pressings—  
Deep Drawing—  
Spring Pressings—

STATION WORKS  
LUDLOW ROAD  
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS  
Phone Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

**SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS**  
and multi-stage precision press work  
in all materials  
**PROMPT DELIVERIES**  
**G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.**

No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,  
Potters Bar, Middlesex  
Potters Bar 6895.

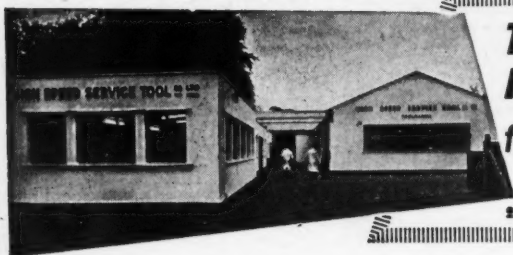
**WE DESIGN**  
**AND MANUFACTURE**  
**PRESS TOOLS**  
**AND DO THE**  
**PRESS WORK**  
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

**NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.**  
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,  
BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

**Pressings in all Metals Up To**  
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our  
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic  
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.  
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates  
given free. Enquiries to:—

**METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,**  
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.  
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.  
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.  
24 HOUR PLOUGH GRINDING SERVICE.

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

## PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING  
AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

## TOOLMAKING



ESTD  
1889

**R-STEPHENS & SON LTD**  
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS  
FIXTURES · MOULDS  
GAUGES · DESIGNS  
115 CHURCH ROAD  
UPPER NORWOOD  
LONDON S.E.14  
PHONE  
LIVINGSTONE  
22656

## PRESS TOOLS AND PRESS WORK

▶ ALL PROTOTYPE REQUIREMENTS  
▶ RESIN & METAL PATTERN MAKERS  
▶ NYLON MACHINING ◀

**Mostyn Engineering Co.**  
INVERNESS WORKS,  
Inverness Road, Southall Middx.  
TEL SOU 6785.

## COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD

AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344

Send us your enquiries for

GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES,  
PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS,  
MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS,  
GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM  
GRINDING, CENTRELESS,  
INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.

ALL SIZES  
OF PRECISION  
GROUND  
GAUGEPLATE  
IN STOCK

$\frac{1}{32}$  to 18in.  
WIDE

$\frac{1}{32}$  to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.  
THICK

18in. to 48in.  
LONG.

## ANGEL Press Tool & Prod. Co. Ltd.

MULTI STAGE & COMPOUND  
TOOL SPECIALISTS

Wiedeman Punches & Dies  
Jig Boring, Jig & Diaform Grinding  
Punch Shaping, Jigs & Fixtures

410, ST. JOHN STREET LONDON E.C.1.  
TERMINUS 5355 A.I.D. Appr.

**JIG BORING**  
ON JIG BORERS  
**EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD**  
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9  
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4812/3  
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS  
& WORMWHEELS  
**GEAR CUTTING**

**JIGS**  
and **FIXTURES**  
Designed & Manufactured by  
**DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD**  
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PH. LONDON N.4

## Tungsten Carbide Tool

Manufacturers of standard and special form  
tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.  
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest  
blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specifications  
and express service given for emergency tooling

**DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.**  
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.  
Phone: Staplehurst 440.

## Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan

Turning and General Machining. Com-  
ponents manufactured and assembled to  
specification.—L. PERSON & SON, 68, Shaftes-  
bury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# LENCHS

(BIRMINGHAM) LTD  
**TOOLMAKERS**  
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.

Literature on request

Sole Manufacturers of:

## OAKALOY

CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS

PRESS TOOLS - JIGS -  
FIXTURES

Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

## MACDOWALL



ROMFORD 61981

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT  
COMPANY LIMITED  
NORTH STREET  
ROMFORD, ESSEX

## •WORK TO PLACE•

### Capstan Capacity Required.

Large and small quantity batch work immediately available for Capstans. Must be A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. We are particularly interested in applicants who also have CRI-DANS. — Apply to SUPERFLEXIT LIMITED, Buckingham Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

### Thread Grinding Capacity

required for components up to 3 1/2 in. dia. and up to 26 in. long.

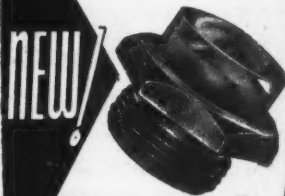
REILLY ENGINEERING, LTD.,  
Walnut Tree Close,  
Guildford, Surrey.

## SPECIALITIES

### H.S.S. GROUND FORM THREAD MILLING HOBS ALSO SPECIAL TAPS

PHONE: 2941 KEIGHLEY  
PERCY C. HOLMES (ENGS) LTD.  
MARKET ST. KEIGHLEY, YORKS

## 'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR



SHOWS OIL LEVEL  
FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL  
AND VERTICAL POSITIONS

Six standard sizes from—  
1/4 in. to 2 in. S.S.P. — Specialists to order

LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD.  
63-64 Darby Rd. Bootle 20 Lancs. Tel: Bootle 2989

# PRESS TOOLS

# STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES,  
PRESSURE DIES,  
GENERAL MACHINING,  
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,  
ETC.

Please send your enquiries to

**THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD**  
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.  
Telephone: HOWard 2252/3/4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

**GARFIELD AUTOMATIC NUT TAPPER**

For high speed Tapping Hexagon or Square Cold Formed Nuts or Nuts made from Hexagon or Square Bar Stock.

- Simple and robust design giving reliable continuous service.
- Correct pitch feed of blanks at right angles to the taps.
- Precision tapping and minimum tap wear.
- Easy change non-reversing taps.
- Reliable safety device for feed mechanism.

Made in two models covering tapping of  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. nuts inclusive*Alexander*GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY  
LIMITED, 82-84 COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4**TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES**

Engraving Service &amp; BLANKS Complying to B.S. 1044

Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout, tapers ground to size.



BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · Tel: Stainforth 595

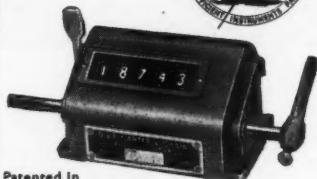
**A. E. GALE LTD.**  
ARCHER ST. WORKS  
ARCHER STREET  
SHAFTESBURY  
AVENUE,  
LONDON  
W.1

**STEEL STAMPS**

FOR MARKING  
ALL METALS  
WOOD & PLASTICS  
PROMPT DELIVERIES  
Phone. GERRARD 5051

**MACHINE ENGRAVING CAPACITY**FIRST CLASS WORK PROMPT DELIVERY  
also all types Dials, Nameplates,  
Plastic Motifs, Panels,  
Scales, etc.

FOR SERVICE

**RING CHING**Boxmoor 6400/1  
RICHARD CHING & SON LTD.,  
Duxons Turn, Maylands Ave.  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts.**TIME RECORDERS—Sales—**Rental Service: Tel. Hop 2239.  
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &  
MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,  
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.**The "Coxeter" Revolving**  
Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.  
REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.**"Albion"**  
INDUSTRIAL  
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS &  
MEASURING MACHINESPatented in  
principal countriesRatchet and Revolution Counters  
of all descriptions. A Catalogue  
or a visit by our technical repre-  
sentative on your request.

"INSTRUMENT DIVISION"

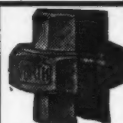
B. &amp; F. CARTER &amp; CO. LTD.

ALBION WORKS, BOLTON 19, ENGLAND  
TEL: BOLTON 4344 ALL LINES  
'GRAMS: BRAIDERS, BOLTON**Machine Engraved Feed Dials,**  
Scales, Mould Tools, Nameplates, Labels,  
etc., in Metal and Plastic. Excellent delivery.—  
O. H. KAMPP & CO., 16a, Market Square,  
Crewkerne, Somerset. Phone: Crewkerne 709.**BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS****THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF**  
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES  
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENESEST PRICES****CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS**895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6  
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON  
Slough Branch: 80 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH  
Phone: SLOUGH 22354  
Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON  
Phone: KINGSTON 6755 & 4142

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.




Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)



**'WORTH'**  
**PIPE UNIONS**  
for Steam, Water, Oil  
or Gas.  
**NEVER LEAK**  
**WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.**  
**WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY**



**MEKELITE**  
**INDUSTRIAL**  
**LIGHTING**  
**UNITS**  
**MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.**  
87, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.



**Universal**  
**Ball Bearing Co.**  
111-115 Hammersmith  
Grove, London, W.6  
**FACTORS**  
**MANUFACTURERS**  
**AND REPAIRERS**  
Phone: Grams: "Universal Bearing  
Riverside 3261-3-3-4 Hammersmith"

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### AGENCIES

#### Machine Tool Sales (London)

Limited, having appointed a number of exclusive agents for their range of Machine Tools (Traub, Somua, Zocca, Cornac, Impco, Marposs, Constan, etc.) are open to appoint agents in the following areas: Scotland, Eire, Northern Ireland, North East Coast, Lancashire and Yorkshire.—Write only giving fullest particulars of present activities to 79, PORTLAND Place, London, W.1.

**London Firm, Westminster**  
address, with technical, secretarial and telephone facilities, wishes to represent provincial engineers. Sales, purchasing, progressing, etc.—BOX C568, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Midland Selling Organisation**  
requires sole agencies for machine tool equipment and also any form of consumable articles. Anything considered.—BOX C496, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### PACKING AND SHIPPING

**R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion**  
Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents, specialists in packing heavy machinery.

### PHOTOGRAPHY

**Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-**  
ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

**Photographs by MACHINERY**  
set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

### BUSINESS FOR SALE

**Valuable Heavy Industrial Free-**  
hold Site. 66ft. main road frontage, Croydon. Approx. 15,000 sq. ft. All Services. Full Details—Sole Agents:  
S. M. DANCY & CO.,  
8A, Whitehorse Road, Croydon. THO. 5405.

### MATERIALS FOR SALE

**Storage Bins, 18in. x 10in. x**  
5in. deep 3s., Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6in. x 9in. x 16 gauge 2s. 6d., Strong Storage Racks 15ft. 6in. x 4ft. 6in. x 6ft. or 12ft. high, good condition.—LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leich 71441/2.

### MATERIALS WANTED

**£200,000**

AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF  
**NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS**

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES  
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS  
**CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS**  
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6  
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24) TELEX 2-3453

## PLANT WANTED

### WANTED

**Good Class Used**  
**MACHINE TOOLS**

Write or phone

**STANCROFT LTD.**  
BEDWORTH ROAD,  
COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 88072

### URGENTLY REQUIRED

**PEARNS RICHARDS No. 1.**

STANDARD TYPE HORIZONTAL SURFACING AND  
BORING [MILL]

Full details, Serial No., Year of Manufacture, Equipment,  
Location and Price to—

**Box C596, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,**  
**N.W.1.**

**Wanted, One Each 2 Ton and**  
4 ton Fork Lift Trucks, either petrol or diesel driven, approx. 10 to 12ft. lift.—**NORMAN WALKER (MACHINERY) LIMITED,** Anlaby, Hull.

**Hydrotel Required With 360 deg.**  
Profile Tracing Head.—Full details to **RONALDSWAY AIRCRAFT CO., LTD.,** Balla Salls, Isle of Man.

**Power Presses, Power Gull-**  
tines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—**STANCROFT, LIMITED,** Lancaster St., Birmingham 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

**WANTED**

All types of modern

**MACHINE TOOLS**

Chipping Sodbury 3311

**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
YATE · BRISTOL

**Wanted, Good Class Gear Cutting Machines.** Sykes V-10-A, also Mikron types No. 79 and No. 132.—Description and price, BOX C469, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**WANTED!**

**GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS  
POWER PRESSES &  
SHEET METAL  
MACHINERY**

**EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.**

70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C.1  
\*Phone: CLerkenwell 6064

**WANTED  
MODERN MACHINE  
TOOLS**

We pay cash for single machines  
or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS  
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED  
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING  
AND MACHINERY CO.**  
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,  
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,  
SOUTHAMPTON  
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3



WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING  
**USED MACHINE TOOLS**

Contact—  
**K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.**  
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.  
Telephone: R00 4149.



**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS  
OF GOOD MODERN  
MACHINE TOOLS.  
INSPECTION WILL BE  
ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

**M. C. LAYTON LTD.**

Abbey Wharf,  
MOUNT PLEASANT  
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX  
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-9

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**

will be pleased to purchase  
your surplus Modern  
Machine Tools either on a  
cash or part exchange basis.  
Ask our representative to  
call and inspect.

**Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,  
London, N.W.2**

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

**B.G. MACHINERY LTD.,**  
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,  
Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for  
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good  
condition.—Phone: VICToria 2561/9.

**Machine Tools, Power Presses  
and Sheet Metal Machinery.** Single  
machine or complete plant purchased.  
Immediate inspection.—**ALBERT EDWARDS  
(MACHINERY), Ltd.,** 79/89, Pentonville Road,  
London, N.1.

**Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd.,**  
Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good  
prices for any type of machine tool which is in  
good condition, and is of first class make. Only  
machines motorized 400/8/50 will be considered.  
—Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**  
Birmingham 18, pay best prices for good  
modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class  
makers. Write or 'phone and our representative  
will call.—Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119.  
Grams: Capetan, Birmingham.

**NORTON**  
NEARLY NEW  
MACHINE TOOLS

**GENEROUS PRICES  
for 'NEARLY NEW'  
Medium & Heavy Duty  
MACHINE TOOLS**

TATE GALLERY  
0633/4/5

REVERSE  
YOUR  
CHARGE

**W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**  
CROSSVINE GARDENS HOUSE · CROSSVINE GARDENS  
LONDON S.W.1 · Telephone TAtE Gallery 0633/4

**WANTED**

**THREE DIMENSIONAL ENGRAVING  
OR DIE-SINKING MACHINE**

Full details to:

Box C 593, Machinery,  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

**HIGHEST PRICES  
PAID FOR .....**

**F. J. Edwards Ltd**

**MACHINE TOOLS · PRESSES · PLATE & SHEET  
METAL WORKING MACHINERY · TIN BOX  
MAKING MACHINERY · WOODWORKING MACHINERY**

*Outright purchase or in part exchange*

**EDWARDS HOUSE, 359/361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1**  
Telephone: Euston 5000 Telex 24264  
**41 WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3** Telephone CENtral 7606-8

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

**WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools to us.  
We pay a good price.

**M. WARD**

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.  
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.6.

Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.  
Telegrams: Emwarner, Kil., London.  
One minute from Kilburn Park Station,  
Bakerloo Railway.

2 ms

**WANTED!****USED MACHINE TOOLS**

We offer generous prices for your plant or  
accept in part exchange for modern equipment

**E.H. JONES  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE

Telephone: EDGware 4488  
Midland 5593. Birmingham

**Wanted, Cincinnati No. 1-18 or**  
2-24, Horizontal Production Miller. Must be  
in first-class condition. Also interested in late  
model Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller. Must  
be in absolutely first-class condition.

Phone West Bromwich 1931 or write to S. E.  
WAKELIN & CO. LIMITED, Guns Lane, West  
Bromwich, Staffs.

**WANTED**

**Single Spindle Automatics**  
**Cleveland or Acme Gridley**

2½ in., 3½ in., 4½ in.

Box C 566, Machinery,  
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

**Wanted  
Urgently**

**Late Type Machine Tools**  
Best Prices are offered for  
latest types of Machine Tools.  
Send us details of what you  
have and our representative  
will call to inspect.

**J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**  
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5  
Telephone: MIDland 4375

**Harry Kirk Will Purchase**  
modern quality machine tools for cash  
Whole plants or individual items. Full details  
to:—

**HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,**  
Machine Tool Division,  
Brandon Road Works,  
Brandon Road, Coventry.  
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

**SURPLUS MACHINE  
TOOLS REQUIRED**

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

**J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.**

POYLE TRADING ESTATE  
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,  
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

**Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and**  
C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—  
**MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,**  
Melbourne, Derbyshire. Phone: Melbourne 232.

**WANTED. "HERBERT"  
No. 4 CAPSTAN LATHE**

in first class condition—price and par-  
ticulars—

**GAS ACCUMULATOR CO. (U.K.),**  
LTD.,  
Beacon Works, Brentford, Middx.

**Selling Machine Tools?**

*You get the RIGHT  
price from...*

**GATE**

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

**HEAVY  
DUTY  
MACHINES**

**GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD**

172-178 Victoria Road,  
Acton, London, W.3

Tel: Acorn 8881/2 (7 lines)

Telex: 2111

**Wanted, Good Class Machine**

Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery particu-  
larly of post war design.—**H. BELL (MACHINE  
TOOLS), LTD.,** Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel.  
63-7398.

**Wanted, B.S.A. 4-8 Auto in Good**

condition.—**SCOTT ENGINEERING**  
(BOURNEMOUTH) LIMITED, 68, Old Warehouse  
Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Parkstone  
4455/6.

**Wanted, Two Second Hand 2a**

Ward Capstan Lathes in good condition.

**MANGANESE BRONZE & BRASS  
COMPANY, LTD.,**

Deans and Lightalloys Division,  
Grovehill, Beverley, Yorkshire.  
Telephone No.: Bev. 80171-7.

**Wanted Urgently, 18ft.-20ft. Late**

type Planing Machine.—**BOX C594,**  
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.

**Good 40-50 Ton Geared Press**

with Double Roll Feed, 3in. adjustable  
stroke preferred. Also 10-12 ton Hydraulic  
Press.

**WESTCOURT TOOL & STAMPING CO., LTD.,**  
1, River Street, Brompton,  
Gillingham, Kent.

**PLANT FOR SALE**

**Holbrook 8½ in. × 60 in. A.G.H.**  
Centre Lathe—speeds 15 to 400—T.T.  
equipped.—**C. DUGARD, LTD.,** Denmark Villas,  
Hove 32471.

**Huller UG3 Radial Arm Tapping**  
Machine, 4in. cap., 48in. swing. Box  
table. Mot.—**WILCOX & CO.,** Barr Street,  
Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

**A Good Number of High-class**  
Machine Tools always in stock.—**M.**  
**ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD.,** Cook Street, off  
Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**HENRY BUTCHER & CO.***Specialists in the*• **SALE AND VALUATION OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY** •**73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2**

TEL: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

**B.S.A. Type RA Gridley 6 spindle Automatic, 11in. capacity.** Universal threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide, Late type machine with equipment. 400/3/50. Excellent condition.

**ACME Type RA Gridley 6 spindle Automatic, 11in. capacity.** Universal threading on 4th and 3rd position, 5th position parting off slide, excellent condition, with considerable equipment. 400/3/50.

**BUTLER 36in. Open Sided Planing Machine.** Capacity 36in. x 24in. x 24in. Cutting speeds 15 to 130ft. per min. Feeds 5 to 50 cuts per in. 400/3/50.

**SNOW Type T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.** 20in. dia. wheel. Surface of table 40in. x 25in. 400/3/50.

**CHURCHILL Model H.B.A. Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine.** Fitted automatic sizing. Maximum swing inside water guard. 17in. dia. variable hydraulic traverse of table 18in. 400/3/50.

**BLISS 20 ton Ungeared Open Front Inclined Power Press.** Adjustable stroke 4in. to 24in. Bed area 22in. x 13 1/2in. 400/3/50.

**H.M.E. Type C.26 Double Sided Gearing Press.** 100 tons pressure, 5in. stroke. Bed area 24in. x 22in. Between sides 24in. Motorised 10 h.p. 400/3/50.

**New PLANERS OF HUDDERSFIELD 8ft. x 2ft. 6in. x 2ft. 6in. Planing Machine.** 2 tool boxes on cross rail. Solenoid control. Lancashire Dynamo drive and control gear. 1944 machine.

**RHODES No. 3 Double Sided Ungeared Power Press.** 45 tons pressure, 2 1/2in. stroke. Bed area 34in. x 37in. Between sides 34in. Motorised 400/3/50.

**RUSHWORTH 10ft. x 11in. Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine.** Automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges. 400/3/50.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Vertical Boring Machine.** Rapid traverse. 400/3/50.

**STANCROFT LTD.,**LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4  
ASTON Cross 2235.

**Pels Universal Punching, Shearing and Cropping Machine.** Model MK 16, will punch 1 1/2in. dia. through 1in. material, or 1in. dia. through 1in. material, will shear 1 1/2in. dia. rounds and 1 1/2in. square, angles 6in. x 4in. x 1in., or 6in. x 3 1/2in. x 1in., tee 5in. x 5in. x 1in., motorised 400-440/3/50 through 8 h.p. motor.

**GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),**  
Turner Street, Suffolk Road,  
SHEPHERD, 1.  
Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

**Lang 8 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Centre**  
Lathes taking 5ft. 0in. between Centres. Complete with 2 Speed Motor giving 16 Spindle Speeds, Taper Turning Attachment. Excellent condition.

Further details from—  
**C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.**  
15 Abercorn Street  
PAISLEY.

**Conomatic 8-spindle 1 1/2in. Capacity Auto.** Excellent condition and well equipped, including Screwing, Spindle, High Speed Drilling attachments, Collets, Feeders, Stock Reel and Stand. Inspection by appointment.—Apply to BOX C548, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**7in. Capacity 6-spindle B.S.A. 8 Acme Gridley Bar Automatic.** Tooling, Collets, Feeders, Drilling Spindle. Inspection London area. Delivered in 1947, reconditioned in 1955 by reputable company.—Telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

Choose from

**HUNDREDS of  
SHEET METAL MACHINES**

at the

**FJE MACHINE CENTRE**

Islington Park Street, London N.1.

(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire  
purchase, or by the FJE  
Machine Hire Plan**F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED**

359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

**Birlec 6 kVA Induction Heating**  
Generator, complete with equipment for brazing or heat treatment. Self contained water cooling. Comparatively little used and in perfect condition.

**COBBRIT DEVELOPMENTS, Ltd.,**  
Becont Street,  
Walsall. Tel. 27188/9.

**No. 5 "Reed-Prentice" Kneeless**  
type Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68 1/2in. x 28 1/2in., has a long traverse of 48in. 18 spindle speeds 17-800 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246

**Herbert No. 7 Comb. Turret**

Lathe.  
Guillotine, 10ft. x 12g. Rhodes, U/D.  
Richmond Horia. Miller, 34in. x 9 1/2in., Vert. Head.

All Motorised 400/3/50.

**L.A. MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,**  
St. Paul's Parade, Sheffield, 1.  
Tel. 29369.

**200-Ton Press Brake, Capacity**

130in. x 1in. Table 14in., gap 31in.  
A very fine tool.—BOX C591, MACHINERY,  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Cincinnati Hydromatic 3/36**  
Duplex Mill. Table 60in. x 15in.—  
C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove S2471.

**BULLARD 16in. 8 SPINDLE  
MULT-AU-MATIC**

In excellent condition.  
Complete with chucks.  
Single indexing unit.

**THIRD NEW PRICE**  
**£9,364 delivered.**

Lying in our U.S.A. Store.

**K & C MACHINERY LTD.**STEPHEN STREET, COVENTRY  
23649

**Siemens Schuckert Electrically**  
Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.  
New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50  
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.

Fielding Hydraulic Pipe Bender, up to 8in.  
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.  
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 96in. daylight.

50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.  
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press, 400/3/50 supply.

3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7 1/2in. stroke, 50 tons. American.

Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4 1/2in. x 4 1/2in. x 1 1/2in. angle.

Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine, also Peco type 40M, 9-oz. capacity.

Rushworth Guillotine, 6ft. x 4in.  
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. x 1in. capacity.

Scriven 4ft. 0in. x 1in. Hand Bending Rolls  
Besco 4ft. 0in. Hand Folding Machine.

200 Tons Tangere Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. x 8ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.

Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1 1/2in. thick steel plates.

Archdale 4ft. Horizontal Drilling Machine.  
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.

Crow, Harvey Pump, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear 1in., takes 6in. x 6in. x 1in. angles.

Robertson Shears, 1in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)

Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. x 1in., 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammer by Dasey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.

30 Ton Vaughan unused, 42ft. 3in. span.  
25 Ton Clyde 2ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 96ft.

20 Ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.  
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.

10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.  
10 Ton, 80ft. span. 1955. (Two.)  
7 Ton, 37ft. span. 1950. (Two.)  
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.  
3 Ton Morris, 140ft. span. 1954.

**FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,**  
Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

**Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe.**

Full Turret Equipment, etc.

Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
15, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

## NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

**DROOP & REIN Model FS130ku COPY  
MILLING MACHINE.** Table 79in. ×  
27in. Spindle drive 30 h.p.**RAMBAUDI Model VSR.2 VERTICAL  
AND HORIZONTAL MILLER.** Vertical  
head swivels enabling angular work to  
be machined easily and quickly. Table  
10in. × 42in. Spindle speeds: vertical  
65-4,750 r.p.m.; horizontal 30-1,000 r.p.m.  
Rapid longitudinal traverse.**FAVRETTO Model RTB2000 Heavy Duty  
HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDING  
MACHINE.** Table 79in. × 16in. Table  
traverse 84in. Cross traverse of grinding  
head 17in.

Please send for full details.

## ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,

172-178, VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON,  
LONDON, W.3

Telephone: Acton 5555 (7 lines).

**Archdale Multi-spindle Drilling**Machine, Size O. Table 20in. × 20in.  
10 spindles No. 1 Morse taper. Motorised  
400/3/50.—BOX C550, MACHINERY, Clifton  
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**6-spindle 1½in. Dia. Bar Capacity**Greines Automatic Machine. Excellent  
condition, well equipped with Tools and Attach-  
ments.—For details write to BOX C551,  
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.**Churchill 10in. × 24in. Universal**Grinding Machine (1944). With steadies,  
etc.—BOX C549, MACHINERY, Clifton House,  
Euston Road, N.W.1.A Comprehensive Selection of  
Modern Machine Tools Always  
in stock**WM. PARTINGTON LTD.**  
Trafford Park Rd.  
Trafford Park  
Manchester '7

TRAFFORD PARK 0332

## DO YOU REQUIRE A CASH ADVANCE TO EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS?

WE CAN ADVANCE YOU A LOAN AGAINST THE SECURITY OF  
YOUR INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT. NO AMOUNT  
TOO LARGE. NO FUSS OR FORMALITIES.Write, phone or call  
**FOREMOST FINANCE**

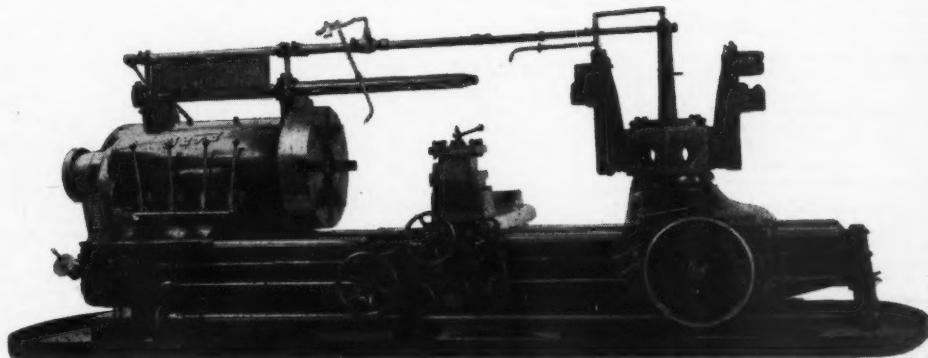
10 Tofts Road · Cleckheaton · Yorkshire

Phone. Cleckheaton 4198

**FOR SALE**

## WARD No. 16 COMBINATION TURRET LATHE

(With Covered Bed)

Screwcutting, Surfacing and Sliding Motion to Saddle.  
Rapid Power Traverse to Cross Slide Saddle and Turret.  
Quick withdraw to Cross Slide for Screwcutting.  
Self-contained Motor Drive for 400/3/50 Supply.  
Weight of Machine 11 tons.Height of Centres.....19in.  
Diameter of Hole through Spindle.....8in.  
Range of Spindle Speeds.....7 to 225 r.p.m.  
Max. Distance Spindle Nose to Turret Face.....79in.  
Horsepower of Main Drive Motor.....50

Can be Seen Running. Further Details on Application.

## HELIOT MACHINE TOOL CO.

35 Greenwich Church Street, London, S.E.10

Phone: GREenwich 1222

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# WIDDOWSONS

## WARD No. 13 COMBINATION TURRET LATHE

Covered Bed, 25in. Concentric Chuck, 27in. 4-Jaw Independent Chuck, Good Turret, Tooling Taper Turning Attachment, 35-h.p. Motor, 400/3/50.

MODERN MACHINE — EXCELLENT CONDITION

## PEARNS-RICHARDS PRT2N HORIZONTAL BORING and FACING MACHINE

3in. Traversing Spindle. Chain Drive to Head. Coolant Fittings. 400/3/50.

SCARCELY USED

## CINCINNATI HYDROMATIC 56-72 PLAIN HORIZONTAL PRODUCTION MILLING MACHINE

Table size 103in. by 26in., Spindle speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m. Coolant pump and fittings, etc. 400/3/50.

EXCELLENT CONDITION

## REINECKER 10 ft. AUTOMATIC GEAR SHAPING MACHINE

For Internal and External Spur Gears, Face width 7in. Max. Pitch 1 D.P.

MODERN MACHINE — EXCELLENT CONDITION

## HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham • Telephone: 51891 (4 lines)

MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

### NEW MACHINES FOR EARLY DELIVERY.

**COLCHESTER "MASCOT"** 8 1/2 in. Lathe.  
**COLCHESTER "STUDENT"** 6 in. x 24 in. Lathe.  
**VICTORIA U2** Universal Miller  
**SENIOR M1** Horizontal Miller.  
**MYFORD MG12** 5 in. x 12 in. Cylindrical Grinder.  
**RICHMOND HB3/13** 4 ft. 6 in. Radial Drill.  
**RICHMOND SR 2** 36 in. Radial Drill.

**P. SIMPSON & CO., LTD.,**  
177, RAIKES LANE,  
BIRSTALL, LEEDS  
Telephone: Batley 1235

**Ward Seven Turret Lathe, Com-**  
plete chuck collects bar-feed. Motorised 400/3/50. Space wanted for smaller machines. —  
**LYMINGTON PRECISION ENGINEERS,**  
Goport Street, Lymington, Hants. Lymington 2140.

**BURR** Fine Borer (Ludwigsburger) type H2/1200.  
**ACME GRIDLEY** R.U.6 6 1/2 in. cap., 6-spindle.

**LANDIS** 6 in. x 18 in. Plain Grinder.

**REINECKER** type F.V.1 Vertical Miller, Dial Feed. Table 54 in. x 16 in.

**NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LTD.,**  
151/156 Sandy Lane, Birmingham, 12.  
Tel.: VIC 1278.

**Milwaukee No. 1H12** Manu-  
facturing Miller, A.G.H. Table 33 in. x 124 in. Speeds 35-1,400. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

**Craven A.G.H. Centre Lathe—**  
39 in. x 100 in. 4 1/2 in. h.m. 16 speeds 4.65 to 149—20 h.p.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

## LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,  
DALSTON JUNCTION,  
LONDON, E.8.

Tel.: CLEsoid 0513/4.

TERMS ARRANGED

**COLCHESTER TRIUMPH** 7 in. Centre Lathe. 4 ft. between centres, 400/3/50. £195.  
**AMERICAN TOOL WORKS** 9 1/2 in. Lathe, 4 ft. 6 in. between centres, 400/3/50. £150.  
**MORETON** 4 in. capacity Capstan with bar-feed 400/3/50. £50.  
**TAUCC** 4 in. capacity Bench Drill, 4 speeds, 400/3/50. £25.  
**EDWARDS** 36 in. Treadle Guillotine, 16 Gauge. £35.  
**RECTORIA** 4 ft. Power Guillotine, 16 Gauge, 400/3/50. £150.  
**MUIR** Planing Machine, 6 ft. x 3 ft. x 3 ft., with motor and countershaft. £185.  
PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

**Noble & Lund Fluidfeed Cold**  
Saw, Cap. 5 in. dia. Rounds. A.C. Motor, etc.

Further details from—  
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,  
15, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

### GLEASON SPIRAL BEVEL EQUIPMENT.

USED **GLEASON** No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid and Zerol Gear Generator Condition As New. Complete Standard Jobbing Machine equipped with large assortment of Index and Ratio of Roll Change Gears plus Feed and Speed Change Wheels.

USED **GLEASON** 12 in. Automatic Cutter Sharpener for Sharpening Spiral Bevel and Hypoid Cutters. Condition Excellent. Complete Machine Fully Automatic. Spare Grindstones.

USED TESTING MACHINE for the above equipment.

**BUFFOLINE GEARS LTD.,**  
CHAPEL STREET,  
LEVENSHULME,  
MANCHESTER, 19  
Tel.: Rusholme 2838/9.

**Victoria U3** Complete with Vertical lead and slotting attachment, rapid traverse, all power feed, excellent condition. Victoria U4 as new, very little used. Both may be seen by appointment at H & M ENGINEERING, Gillingham, Kent. Phone: 52351.

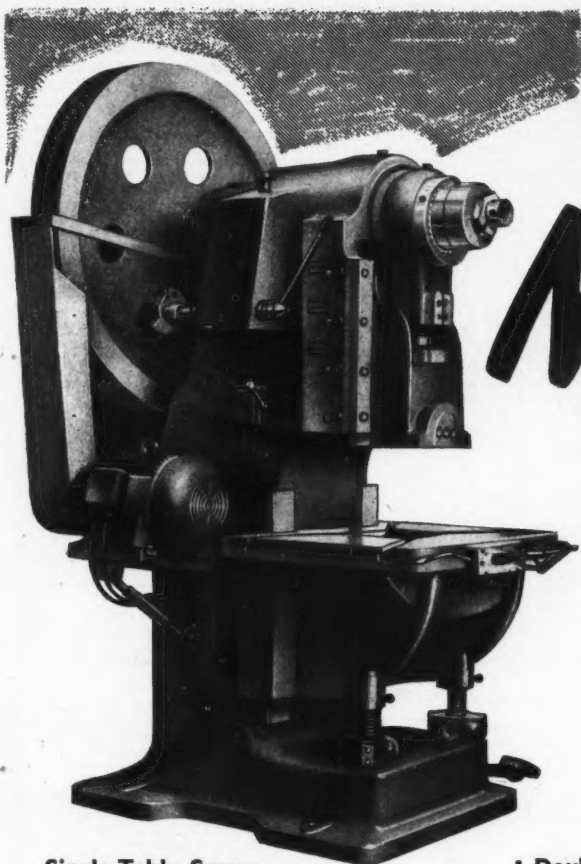
### Churchill Model OSV Vertical

Spindle Surface Grinder, 30 in. x 10 in. dia. of grinding wheel 12 in. floor space on full traverse stroke 106 in. x 66 in., table traverse speed hydraulically variable up to 100 ft./min., 20 h.p. wheelhead motor (A.C.), 3 h.p. hydraulic traverse drive motor.

**GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),**  
Turner Street, Suffolk Road,  
SHEFFIELD, 1.  
Tel.: 24086 and 23870.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





# TATE

## New

**MULLER  
OPEN FRONTED  
ADJUSTABLE TABLE,  
ADJUSTABLE STROKE,  
POWER PRESSES**

**MANY OTHER MODELS UP TO  
2000 TONS**

### Specification

#### Single Table Screw

Pressure ...	22-tons	30-tons	35-tons
Power required...	2 h.p.	3 h.p.	3 h.p.
Table area ...	20½" x 13½"	21½" x 16½"	21½" x 16½"
Vertical adjustment to table ...	6½"	4½"	4½"
Adjustment of stroke ...	3"-3½"	3"-3½"	3"-3½"
Ram adjustment ...	2"	2"	2"
Max. distance table to ram ...	11½"	12½"	12½"
Min. distance table to ram ...	5½"	7½"	7½"
Stroke per minute ...	120	110	110
Net weight ...	23 cwt.	26 cwt.	27 cwt.

#### Double Table Screw

35-tons	45-tons	60-tons	80 tons	100-tons
3 h.p.	3½ h.p.	4 h.p.	5½ h.p.	7-5 h.p.
21½" x 16½"	25½" x 18½"	29½" x 20½"	32½" x 21"	35½" x 23½"
4½"	5½"	8½"	9"	9"
3"-3½"	3"-3½"	3"-5½"	3"-5½"	3"-5½"
2"	2½"	2½"	2½"	2½"
12½"	13"	13½"	14½"	17½"
7½"	7½"	4½"	5½"	8½"
110	110	100	85	80
28 cwt.	2 tons	2½ tons	3½ tons	4½ tons

**ALL THE ABOVE MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR LONDON SHOWROOMS**

**Sole Agents and Distributors**

**TATE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

**348-354 · KENSINGTON HIGH STREET · LONDON · W.14**

**TELEPHONE: WESTERN 7031 (5 LINES)**

**CABLE ADDRESS: TATETOOLS, LONDON**

... a few yards from Olympia  
and Earls Court



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## THE SPOT TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

**BROWN & SHARPE 2G 9000 series** Automatics.  
**RYDER WELLMAN** Hor. Borer 3in. Sp. Union Hor. Borer 3in. dia. Sp.  
**KEARNS** No. 2 Hor. Borer. 3in. Sp. Facing Head.  
**TIMBRELL & WRIGHT** Capstan.  
**HERBERT 2D** Capstan.  
**JONES & SHIPMAN** H/Spd. Bench Drill.  
**ARCHDALE** Drilling Machine.  
**RABOMA** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.  
**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Grinder.  
**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 5 Plain Grinder.  
**LANDIS** 14in. by 48in. Uni. Grinder.  
**MATRIX** No. 2 Gear Shaper.  
**DRUMMOND MAXICUT** No. 2 Gear Shaper.  
**TRIUMPH** Centre Lathe.  
**WARNER & WASEY** Turret Lathe. 2A.  
**DENBIGH** Horiz. Mill.  
**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** No. 0 and No. 1 Hor. Mill.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Hor. Mill.  
**CINCINNATI** 4/48 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.  
**CINCINNATI** 45/60 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.  
**EDGWICK** Simplimill.

**MILWAUKEE** Simplex 12/24 Mill.  
**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** No. 3 Plain Mill.  
**PARKSON** 2T Universal Mill.  
**KELLER** 1210 Diesinking Machine.  
**CINCINNATI HYDROTEL** 28in. Vertical.  
**MOREY PROFILE** MILL.  
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 1½ B. Press.  
**MORGAN** Bender.  
**ATLAS** 6in. Shaper.  
**GISHOLT** Super Finisher.  
**MICROFLAT** Honing Machine.  
**NEWALL** Hydrolap.  
**KITCHEN & WADE** No. 2 Honing Machine.

### LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

**GLEASON** 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.  
**GLEASON** 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.  
**FELLOWS** 7125 High Speed Gear Shaper.  
**FELLOWS** 72 High Speed Gear Shaper.  
**FELLOWS** No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.  
**FELLOWS** 75A High Speed Gear Shaper.  
**FELLOWS** 61A Gear Shaper.  
**HEALD** 72A3 Internal Grinder.  
**GLEASON** No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.  
**K & T** 5H Plain Mill.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

**E. H. JONES**  
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

48 HIGH STREET,  
EDGWARE, MIDDXX.  
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78 WRENTHAM STREET BIRMINGHAM 5. Phone Midland 9888

**Archdale 2 Spindle Drilling and** Boring Machine. A.G.H. No. 5 M.T. spindles. Ind. motors—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

**Kearns No. 2 Horiz. Boring and** Facing Machine, travelling spindle 24in. dia., facing head 20in. dia., will face up to 30in. dia., main tee slotted table 48in. x 30in., top tee slotted table 36in. x 36in., max. distance facing head to outer support 72in., 12 speeds to spindle, 8 feeds to facing head, both top speeds approx. 200 r.p.m., 8 feeds from 8-96 c.p.l., main drive through vee belt from 10 h.p. 400-440/3/50 motor, complete with Star Delta Starter.

**GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),** Turner Street, Suffolk Road, SHEFFIELD, 1  
Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

### BIGWOOD BEAM AND BAR STRAIGHTENING MACHINE

Capacity up to 12in. by 6in. R.S.J. In excellent condition, hardly used. Offered at one-sixth of original cost. Can be seen working in London area by appointment.

**BOX C585, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.

**Kearns No. 2 Horizontal Boring** and Facing Machine complete with Rear Star, A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.  
15, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

### USED MACHINES EX STOCK

**SOMUA** Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. x 14in., spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 50 I.T. 18 feeds ¼in. to 10 ½in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.  
**LE BLOND** Lathe, 18in. swing x 9ft. between. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Speeds 15 to 522, double vee straight bed.  
**CINCINNATI** Plain Hydromatic Mill 3/36, speeds 27 to 200 r.p.m., power rapid traverse with auto cycle.  
**CORONA** Cluster Head Drill, 12MX. Pedestal machine, 10 spindles, size B with spare set of complete spindles. Table 14in. x 8½in. 2-speed electric drive. 415/3/50.  
**CORONA** Cluster Head Drill, 6 MXP. Pedestal machine, 10 spindles, size B with spare set of complete spindles, table 8in. x 6in., 2-speed electric drive, 415/3/50.  
**ASQUITH** OD 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, 12 speeds 58 to 1,550 r.p.m. No. 5 M.T., 2 motors, power rise and fall, power feed spindle, loose box table.  
 All machines motorised 415/3/50.

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.,**  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,  
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.2.  
Tel.: GlA 0033

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

### ACBARS LIMITED, 57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287

Telegrams: Acfirb Cent. London

### AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

#### BORER

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF075 Horizontal Borer. 3in. spindle. 17½in. faceplate.

#### BROACH

FORST RIAS Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching. 5 tons, 39½in. stroke. 1952 machine.

#### RADIAL DRILLS

New VOEST Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.  
 CERUTI Type TNC60 5ft. Bin. Heavy Duty Radial. 1952 machine.

#### GRINDERS

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface.  
**GRAND RAPIDS** 18in. x 6in. and 24in. x 10in. Hydraulic Surface Grinders.  
**MOPCO** 39in. x 11in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with incline spindle for horizontal or vertical grinding.  
**CHURCHILL** 10in. x 24in. Universal.  
**LANDIS** 12 x 48 Universal.  
**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 3 Universal.  
**NORTON** 14in. x 36in. Universal.  
**ROWLAND** Three Wheel Carbide Tool Grinder and Lapper.  
**NEWALL** 10U Universal Lapper.

**CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES**  
**MURAD** 3Q. 3in. collet capacity.  
**MOREY** 2G, 1in. collet capacity.  
**GISHOLT** 1L Turret Lathe.  
**FOSTER** No. 2B Turret Lathe.

#### CENTRE LATHES

**ROLLO SUPREME** 7½in.  
**WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH** 8½in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.  
**CROMWELL** 3½in. Precision.

#### MILLERS

**KENT OWENS** I-8 and I-14 Horz. Hydraulic.  
**SUNDSTRAND** No. 0 Rigidmill.  
**ARCHDALE** 14in. Horizontal.  
**GRAFFENSTADEN** FH21 Plain Horizontal with Universal Vertical Head. Table size 59in. x 13½in.  
**REIDEN** No. 2 Vertical. 1953 machine. Table 49½in. x 14in. 29½in. traverse.  
**HERBERT** 23V Vert. Table 68in. x 17in. 48in. traverse.  
**REED PRENTICE** No. 6 Heavy Duty Vert. Table 94in. x 20in. 72in. traverse.  
**HOLROYD** T117 Thread Miller.  
**HELLER** Automatic Thread Millers (4).  
**MOREY** 12M Duplex Profiler.  
**ASQUITH** HKO Duplex Keyseater.

#### PRESS

**V & O** No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.  
 All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

**Mas VR4 48in. Radial Drill.**—New.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

**Newall No. 1 Jig Borer**—Very little used, with temperature controlled sectional housing. Victoria U.1 Milling Machines (three) with one vertical head. Asquith Profile Mill (all in good condition).

Offers to: **SCOTT ENGINEERING** (BOURNEMOUTH), LTD., 68, Old Wareham Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Parkstone 4455/6.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**FRYE**

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

**offer only good class plant**

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · COLNBROOK 2442/3/4

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

**18in. Stroke "Brook" m/d All-**  
gd. Cabinet type Shaping Machine with  
swivelling table. 4 speeds, 22-115 s.p.m.—  
LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Notting-  
ham. Phone: 84246.

**2 Cwt. Pneumatic Forging Ham-**  
mer for sale. £75 or near offer. Can be  
inspected at these works.—TYSELEY METAL  
WORKS, LTD., King's Road, Birmingham, 11.  
Phone: VICTORIA 0584

**New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in.**  
× 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in.  
Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately  
machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted  
on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—  
Illustrations and full details from F. J.  
EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road,  
London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birming-  
ham, 3.

**Bliss 120 Ton Press, D/sided,**  
geared, 6in. stroke, 25in. × 24in. table.  
Motor, perfect cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD.,  
Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

**Wickman Erodosharp Spark**  
Erosion Machine with Dust Extractor,  
as new.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New  
Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

**CMC 20in. Shaper, Hydraulic**  
profiling, auto. cycle, as new.—C. DUGARD  
LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

**Atlas No. 1 High Speed Capstan**  
Lathe, 11in. capacity, 400/3/50. Collet  
Chuck, Bar feed, etc.—HICKS MACHINERY,  
LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.:  
PARK 2353.

**HERBERT Model 3A Single Spindle Automatic.**  
Air operated Chuck.

**PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**  
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.  
Tel.: EABT 1742.

**Lund Precimax Model MPH**  
10in. × 36in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.  
WARD Nos. 16, 10/13, 10, 10B Combination  
Turret Lathes, covered beds. Also Ward OE  
Capstan Lathes.  
CHURCHILL SLIDEWAY GRINDER, open-  
side, 35in. stroke, hydraulic, £750.  
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25 RT Horizontal  
Borer, 24in. spindle, 17in. Facing Head.  
ARCHDALE RADIAL DRILL, heavy duty,  
low base and loose table.

**HELIOT,**

35, Greenwich Church Street, London, S.E.10

**Corona Heavy Duty Vertical**  
Drilling Machine. No. 6 Morse Taper  
Excellent condition.

Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
15, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

**Birlec Belt Conveyor, Type C2,**  
purchased 1957 (in good working order).  
Belt 4in. wide, height of oven aperture 3in.,  
range 1,500 deg. C. 400/3/50.—BOX C582,  
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.

**1,000 Ton 'Eumuco' Knuckle**  
Joint Coining and Sizing Press, steel plate  
construction, 2in. stroke, 31in. between sides  
with 40 h.p. motor drive.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,  
Replant Works,  
Woolwich Industrial Estate,  
London, S.E.18.  
Tel.: Woolwich 7611 (6 lines).

**ACME GRIDLEY R.P.L. 8 64in. cap. 8-**  
spindle Chucking Automatics.

**NORTON Crankshaft Grinder, 22in. swing**  
× 72in. B.C. Hydraulic Feed.

**RHODES Knuckle Joint Coining and Em-**  
bossing Press. 1,500 ton, Model 600,  
Mtd.

**BUTTERFIELD Face Plate Lathe, 10ft. 6in**  
swing × 8ft. 10ft. diameter. Face Plate

**NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY)**  
LTD.,

151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham, 12  
Tel.: VIC 1278.

**New & Used Machine Tools**

**HERBERT No. 5 Chucking Automatic.**

**WILLSON 74in. Gap Bed Lathe.**  
**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 13Z Toolroom**  
Centre Lathe.

**CHURCHILL-REDMAN 22in. swing ×**  
5ft. bet. str. bed Prod. Lathe.

**RICHARDS Hori. Boring and Facing**  
Machine, 32in. facing head with exten-

sions to face abt. 5ft. dia., 17ft. bed.

**BULLARD 24in. Vertical Borer.**

**CHURCHILL 10in. × 20in. Hyd. Plain**  
Cylindrical Grinder.

**CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Internal**  
Grinder.

**New RAYZER 12 ton Inclination Ungear-**  
ed Power Press, adj. strokes.

**BESCO 8ft. × 4in. Overcrank Guillotine.**

**CINCINNATI Model 3-24 Hydromatic**  
Hori. Production Mill.

**CINCINNATI No. 3 Hori. Mill.**

**WILKINSON 9in. Slotter.**

**REX 6in. Hack Saw.**

There are many more at

**STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,**  
MINT STREET, BOROUGHS,  
LONDON, S.E.1

Telephone: HOP 4364

**KOLE Spur and Helical Gear Grinder,**  
Model KZL, 10in. dia. max. As new.  
**HERBERT 4 Capstan. Chuck. Flamard**  
bed speeds up to 750 r.p.m. Well  
equipped.

**GISHOLT 3L Turret Lathe, 44in. hollow**  
spindle, 10 h.p. motor.  
**TOWN 3ft. Radial Drill, 4 M.T. Speeds**  
to 800 r.p.m.

**ALBA 6S 24in. Shaper.**

**RICHARDS 12ft. Vertical Borer with**  
vertical milling attachment.

**COLCHESTER Triumph 74in. H.C. Centre**  
Lathe, speeds to 600 r.p.m. Well  
equipped.

**WILLSON 74in. H.C. Centre Lathe, speeds**  
125-477 r.p.m.

**FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,**  
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, BUCKS.

Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

**Acme-Gridley 6-Spindle Chuck-**  
ing Automatic Lathe, Model RUC6,  
Series 42000. Full details apply BOX C608,  
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.

**Gisholt IL Combination Turret**  
Lathe, A.G. Head, 3in. hole in spindle.  
Swing over saddle 16in. Max. turn off saddle  
35in. 7.5 h.p. motor. Electric 400/3/50.  
With equipment. Excellent condition.—BOX  
C562, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.

**Herbert, Jones & Shipman, and**  
Webb High Speed Bench Drills.—C.  
DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

**Asquith 8ft. OD2G Radial Drill,**  
3 motor type, Serial No. 12776, 12 speeds  
42-1130, cast iron 6in., steel 6in., brass 6in. hole,  
4 feeds, 38, 58, 83, 120 c.p.i., electric suds pump  
and starter, loose box table.

**GRIFFIN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),**  
Turner Street, Suffolk Road,  
SHEFFIELD, 1.  
Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

**SECTION ROLLING  
MACHINES FOR SALE.**

**ROBERTSON 7-STAGE SECTION FORM-**  
ING MACHINE, with additional curving  
unit. Specially suitable for profiling and  
beading stainless steel sections. Drive is  
by 20 h.p. motor through 3-speed gearbox.  
Diameter of roller shafts, 2in. Length of  
shafts available for forming rollers, 8in.  
Rolling speeds with 6in. diameter rollers,  
40, 80 and 120ft. per minute. Weight  
about 11½ tons. Full details and illustra-  
tions from—

**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**  
359-361, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON,  
N.W.1.

EUSTON 5000, or  
41, Water St., Birmingham 3. Central 7606

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# **BETTER TRY 600 FIRST!**

**CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine.** 16in. x 50in. between centres. Variable hydraulic table traverse. Variable speeds to swivelling workhead. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £975

**WARD No. 10 Combination Turret Lathe,** with covered bed. 23in. swing over covers. 4 1/2in. dia. hollow spindle. 16 spindle speeds 16 to 470 r.p.m. Power feed to saddle and turret. Arranged for chuck work. Fitted with taper turning attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,475

**ARCHDALE 3ft. 6in. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine.** Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Spindle speeds 80 to 2,000 r.p.m. Power feed to spindle. Two slotted base. With loose box table. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

**BUTLER 8in. Slotting Machine.** 4 Ram speeds 31 to 90. Stroke adjustment 2in. to 8in. Distance centre of ram to column 12in. 20in. dia. circular table. Power feed to all movements. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £375

**RICHARDS 6ft. Double Housing Vertical Boring and Turning Mill.** Table 5ft. 5in. dia. Max. swing 6ft. 4in. dia. Max. admitted under cross rail 55in. 6 table speeds 2 to 30 r.p.m. Two swivelling rams on cross rail each fitted with single toolholder. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,600

**CINNATI Model "L" Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.** 6in. x 18in. between centres. Variable hydraulic feed to table and wheelhead. Variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 24in. dia. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £400

**CHURCHILL No. 2 Hydraulic Automatic Spineshaft Grinding Machine.** Max. admitted between centres 32in. Max. length ground 24in. Hydraulic table traverse speed 0 to 35ft. per min. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £175

**PEGARD Model M.P.H. Horizontal Kneelless Production Milling Machine.** Working surface of table 39 1/2in. x 14 1/2in. Max. longitudinal traverse 25 1/2in. Spindle bored No. 50 Int. Taper. 18 spindle speeds 22 1/2 to 1,120 r.p.m. Power traverse and rapid feed to table. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £850

**GLEASON 12in. Straight Bavel Gear Generating Machine for rough and finish cutting (Two Tool Type).** Longest cone distance 3 1/2in. face—12in. Longest cone distance 1in. face—10 1/2in. Largest pitch 3 D.P. Length of stroke 1/2in. to 4in. 15 tool speeds 85 to 442 s.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,675

**ROWLAND Type A.T.H. 30in. Heavy Duty Double Ended Grinding Machine.** Max. wheel size 30in. x 4in. Distance between wheels 5ft. 7in. Three speeds to spindle. Complete with dust extraction unit. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £255

**LANG JUNIOR All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Centre Lathe.** 6 1/2in. height of centres. Admits 30in. between centres. Spindle bored 1 1/2in. dia. 12 spindle speeds 20 to 908 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £295

**GEORGE COHEN  
SONS & COMPANY LTD**  
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10  
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7.  
**STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS**  
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

## **Cincinnati O-8 Vertical Milling**

Machines. Table working surface 20in. x 6in. Automatic cycle. Good condition. £250 each.—BOX C554, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## **Kendall & Gent Profile Milling**

Machine, with twin spindle. S/No. 10953A. Asquith Twin spindle Profile Milling Machine, spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.—BOX C555, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## **WARNER & SWASEY No. 2A**

Pre-Selected Combination Turret Lathe, 10 h.p. motor wound for 400-440/3/50 volts, 15in. three jaw chuck, knee toolholder, suds pump. Swing over covers .. 20in.  
Chuck to turret face .. 51in.  
Hollow spindle .. 3 1/2in.  
Speeds .. 17 to 460 r.p.m.

**LOEWE FU4 Universal Milling Machine.** Independent self contained motor drive, all geared, mono lever operated, Universal dividing heads, tailstock, braces, arbor and supports, electric suds pump, etc.

Table overall .. 50in. x 18in.  
Table working surface .. 23 1/2in.  
9 spindle speeds .. 47.5 to 750 r.p.m.  
12 feeds .. 1 1/2in. to 22in.  
Year of manufacture .. 1952

**CHURCHILL Model A.C. Universal Internal Grinding Machine.** Independent motor drive suitable for parallel or taper bores in the ends of shafts or spindles. Swivelling workhead type C. Swing over the table .. 29in.  
Length admitted on table .. 84in.  
Length of hole ground .. 29in.  
Maximum tapers .. 6 1/2in./ft.

**LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD., 32, Hereford Street, Sheffield, 1. Ph.: 24036**

## **Le Blond Rapid Production**

Lathe, 20in. swing x 32in., all geared, power trav, heavy duty, chucks, equip. perfect cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3065-6.

## **Wadkin, Radial Drill For Sheet**

metal, etc.—A. McNAMARA & Co., Ltd., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

## **American Toolworks Centre**

Lathe, 19in. Swing, 30in. between Centres. Spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—  
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
15, Abercorn Street  
PAISLEY.

## **Barber Colman No. 3 Gear**

Hobber—motorised 400/3/50. C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove S2471.

**HARVEY (S.M.T.C.) Heavy Duty Lathe,** S.S. & S.C. 18in. centres by 9ft. 6in. b.c. 29in. swing over saddle. Ball and Roller bearing spindle, 12 speeds 8-6/225 r.p.m. Rapid traverse to saddle. 32in. chuck. 15 H.P. motor 400/3/50. £2,250.  
**BOX C599, MACHINERY,**  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## **No. 3 Drummond-Maxicut Auto-**

matic Gear Shaper. Capacity 18in. dia. x 5in. feed. 4/5 D.P.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 84248.

## **Hazelwood & Dent 12 1/2in. Motor-**

ised Spinning Lathe for sale. Between centres 30in. With compound handwheel operated rest and trimming head. 8-speed drive. Motor drive for 400-440/3/50—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

## **MARTIN** BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

**EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET  
CORNBUROOK, MANCHESTER 16**

Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2.

**USED MACHINES IN STOCK  
AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE  
DELIVERY**

**KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Borer.** Travelling Spindle.  
**PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.**  
**WALLWORK 25in. Gear Hobber.**  
**CHURCHILL Hcy Internal Grinder.**  
**JONES & SHIPMAN 8in. x 12in. Semi-Universal Grinder.**  
**HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe.**  
**HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.**  
**STANLEY 8 1/2in. x 48in. Lathe.**  
**MODERN Horizontal Miller, 9in. x 40in.**  
**ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Miller.**  
**KENDALL & GENT 4in. Screw.**  
**CINCINNATI 4/36 Hydromatic Miller.**  
**KENDALL & GENT No. 3 Vertical Miller.** Table 60in. x 21in.  
**HUNT No. 3 Twist Drill Grinder.**  
**DENBIGH No. 2 Fly Presses.**

**NEW MACHINES IN STOCK  
OR ON SHORT DELIVERY**

**H.M.V. Horizontal Borer, type A.V.75** Travelling Spindle and Facing Head.  
**KERRY 125 Drills.**  
**KERRY Super 8 Bench Drill.**  
**FOBOC 4in. capacity Bench Drill.**  
**SPEEDAX Abrasive Cutting Off Machine.**  
**QUALTERS & SMITH 6in. Hacksawing Machine.**  
**BEAVER "VBRP" Turret Miller.**  
**RAPIDOR Medium Duty 6in. Saw.**  
**WORCESTER 6 ton Crank Press.**  
**INVICTA 6M Shaper.**  
**UNION Tool and Cutter Grinder.**  
**CARDIFF 8in. x 60in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**

**MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE  
FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK**

**PEGARD Kneelless Type Vertical Miller**—36in. under spindle, table travel approx. 4ft.  
**KEARNS Patent No. 2 Highspeed Surfacing, Boring and Milling Machine.** New 1959.  
**BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.**  
**STIRK Vertical Boring and Turning Miller.** 6ft. lin. swing.  
**L.M.B. Boring and Turning Miller, 5ft. swing.**  
**CRAVEN 16 1/2in. x 26in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**  
**ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw cutting attachment.**

**MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50  
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED**

The above list is only a selection of the many New, Used and Rebuilt too's available, please call or write for our priced brochure. We will rebuild your own machine tools back to Makers' Specification with 6 months' guarantee.

Members of B.A.M.T.M.

**Kearns Horizontal Boring Machine.** Model "O." Table dimensions 36in. x 36in., longitudinal traverse 40in., transverse motion 15in. Spindle bore No. 5 more taper. Speeds 72 to 620 r.p.m. Three speed motor. Cheap to clear.—BOX C567, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.**70, CLERKENWELL ROAD,  
LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel.: CLE. 0084 &amp; 3602.

**DRILLING AND TAPPING**

HERBERT 1-sp. Drill on three-spindle base. £165.  
HAGO H.G.25 High Efficiency, 7in. cap. £250.  
THIEL 7in. Radial Arm Tapper. £150.

**GRINDERS**

NORTON Uni. Hyd. Cyl. 48in. x 13in.  
ABWOOD Vert. 8p. Surface, 18in. x 6in. £225.  
NORTON 18in. x 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

**LATHES**

COLCHESTER STUDENT 6in. x 24in. Full equip.  
WILLSON 7 1/2in. x 36in. G.B. Full equip.  
SMART & BROWN Model M. Full equip.  
HARRISON 4 1/2in. x 42in. G.B. Full equip.  
LITTLEJOHN 5in. x 24in. on Cab. £225.  
MYFORD SUPER 7. As new.  
MORINI & BOSSI 1 1/2in. bar feed and tooling.  
MURAD 20 1 1/2in. cap. As new.  
EMPIRE 7in. x 42in. T.V.T. Full equip.  
LANG 42in. Swing FB Lathe.  
HOGARTH 6in. x 32in. S. & B. Lathe. £125.  
PITTLER Turret Lathe, 2 1/2in. cap. £95.  
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4 1/2in. x 24in.  
SPRINGFIELD 34in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £450.  
SPRINGFIELD 14in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £225.

**MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)**

CINCINNATI No. 2 Vert. Dial type. £850.  
ARCHDALE 52in. x 14in. Vert. £475.  
CENTEC No. 2 on Cab. As new. £125.  
HENRY MILNES Vert. 30in. x 8in. As new.  
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1VM Vert. 26in. x 7in. As new.  
CINCINNATI No. 0-8 Vert., 24 x 9. £275.  
HARDINGS 24in. x 6in. Prec. Auto feed. £165.

**POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES**

COHEN 10 ton Friction Screw Press.  
E.M.G. 9-ton Airbrake. £200.  
KENNEDY 2in. Tube Bender. £85.  
FLY and Kick Presses.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.  
TMA Engraver with type.  
AEROGRAPE Twin Cylinder comp. 100 p.s.i.  
MATHEY Jig Borer with clocks. As new.  
RAPIDOR 15in. x 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.  
BUTLER 12in. Precision Slotter. £875.  
FRAUTER 000 Gear Hobber, with gears. £150.  
PHILLIPS 40 kVA Spot Welder. £165.  
CHARLES TAYLOR 8 1/2in. Spinning Lathe. £85.

Other machines in stock.

**WE BUY****EXCHANGES  
WELCOME****WE SELL****HIRE PURCHASE  
ARRANGED****Greenwood & Batley No. 0**

Solid die, single blow, Cold Heading Machine. Capacity 1in. x 1in. long.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2338.

HERBERT No. 4B Capstan Lathe, with bar feed, 415/3/50.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.

GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.

*R.O. Gray*

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGAR 4841/4842

**Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic**

Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing Device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from —

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
16, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

**K·E·N·T****MILLING AND HOBBING**

Maximilium Vert. Mill, 76in. x 18in., 888 T/S. Power to spindle and rapid all ways. REBUILT.  
Somus F.V.2C, 60in. x 14 1/2in. Vert. As new.  
Herbert 18V Vert., 57in. x 14in. With rotary table. £255  
Becker Vertical, 54in. x 14in. £150  
Sant Andrea U.F.O.3, 57in. x 14in. As new.  
Archdale 24in. Manufacturing. £185  
Adams No. 5 Spline and Thread Hobber. £425

**PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINERY**

Edwards 6ft. x 7in. Rolls. New. £295  
S. Platt 3in. x 14g. Tube Roller. £395  
C.V.A. 10 Ton Dising Press. Roll feed and scrap cutter fitted.  
Kendall & Gent Duplex Screwing M/c. Tangential heads, 2 1/2in. cap. £400

**CAPSTAN LATHES**

Ward 2A. Feed to saddle. £275  
Gisholt No. 3 Capstan. £145  
Brown & Sharpe No. 2. 1in. cap. £145  
Herbert No. 9 Turret.  
Smart & Brown 7in. cap. Capstan.

**LATHES**

Willson 8 1/2in. x 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. £495  
Niles 40in. swing x 5ft. Heavy Duty. £995  
Dean, Smith & Grace S.S. & S.C., 36in. swing, 12ft. 6in. between centres.  
Ditto. Non-screwcutting.  
Churchill-Redman 6 1/2in. x 3ft. 6in. £325  
Lang 6 1/2in. x 3ft. £225  
Dean, Smith & Grace 8 1/2in. Surfacing and Boring.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Acme Gridley 6-sp. Auto, 7in. cap.  
Malden Bar-feeding Machine.  
Granor 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper. £575  
Coventry Climax 1,500lb. Fork Lift Truck.  
Cincinnati 12in. x 48in. Univ. Grinder. £750

Many other machines in stock.

All motorised, 440/3/50.

**K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.**

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.3

Telephone: ROD. 4149

**Rockford 28in. Hydraulic Shap-**

ing Machine with universal table. Rebuilt to fine tolerances by highly skilled craftsmen. Seen London area.—BOX C550, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**ELLIOTT  
INVITES YOU**

to see the range of

**FINE MACHINE TOOLS at****B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD**

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10

Tel. ELGAR 4888

**Reed Prentice No. 6 Large Verti-**

cal Milling Machine. Table 84in. x 20in. 3in. tee slots. Table traverse long. 72in. Table traverse in. 24in. Power feeds and rapid feeds, spindle speeds 15 to 500 r.p.m. Spindle traverse 12in., head traverse 24in. Throat clearance 28in., daylight max. 38in., min. 2in. Seen London area.—BOX C558, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**HIGH QUALITY USED  
MACHINE TOOLS**

HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.

TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.

K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.

KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.

SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

MILWAUKEE CVA 2E Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 54in. x 12in. Power and rapid traverses. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. x 30in. 400/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Automatic Tapping Machine. Capacity 1 1/2in. steel, 1 1/2in. brass. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# WIDDOWSONS

**PEARNE-RICHARDS PR27N** Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. 3 in. Traversing spindle, chain drive to head, coolant fittings, 400/350. As New.

**SONDERMANN & STIER** 8ft. Double Column Heavy Duty Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 104in. dia., admit 58in. high table to cross slide, 35 h.p. motor.

**PENSOTTI KTV.1050** Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 43in. dia., table speeds 10 to 125 r.p.m.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 48in. Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, to swing 104in. dia. Taper Turning Attachment, 35 h.p. motor.

**ASQUITH OD.1** 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper.

**GORTON** Model 3.U High Precision Two-dimensional Pantograph Engraving Machine, longitudinal feed 10in., vertical feed 9 1/2 in. Work table 8in. x 12in. Ratios 1:1 to 1:40. Useful quantity of copy in fitted wooden boxes.

**REINECKER** 10ft. Automatic Gear Shaping Machine. Face width 7in., max. pitch 1 d.p. **KLINGELNBERG HK.500B** 20in. Capacity Gear Quenching Press.

**NORTON** Model "C" 14in. x 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment including internal spindle.

**CHURCHILL** Model PBH 12in. x 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment, including internal spindle, steady, etc.

**DO-ALL** Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 16in. x 6in., wheel 7in. x 1in.

**SNOW** Model T.20 Table Type Surface Grinding Machine, with extended table, dust extractor, etc. Three machines available. In excellent condition.

**SWIFT** 154in. Centres Heavy Duty Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 10ft. 6in. between centres, taper turning attachment.

**WARD** No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck, good turret tooling, taper turning attachment. 35 h.p. motor, 400/350. Modern Machine. Excellent condition.

**HERBERT** No. 7A Combination Turret Lathe, covered prismatic bed, 154in. swing, speeds 30 to 750 r.p.m. 400/350.

**MINGANTI** 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, 144in. swing, 14in. collar chuck, speeds 60 to 1,500 r.p.m. 400/350.

**WARD** No. 3A Chucking Capstan Lathe, 13in. swing, 14in. hollow spindle, speeds 42 to 825 r.p.m. 400/350.

**WARD** No. 2A Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, 11in. swing, 14in. hollow spindle, speeds 48 to 1,020 r.p.m. 400/350.

**GORTON** 9J Duplicating and Diesinking Machine. Table working surface 35in. x 10 1/2 in. Hand operated duplicator table.

**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Dial Type High-Speed Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, oversize table 86 1/2 in. x 16in.

**SOMUA** FV.4B Vertical Milling Machine, table 75in. x 16in.

**MILWAUKEE** 3H Vertical Milling Machine. Table 75in. x 16in.

**HERBERT**  
**WIDDOWSON**  
& SONS LTD.  
CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

Phone: 51891

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**AUTOS**  
**CONOMATIC** 1 1/2 in. 8 spindle. Type W.W.

**BORING**  
**KEARNS** No. 2 Boring and Facing.

**DRILLING**  
**ASQUITH** 4ft. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill.  
**PROGRESS** 5H. Round table.

**GRINDING**  
**LANDIS** 12 x 48 Universal Grinder.  
**CHURCHILL** 8 x 36in. Plain. Hydraulically bearings.

**LATHES**  
**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 2A Long bed. **SOUTHBEND** 16in.

**EDGWICK** 7in.  
**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE.** Height of centre 7in.  
**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 5 Preselector.

**MILLING**  
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Mill. Rapid.

18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill  
**MILWAUKEE** 2E Plain.

**SHAPING**  
24in. **CHURCHILL** REDMAN Heavy Duty.  
19in. **TOWN** Heavy Duty.

**SHEET METAL**  
**GUILLOTINES**

**EDWARDS** 6ft. x 1/2 in. Overcrank.  
**EDWARDS** 8ft. x 1/2 in. Overcrank.

**FOLDERS**  
**MORGAN** 6ft. x 14g. Universal.

**EDWARDS** 6ft. x 1/2 in. Swing beam, hand geared.

**EDWARDS** 6ft. x 14g. Open ended.  
**EDWARDS** 8ft. x 16g. Open ended.

**"ELDAIR" NEW PRESS BRAKES**  
6ft. x 12g. between column. Delivery 10 weeks.

6ft. x 1/2 in. between column. Delivery 8 weeks.

10ft. x 1/2 in. between column. Delivery 1 week.

All machines motorised 400/350 cycles.

**STANCROFT LTD.**

BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.

Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

**Bryant No. 16C16 Hydraulic**  
Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing Device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—  
**C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.**  
15 Abercorn Street  
PAISLEY.

**Bullard Vert. Auto. Type J—7in.**  
double indexing—8 spindles.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

**HELLER** FV120 Vertical Hydraulic Milling M/c. Table 55in. by 15 1/2 in. Long, travel 43in. 30H.P. Main motor. Rapid and Power Trav. all directions. 18 speeds, 30/1,500 r.p.m. Excellent condition. £2,300.

**BOX C.598, MACHINERY,**  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Lang Heavy Duty Boring and**  
Facing Lathe. 14in. swing x 54in. between centres. Speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Feeds 36 to 432 c.p.i. Hole in spindle 1 1/2 in. dia. £290 ex works O.N.O. London area.—BOX C575, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Worthington Simpson 2-stage**  
Air Compressor. Air cooled, size 100. Brooks Motor 21-h.p. 400/440/350. Syn. speed 1,000 r.p.m. and Receiver.—BOX C587, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Loewe Boring and Facing Lathe,**  
high speed machine, 475 to 3,000 r.p.m. Swing 16in. Multi-speed motor, 400/350.—BOX C806, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**F.J. Edwards Ltd**

## GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

**FELLOWS** No. 61A and 645A Gear Cutters.  
**GLEASON** 12in. Bevel Gear Cutters.  
**SYKES** V10 Gear Generating Machine, 14in. external, 20in. internal capacity x 2 1/2 in. face.  
**CHURCHILL-CLEVELAND** Model 120 RIGID HOBBER. Capacity 6in. dia. x 9in. face, 3 d.p.  
**GLEASON** 12in. Straight Bevel Gear Generators.

## GENERAL LATHES

**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 21in. centre Gap Bed Lathe; 7ft. between centres, 4 1/2 in. hollow spindle, 6in. swing in gap.  
**DEAN SMITH & GRACE** 12in. centre, 18ft. bed Lathe, admit 12ft. between centres; 2 1/2 in. hollow spindle; swing 44in. x 15in. in gap.  
**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 20 1/2 in. Centre Heavy Duty Gap Bed Lathe, swing 60in. in gap, 7ft. between centres.  
**BETTS-BRIDGEFORD** 30in. swing x 22ft. Lathes, 16ft. between centres.  
**LANG** 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.  
**STANLEY** 21in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, swing 40in. x 12in. in gap.  
**STANLEY** 8in. x 7ft. Gap Bed Lathe.  
**DENHAM** 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Gap Bed Lathe. Admit 10ft. between the centres, swing 50in. x 20in. in gap. 4 1/2 in. hollow spindle.  
**COLCHESTER TRIUMPH** 7in. x 6ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe, 4ft. between centres.  
**WILLSON** 7 1/2 in. x 6ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 3ft. between centres.

**BERRY** 8 1/2 in. x 8ft. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.  
**SOUTHBEND** 7 1/2 in. x 5ft. Lathe, 2ft. between centres.

**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 6in. Centre, 132 Lathe.  
**LANG JUNIOR** 6 1/2 in. x 6ft. Lathe, 30in. between centres.  
**CROMWELL** 3 1/2 in. x 40in. Lathe, steeples speeds to 2,000 r.p.m.  
**LE BLOND** 10in. Rapid Production Lathe, 7ft. between centres, 1 1/2 in. hollow spindle, speed 45-300 r.p.m.

## CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

**WARNER & SWASEY** 3A Turret Lathe; 23 1/2 in. swing, 4 1/2 in. hollow spindle.  
**WARNER & SWASEY** 1A Turret Lathe; 16 1/2 in. swing; 3 1/2 in. hollow spindle.  
**HERBERT** No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe; roller bearing spindle; covered vee bed; swing over bed 23 1/2 in.; hollow spindle 6 1/2 in. dia.; good equipment. Chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.  
**HERBERT** No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe; swing 28in. over the bed; 7 1/2 in. hollow spindle chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.  
**WARD** No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, taper turning, chucking equipment. 1958 machine.  
**WARNER & SWASEY** 1A Turret Lathe, 16in. dia. swing; 3 1/2 in. hollow spindle.  
**HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathes, hollow spindle 2 1/2 in. dia., 16in. swing; speeds 18-366 r.p.m.  
**WARD** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, 14 1/2 in. swing, 2 1/2 in. hollow spindle, speeds 13-620 r.p.m., chasing saddle, ball chuck.  
**HERBERT** No. 48S Capstan Lathe, hollow spindle, dia. 2 1/2 in., 13in. swing, speeds 30-511

## SAWING MACHINES

**NEW KALTENBACH** Model HDM750 Hydraulic Circular Sawing Machines. 30in. dia. blade to cut 9in. dia. bar, 16in. x 6in. R.S.J.  
**SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.**  
**NEW KALTENBACH** 14in. Blade Model KKS650 Universal Circular Sawing Machine, to cut steel and non-ferrous metals any angle from 0 deg. to 180 deg. Send for particulars of this unusually versatile machine. Demonstration gladly arranged. **SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.**

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1  
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex No. 24264.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-9

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

**KEARNS** OA Horizontal Borer. Build 1943. With top table 36in. square; 24in. travelling spindle and 14in. dia. facing head. M.D. 400/3/50.

**POLLARD** Horizontal High Speed Drill, Type 15 H.F. Cap. 7in.

**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Grinder. Cap. with largest spindle 10in. dia. by 18in. long.

**NEWALL** Model LI Internal Grinder. Swings 14in. dia. over bed. Hydraulic traverse 24in. and hydraulic plunge feed. Swivelling workhead. M.D. 400/3/50.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** 12in. by 36in. Plain Grinder. Wheels 14in. by 14in. M.D. 400/3/50.

**CINCINNATI** 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Filmatic bearings. Wheel 14in. by 14in. Internal Grinding attachment. M.D. 400/3/50.

**MOREY** 2G Capstan. Swing over bed 14in. dia. Collect cap. 1in. With collet chuck; bar feed, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.

**CROWTHORN** 12in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Swings over straight V-bed 24in. Admits 5ft. 6in. between centres. Quick change gear box and taper turning. M.D. 400/3/50.

**RICHMOND** No. 01 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 31in. by 8in. Table working surface 26in. by 8in. Long. traverse 16in. by hand or power; cross 54in.; vertical 154in. by hand only. Speeds 34-400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

**CINCINNATI** 4/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 54in. by 16in. Admits approx. 22in. between spindles. Speeds 20-159 r.p.m. by P.O. gears. Single cycle.

**EDWARDS** Punching Press Model APX. Tonnage rating 8. Variable stroke 3in.-14in. M.D. 400/3/50.

**MILWAUKEE** 2K Vertical Miller. Table 56in. by 12in. 24 speeds 15-1,500 r.p.m. Power all ways including head. M.D. 400/3/50.

**BESCO** No. 21 Inclined Power Press. Tonnage rating 40. Fixed stroke 3in. M.D. 400/3/50.

**GENA** Saw Tooth Grinder. Cap. approx. 36in. Flat belt drive from 400/3/50 motor.

**ALBA** 10in. Crank Shaper. Swivelling table 10in. by 74in. deep. M.D. 400/3/50.

**HILMOR** Type CI Tube Bender. Non Mandrel type. Hand operated for tubes up to 3in. dia.

**CINCINNATI** No. 5 H.P. Miller. Table 83in. by 21in. Long traverse 50in. 20 H.P. Motor 400/3/50.

**FRITZ WERNER** 8101 Manufacturing. Miller. Table 35in. by 12in. approx. Speeds 45-2,240 r.p.m.

**H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.**

**Kitchen & Wade H4 Horizontal**  
Drilling and Tapping Machine. Travelling  
Column Type with Square Indexing Table on  
Traversing Base.—Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
15, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

*Harry Kirk*

can recommend the following modern  
quality machines from STOCK

## AUTOMATICS

**BULLARD** 8in. Mult-au-Matic, 6 spindles,  
Type D.

**RYDER** Vertical auto, capacity 16in., swing  
× 8in., 6 spindles.

## BORING MACHINES

**RICHARDS** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill,  
complete with side head.

**JONES** 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer.  
Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel  
48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min.  
Motorized 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.

**SCHARMANN** 3in. Sliding Spindle Horizontal  
Boring Machine, equipped with facing  
head and screwcutting.

**BULLARD** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.

**KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Fine Boring  
Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

**SCHIES** Vertical Boring Mill, 39in. dia. of  
table. Maximum swing 48in. S.C.M.D.  
35 h.p., 400/3/50.

## DRILLING MACHINES

**POLLARD** Model 3KX 3ft. Radial Drilling  
Machine.

## GRINDING MACHINES

**BROWN & SHARPE** 6in. × 18in. Horizontal  
Spindle Surface Grinding Machine  
complete with magnetic Chuck and Dust  
Extractor.

**PREIMAX** Universal Grinder, capacity  
12in. × 72in.

**HEALD** No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding  
Machine, maximum diameter of component  
36in.

**BILLETER** Hydraulic Open-side Slideway  
Grinding Machine, capacity 47in. × 12in.

## LATHES

**NOBLE & LUND** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe,  
22in. centre height × 29ft. between  
centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.

**Tangye 3-Column 200-Tons.**  
Hydraulic Press for sale. Upstroke. Max.  
stroke 15in. Max. daylight stroke down 20in.  
Diameter of ram 14in. Size of columns 51in.  
diameter. Width between columns 21in.  
With motor driven Tangye 3-plunger horizontal  
pump.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston  
Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street,  
Birmingham, 3.

**HARVEY** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe,  
42in. centre height × 55ft. between  
centres. Max. swing over saddles 66in. dia.  
**CHURCHILL-REDMAN** S.S. & S.C. Centre  
Lathe, 74in. centre height × 4ft. 6in.  
between centres.

**DENHAM** S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe,  
154in. centre height × 12ft. 6in. between  
centres. Swing 54in. in gap, complete  
with Taper Turning Attachment, Face-  
plate, Chucks, etc.

**GRAVEN** S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 134in.  
centre height × 65ft. between centres.

**GRAVEN** S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 134in.  
centre height × 31ft. 6in. between centres.

**WERMELINGER** Centre Lathe, Model  
MJS, 6in. centre height × 32in. between  
centres.

**HERBERT** No. 11 Combination Turret  
Lathe.

## MILLING MACHINES

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 3 Vertical Milling  
Machine.

**ARCIDEAL** 30in. Vertical Milling Machine.

**COLLET & ENGLEHARDT** Keller Type  
Die Sinking Machine. Model Fkf90,  
capacity 60in. × 30in.

## PLANING MACHINES

**ORMEROD** 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping  
Machine.

**CLEVELAND** Openside Planing Machine,  
capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.

**CINCINNATI** Planing Machine, capacity  
8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

## MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

**BUTLER** 18in. Stroke Slotting Machine.

**SUNDERLAND** No. 11 Gear Planer. Max.  
capacity 74in. dia. Max. stroke 9in. face.  
S.C.M.D. 400-400/3/50.

**CLIFTON & BAIRD** Cold Circular Saw,  
Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine  
(manufactured by PETER WOLTERS).  
Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

**RAPIDAN** Double Helical Gear Generating  
Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

**HARRY KIRK**

**ENGINEERING LTD.,**

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON

ROAD, COVENTRY

Phone:

WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines)

**SOAG**

HIGH QUALITY

**GEAR CUTTING MACHINES**  
IN STOCK

## GEAR PLANERS AND SHAPERS

**FELLOWS** Gear Shaper, Type 645 A 3, for ext.  
and int. spur and helical gears. Max. ext.  
and int. pitch dia. 18in.; max. face width  
ext. and int. 3in.; max. diametrical pitch,  
spur, 3/4; max. diametrical pitch, helical, 5/7;  
max. helical angle 30in.; work spindle 5in.;  
working height max./min., 8/4in.

**SUNDERLAND** No. 16 Gear Planer for spur  
and spiral gears, motor drive, fully equipped  
and ready for work, capacity 32in. dia. × 6in.  
face × 3 D.P.

**HEIDENREICH & HARBECK** 50KH Bevel  
Gear Generator, 2-tool type, for straight  
bevels, minimum/maximum pitch ratio 1:1—  
2in.-16in., minimum/maximum ratio 1:7.5—  
1 1/4in.-22in., maximum length of cone 11in.,  
maximum/minimum D.P. 24/12 1/2, h.p. motor  
5.

**SYKES** No. 3C Horizontal Gear Generator for  
internal and external spur, helical and double  
helical gears, max. dia. 40in., max. face width  
10in., max. pitch 2 1/8.

**RAPIDAN** Heavy Duty Gear Generator, Size  
No. 4 extended. Motor drive. For internal  
and external spur gears. Capacity: internal  
gears 68in. dia., external gears 56in. dia.  
Face width 1in.-6in. max. Max. D.P. 2.

## GEAR HOBBERS

90in. **MUIR** Gear Hobber. Type MT. 9 for  
spur, spiral, helical and worm gears. Capacity:  
for spur and worm gears max. dia. 90in.  
At high speeds 72in. For spiral gears at  
10 deg. 30in., at 45 deg. 70in. Max. face  
width 30/25in. Max. D.P. 1 1/2. Dia. table  
58in. Hob speeds from 18 to 80 r.p.m. H.p.  
main motor 12.

Inspection cordially invited.

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES.

**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,**  
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

Phone: RELANCE 7251.

\*Grams: "Sotooling, London, S.E.11."

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## Cashmores

### Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery

#### DRILLING MACHINES

**ASQUITH** Model O.D.1 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine. Motorised 400/350 cycles, with loose box drilling table.

**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. All Electric Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine, with low base and loose box drilling table, spindle bored No. 4 M.T., spindle speeds 80/1,500 r.p.m., motorised 400/350 supply.

**ASQUITH** 5ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drilling Machine, motorised 400/350 cycles.

#### BORING MACHINES

**GRAHAM & NORMANTON** Surfacing and Boring Lathe, with Norton type screwcutting gearbox, 42in. swing in gap, 18 spindle speeds 9/461. Motorised 400/350 cycles.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, with side head, motorised 400/350 cycles.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 48in. Single Column Type Vert. Boring Mill, mot. 400/350 cycles.

#### SLOTING MACHINES

**BUTLER** 8in. stroke Production type Slotting Machine, 20in. dia. rotary table. Motorised 400/350 cycles.

**BUTLER** 14in. stroke Slotting Machine, with 30in. rotary table. Motorised 400/350 cycles.

**Unused ORMEROD** 12in. Slotting Machine, dia. of table 27½", max. dia. of work admitted 48in., 9 cutting speeds 12/47ft. per min., motorised 400/350 supply.

#### PLANING MACHINES

**STIRK** 6in. x 4ft. 6in. x 4ft. 6in. Double Column Type All Electric Planing Machine, 4 toolboxes.

#### LATHES

**WARD** No. 8 Covered Bed Combination Turret Lathe, arranged for chuck work, 16 spindle speeds 25-1,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/350 cycles supply.

**LANG** 15in. Centre Lathe, 2 saddles, admit 17ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/350 cy.

**LANG** 18in. Centre Lathe, one saddle, admit 10ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/350 cy.

#### MILLING MACHINES

**CINCINNATI** Model 34/60 Duplex Hydromatic Milling Machine, size of table 79in. x 18in., arcitudinal feed 60in., motorised 400/350 supply.

**CINCINNATI** Model 4/48 Plain Hydraulic Milling Machine, size of table 66in. x 16in., longitudinal table feed 48in., motorised 400/350 supply.

**HERBERT** No. 46V Vertical Milling Machine, with sliding head, working surface of table 58in. x 15in., longitudinal traverse of table 36in., 12 spindle speeds 25/500 r.p.m., motorised 400/350 supply.

**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Semi-Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, working surface of table 50in. x 18in., spindle speeds 18/450. Motorised 400/350 cycles.

**C.V.A. "Kearney & Trecker"** model 2E Dial Type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, working surface of table 41in. x 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/350 supply.

**CINCINNATI** Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. x 14in., motorised 400/350 cycles.

**MANN** Vertical Milling Machine, with swivel head, dial change to spindle speeds and feeds, table 46in. x 12in., 9 speeds 48/750 r.p.m., motorised 400/350 supply.

#### BROACHING MACHINE

**CINCINNATI** 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine. 66in. stroke, 20in. x 20in. table, mot. 400/350 cycles.

#### GRINDING MACHINES

**PRECIMAX** Model MPL 6in. x 24in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/350 supply.

**SNOW** Model V.A.12 Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 35in. x 10in. Motorised 400/350 cycles.

**NEWALL** 10in. x 36in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, motorised 400/350 cycles.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**ADAMSON** 30 tons and **CLYDE** 10 tons Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 42ft. 3in. span.

**JOHN CASHMORE LTD.**  
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7.  
(Also at NEWPORT, MON.)

### G. A. ROBINSON (STOKE-ON-TRENT) LTD.,

HARTSHILL,

STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE.

Tel.: Newcastle (Staffs.) 64771 (5 lines).

#### COVENTRY BRANCH:

14/16, Queen Victoria Road.

Tel.: Coventry 25418 and 26221.

### JUST ARRIVED IN STOCK. FIRST TIME ON OFFER, THE FOLLOWING MODERN MACHINE TOOLS:

**POLLARD** 28A Pedestal Driller.

**FOSDICK** 4-spindle Pedestal Drilling Machine, 6 spindle speeds, No. 3 Morse taper. Rise and fall table 6ft. x 24in.

**FOSDICK** Single Spindle Pedestal Drilling Machine.

**FOSDICK** 2-spindle Pedestal Drilling Machine.

**FOOTBURT** No. 26 Pedestal Drilling Machine.

**HERBERT** 2-spindle Pedestal Drilling Machine on a 3-spindle base.

**MILWAUKEE** Model "H" Horizontal Miller.

**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Horizontal Miller, dial feeds and speeds, 1,300 r.p.m.

**CHURCHILL** 10in. x 30in. Cylindrical Grinder.

**HERBERT** 4 S.E. Capstan Lathe.

**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 2 Capstan Lathe.

**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 6 Capstan Lathe.

**WARD** No. 10 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 8-spindle speeds.

**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 5 Capstan Lathe.

**HERBERT** N.D. Centre Lathe, 8in. x 6ft. between centres.

**WARD** No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered bed, arranged for chucking.

**HERBERT** 7A Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed.

**LE BLOND** Regal 6½in. Centre Lathe. Complete with taper turning attachment.

**CINCINNATI** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, model "ER," 10in. x 48in.

Power-hand, servo infed equipment, Filmatic bearings.

**CINCINNATI** Ditto, 10in. x 30in.

(Both practically unused—As brand new.)

THESE MACHINES CAN BE INSPECTED  
AT ANY NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS  
AT OUR STOKE-ON-TRENT BRANCH.

### Edgwick Vertical Keyseating

Machine. 4½in. stroke, throat 8½in., max. daylight 15in. to 3in. Table 32in. x 9in. 5½in. cross slide traverse, 16in. table traverse, 6 spindle speeds, collet holders and collets. 1½ h.p. motor, 400-440/350. 690-1,440 r.p.m. Switchgear complete.—BOX C561, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### Churchill-Redman 12in. x 40in.

Semi-Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathe. Hydraulic chuck and tailstock. Front profiling slide, rear facing slide, 15 h.p. two-speed motor. Post-war machine. Excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

## ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY) LTD.,

70/90, PENTONVILLE ROAD,  
LONDON, N.1

[Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9.]

**SONDERMAN & STEIR** 40in. Vertical Boring Machine. Penetration turret. 15 table speeds to 135 r.p.m. M/D 400/350.

**DENHAM** 6½in. x 6ft. B.C. A.G.H. Centre Lathe. M/D 400/350.

**MASCOT** 8½in. x 6ft 6in. B.C. A.G.H. Centre Lathe. M/D 400/350.

**DICKINSON** Horizontal Borer. 2½in. travelling spindle. Table 44in. x 28in. M/D 400/350.

**PARKSON** 2T Universal Milling Machine. Table 48in. x 10in. M/D 400/350. Vertical head.

**MURAD** 1B 1in. Capstan Lathe. M/D 400/350.

## SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

**TAYLOR & CHALLIN** Size No. 3½ G.D.P. Double Sided Geared Double Action Cam Action Drawing Press. Motorised for 400-440/350 supply. Spring balanced blankholder. Punch stroke 2½in. Blankholder stroke 5½in. Between uprights 22½in. Bed 20in. x 18in. Hole in bed 9½in. diameter. Weight approx. 55 cwt.

**BESCO** Type E182 Eccentric Power Punching Press. Motorised for 400/350 supply. Max. pressure 18½ tons. Stroke adjustable from 1in. to 1½in. Depth of throat 7½in. Table 19½in. x 15in. Hole in table 7½in. x 6in. Weight approx. 164 cwt.

**TWO NEW LEN40/250** Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/350 supply. Pressure exerted 40 tons. Depth of throat 9½in. Adjustment of stroke 4in. to 3½in. Table 18½in. by 25½in. Hole in table 8½in. diameter. Weight approx. 58 cwt.

**TWO NEW LEN25/250** High Speed Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/350 supply. Pressure exerted 25 tons. Depth of throat 8½in. Table 16½in. x 22½in. Hole in table 8½in. Stroke adjustable from 4in. to 3½in. Weight approx. 35 cwt.

**HORDERN MASON & EDWARDS** Type R.T.23 Double Sided Double Action Toggle Drawing Press. With elector and automatic safety guard. Between uprights 23½in. Tee slotted table 21in. x 26½in. Hole in table 14in. diameter. Weight approx. 135 cwt.

**BLISS** No. 6M Geared Inclinable Power Press. Motorised for 400-440/350 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 60 tons. Stroke adjustable from 2in. to 5in. Opening through back 16in. Bed 32½in. x 22in. Hole in bed 17½in. x 12in. Continuous or non-repeat operation. Weight approx. 95 cwt.

**BLISS** No. 18 size Inclinable Power Press with single R. to L. roll feed. Pressure exerted approx. 14 tons. Stroke 4½in. Bed 17in. x 9½in. Hole in bed 9in. x 5in. Width of feed rollers 4in. Length of feed variable from 0 to 2½in. Weight approx. 13 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE PURCHASE  
TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED.  
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

## F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1  
Telephone: EUston 5000 Telex. No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham 3. Telephone: Central 7608-8

### Drummond Maxicut No. 2 Multi-

tool Lathe. 30in. between centres. Swing 22½in., longitudinal saddle movement 18in., fitted with extra slides on front and rear toolposts. Auto. return to slides. Motorised 45 h.p. 400-440/350.—BOX C664, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### Cridan Sentinel B High Speed

Screwcutting Machine, serial No. 32001. Just overhauled.—BOX C675, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### Norton 60in. x 12in. Horizontal

Surface Grinder, 400/350.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

### Colchester Triumph Lathe, 7½in.

x 48in., screwcutting gearbox, fitted with Bridges Hydraulic copying attachment, Ex-Cond.—C. J. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 8075-6.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

## HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLerkenwell 6481



ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

**BORERS (Horizontal)**

KEARNS No. 2.

**BROACHING**

AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.

**CAPSTANS**MINGANTI 20/40P 1/16 cap. Bar feed.  
GISHOLT IL Turret.**DRILLS**

CORONA No. 21 AR No. 3 M.T.  
ARCHDALE 28in. Prod. Four speeds.  
CORONA 36in. Radial 12N.  
CORONA ISAX 1 1/2 capacity.  
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, 1/2in. cap.  
CORONA IAX No. 1 Morse Taper.  
CORONA 15 HF, 1/2in. cap.  
PEGARD 3ft. 6in. Radial.  
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.  
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, 1/2in.  
STEINEL Cluster Type.  
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.  
HERBERT Type H, 1/2in. cap.  
ARCHDALE 21in. Production.  
CORONA 12AX, 1/2in. cap.

**ENGRAVERS**

LIENHARD 3 Dimensional. (New)  
LIENHARD No. 1H and 2.  
T.T. & H. 3DS Three Dimensional.  
HUPFIELD Router.  
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.

**FILING AND SAWING MACHINES**

WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hack saw.  
RAPIDOR 6in. Hack saw.  
RAPIDOR Filing.

**FOLDERS**

Sheet Edging, 30in. x 22g.

**GEAR CUTTERS**

SAFAG Pinion  
MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.  
FELLOWS "Hourglass".  
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.

**GRINDERS (Surface)**

HEALD 25in. Ring.  
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. x 30in.  
EXCEL No. 2 1/4 x 6 hand.  
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.  
SNOW Table 20in.  
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.  
ABRASIVE 3B, 24in. x 8in.  
ABRASIVE No. 1 1/2in. hand.

**GRINDERS (Internal)**

BRYANT 16/38.

NEWALL Model KN.

**GRINDERS (Cylindrical)**

NEWALL 10 x 24 hyd.  
COVENTRY GAUGE 6in. x 12in.  
CHURCHILL 7 x 36in.  
CHURCHILL PBH 12 x 36in. Uni.  
NEWALL 6 x 18.  
FRANCIS 6 x 7.  
PRECIMAX MPB 10 x 48.

**GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)**

B. & S. No. 13 Universal.  
J. & S. Drill, 1/2 to 1/8.  
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.  
TAUCO 10in. Abrasive Cut off.  
ROWLAND 12in. x 2in. Single Wheel.  
ABWOOD Carbide.  
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.  
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.  
TURNER T. & C.  
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.  
EXCEL Model OS, T. & C.  
TURNER 1 1/2 20in. x 3 1/2in. wheels C/E.  
MATRIX No. 10 x 10in. Plain Thread.  
NEWALL 420 Univ. Thread for taps.  
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.  
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.

**KEYSEATERS**

BENTLEY 5in.  
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.  
EDGWICK 4in.

**LATHES**

7 1/2in. WILLSON S.S. & S.C.  
SMART & BROWN Model M.S.S. and S.C.  
HARRISON 4 1/2in. S.S. & S.C.  
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.  
SWIFT 12 SV5, facing and boring.  
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. x 30in. S.S. & S.C.  
MONARCH 10EE x 22in., S.S. & S.C.  
SMALLPIECE 12in. x 20in. Multi-tool.  
LORCH A11 Precision.  
DENHAM 5in. S.S. & S.C.  
RIVETT 3 1/2in. Spin. Model 715.  
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8 1/2in. x 78in.  
COUTHURST Surfacing and Boring.  
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.

**MARKING MACHINE**

FUNDITOR "Sand Jet".

**MILLERS (Horizontal)**

DENBIGH Type C4.  
ROSCHER EICHLER, Table 39in. x 12in.  
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Production.  
PALLAS LM, Table 30in. x 7in.  
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3.  
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OCD.  
KENT OWEN 1/8 and 1/14 Production.  
HARDINGE Precision.  
WERNER, Table 14 x 5.  
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 x 6.  
ARCHDALE 28in. and 20in.

**MILLERS (Vertical)**

C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.  
PALLAS VI, Table 30 x 8 1/2.  
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. x 16in. table.  
MILNE, Table 30in. x 8in.  
WADKIN Type LXIA, Table 36in. x 13in.

**PRESSES (Hand)**

STANLEY Toggle.

APEX Treadle.

NORTON No. 4.

**PRESSES (Power)**

LECRAN No. 8. 4 tons.  
GERMAN Rotary Punch.  
WRIGHT Clicking Press.  
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

**PROFILING MACHINE**

CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.

**RIVETERS**

HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.  
TURNER RH 18 (1/2in.) RH38 (1/2in.)  
RH34 (1/2in.).  
TURNER RH 14/12 (1/2in.) RS6 (1/2in.).

**SCREWING MACHINE**

ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)

**SHAPERS**

INVICTA 24in.  
NEWBY 14in.

**SLOTTERS**

EDGWICK  
BENTLEY 4in.

**TAPPERS**

ESSEX No. 124, 1/2in. cap and No. 24.  
THIEL No. 4, 1/2-3/32nds.  
ACE Horiz., 1/2in. capacity.  
HASKINS Type 3 C.A.M., 1/2in. cap.  
J & S Electrocap, 1/2in.

**THREAD MILLERS**

JONES FBI 4ft. between centres.

**Willson 8 1/2in. Lathe, 6ft. 0in.**

between Centres, new 1958. Complete

Equipment, Motor, etc.

Further details from:-

O. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.,  
16, Abercorn Street,  
PAISLEY.

**Norton Universal Grinding**

Machine. 1942. Size 12in. x 36in. Con-  
dition good. External/Internal equipment—  
BOX C679, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston  
Road, N.W.1.

**Ormerod 16in. Double Headed**

Heavy Duty High Speed Shaper, length of  
stroke 16in., length of bed 10ft. 0in., width of  
bed 1ft. 9in., depth of bed 2ft. 10in., feed of  
toolbox 6in., max. section of tools in toolholder  
1 1/2in. x 1 1/2in., traverse of each headstock  
6ft. 0in., 12 feeds to headstock 0.01in. to 120in.,  
max. distance between tools 6ft. 6in., min.  
1ft. 6in., two tables supplied, 9 speeds to ram,  
12m strokes per min. 11 to 120, 1952 machine,  
almost new condition.

**GRIFFEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),**

Turner Street, Suffolk Road,  
SHEFFIELD, 1.  
Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

## NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy  
Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/2/50.

**EARLY DELIVERY**

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8 1/2in. Type  
DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 3in. B.C.  
400-440/2/50. January, 1961 delivery.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10 1/2in. Type  
DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 8ft. 5in. between  
centres. 400-440/3/50. December deliv-  
ery.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12 1/2in. Type  
DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 8ft. 9in. B.C.  
400-440/2/50. April delivery.

VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmill Universal Milling  
Machine, table size 48in. x 11 1/2in.  
400-440/2/50. December delivery.

VICTORIA No. V3 Vertical Milling Machine.  
Table size 45in. x 11in. 400-440/3/50.  
Instant delivery.

## CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGbaaton 1118 & 1119 'Grams:  
Capetan, Birmingham

ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profile Milling  
Machine, independent motor drive to  
each spindle, 415/3/50, table W.S. 18in.  
x 15in. Range of speeds 250 to 3,000  
r.p.m.

TRIDENT Model V.O. Swivel Head Ver-  
tical Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table  
W.S. 30in. x 8in.

*R. O. Gray*

4 1/2, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

No. 16 Herbert Vertical Milling  
Machine. Table 55in. x 19 1/2in. Long  
traverse 34in. 16 speeds 16-427 r.p.m. B.O.  
motor.

No. 2 Edgwick Vertical Milling Machine, with  
power operated rotary table. Table 46in. x  
11in., long traverse 26in. Spindle bored  
No. 40 S.M.T. 5 h.p. 400/3/50 motor, 9 speeds  
37-605 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, Ltd., Crocus  
Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



## OFFER THE FOLLOWING MACHINES

## BORERS AND DRILLS

VOA Jig Borer, 20in. x 15in. Table Movement.  
 BUTLER 4ft. Double Column Vertical Borer, motor drive, speeds to 44 r.p.m.  
 SELLARS 5in. Horizontal Boring Machine, cross traverse of table 60in.

## GRINDERS

NOVAMATIC "A" Internal Grinder.  
 LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 6in. x 18in.  
 HORSTMAN Thread Grinder, capacity 5in. dia. x 9in. b.c.

## LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOMATICS

BROADBENT 12½in. Centre x 72in. b.c., swings 42in., 4½in. hollow spindle, speeds 11-375, 12½ h.p. motor. Timken roller bearing headstock.  
 HERBERT No. 20 Comb., spindle bore 7in., speeds 5-201.  
 WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe.  
 ROLLO 6½in. Centre Lathe.  
 Two CLEVELAND ½in. Model A Single Spindle Autos.  
 BOYES & EMMS S.S. & S.C. Lathe, centre height 16in. x 7ft. 6in.  
 HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe.  
 CHURCHILL-REDMAN Gap Bed Surfacing and Boring Lathe, centre height 12in., distance spindle to turret 55in. Swing in gap 40in.  
 SWIFT Hydraulic Copying Lathe, 36in. swing x 5ft. 6in. b.c., 30 h.p. drive.

## MILLERS

ARCHDALE 28ip. Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment.  
 VICTORIA UI Universal Miller, with vertical attachment.  
 BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill, table 54in. x 14in., speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m., Power down feed to head.  
 HURTH Single Head Keyseater, table 26in. x 9in.  
 SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.

## PRESSES

30 ton RASKIN Double Sided Double Gear Drawing Press. Area 20in. x 23in. Draw 4½in.

## SLOTTERS, SHAPERS AND PLANERS

PENSOTTI PK90 Opensided Planer. Capacity 8ft. x 3ft. 6in. x 2ft. 6in. Complete with milling head.  
 NEWAY 14in. Shaper.  
 MAXICUT High Speed Gear Shaper, max. dia. 7in. x 2in. face.  
 NEW FOREBA Model HDA80 Planer, capacity 10ft. x 32in. x 30in. table, drive by Heid gearbox.

## MISCELLANEOUS

MORGAN 4ft. x ½ Overcrank Guillotine.  
 CIRCULAR Graduating Machine for English, metric and degree graduations.

Visitors always welcome

GATE MACHINERY Co. Ltd.

176/178, Victoria Road, Acton,  
 LONDON, W.1. ACOR 8881



No. 7 WARD Bar Feed Capstan Lathe. Covered bed. Speeds 50-1,000 r.p.m. 6 years old. Motorised 400/3/50.  
 No. 2 WARNER & SWASEY Chucking Capstan.  
 No. 3 GISHOLT Chucking Capstan, some bar feed equipment.  
 2D HERBERT Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.  
 25. HERBERT Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.  
 25S. HERBERT Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.  
 No. 7 WARD Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, covered bed.  
 4ft. ASQUITH Universal Drill. Portable.  
 6ft. x ½in. BENNIE Guillotine. Heavy Duty.  
 8½in. LANG S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.  
 36in. x 10in. FRITZ WERNER Plain Miller.  
 New 7in. WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL Type 70 Junior Lathe.  
 GLEASON bevel Gear Generator and Cutter Sharpener.  
 8½in. MITCHELL, 4ft. 3in. between centres, complete with comprehensive equipment.  
 60in. JACKSON & BRADWELL Balancing Machine.  
 20in. ARCHDALE Plain Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.  
 ½in. HERBERT Pedestal Drill.  
 6in. HOLBROOK Toolroom Lathe.  
 15in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Lathe. Bed 12ft. 6in. Spindle speeds 65-332 r.p.m. Screwcutting speeds 1-22 thread.  
 14in. BUTLER Slotting Machine. Circular table.  
 8½in. FABIUS Lathe, 5ft. between centres. (New.)  
 Model HBY CHURCHILL Internal Grinder.  
 No. 3 KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Honer.  
 No. 2 DRUMMOND Maxicut Gear Cutter.  
 27in. WOTAN Hydraulic Shaper.  
 16in. BLANCHARD Rotary Surface Grinder.  
 New PASQUINO Vertical Mill. Swivel head, power feeds and rapids.  
 New 35in. ZERBST Lathe, 10ft. 4in. between centres.  
 New 10½in. x 40in. MIKROMAT Hydraulic Surface Grinder.  
 24in. x 36in. BULLARD Vertical Borer.  
 No. 2 WARNER & SWASEY Chucking Capstan.  
 24in. x 8in. ABRASIVE Model 3B Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck. As new.  
 New LAGUN 44in. x 1½in. Universal Miller, with dividing heads and universal attachment. Power feeds and rapids in all directions. £1,100.

## DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.

28, Wood Lane,  
 SHEPHERD'S BUSH,  
 LONDON, W.12  
 SHEpherds Bush 4401/2.

Kitchen & Wade Duplex Facing and Centring Machine. Type D.U.P. Swing of saddle 6in. taking 4ft. 0in. between Condition unused. New 1958. Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
 16, Abercorn Street,  
 PAISLEY.

## Peterman Automatics, Nos.

P7.10. HS. and 2A, capacities 7mm. to ½in. rear end equipment, self-cont. Mot. ex. Cond., gears, barfeed, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, Ltd., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 5075-6.

## Churchill 12in. x 36in. Universal

Grinder. Hydraulic Stroke. Internal Attachment. Complete Machine. Full details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,  
 16, Abercorn Street,  
 PAISLEY.



## HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table  
 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'L1' Internal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees. Maximum Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

## THE

NEWALL

USED MACHINE DIVISION  
 OUNDLE ROAD,  
 ORTON LONGUEVILLE  
 PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

CINCINNATI 6in. x 26in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder, with Filmatic Bearings, variable hydraulic table traverse, plunge cut grinding, 415/3/50.

MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinder, 12in. x 14in., 415/3/50, with crushing attachment.  
 CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, 415/3/50.

R. O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
 London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# MIDLAND

## BORING MACHINES

KEARNS No. 2 Patent Horizontal Borer.  
3in. Trav. Spindle. 29in. Facing Head.

## BANDSAWS

THIEL No. 17 Metal Bandsaw.

## CROPPING MACHINES

Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in.  
x 4in. angles.

## DRILLING MACHINES

POLLARD 18in. Pillar Drill. No. 2 Morse  
Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. x 11in.

KITCHEN & WADE 12ft. Radial Drill.  
Spindle to base 8ft. 9in. Speeds 8-800  
r.p.m.

## GRINDING MACHINES

ELB 24in. x 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder.  
Non-electric mag. chuck.

LUMSDEN Double Ended Grinder. Wheels  
24in. dia. x 4in. wide.

New NORTON 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and  
20in. D/E. Tool Grinders.

## CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

HERBERT 9 Combination Turret Lathe.

WARD 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe.  
Covered Bed. 44in. H/SP.

HENDEY 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 12 speeds  
14-478 r.p.m. Taper turning 4ft. 6in.  
between centres.

LANG 104in. x 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed  
Lathe.

LANG 22in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.  
Hex. turret.

## HAMMERS

MASSEY 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic  
Hammer. 400/3/50.

## PLANING MACHINES

BOEHRINGER 10ft. x 3ft. x 2ft. Openside  
Planing Machine. 1 toobox on cross-  
rail, 1 sidebox. Electric drive and  
reversing.

## PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press.  
Cap. 3 tons.

## SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 34in. Screwing  
Machine. Leadscrew Type.

## SHAPING MACHINES

WOTAN 27in. Stroke Hydraulic Shaper.

## POLISHING MACHINES

3 and 5 h.p. Polishing Spindles.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless  
otherwise stated.

**THE  
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.**

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9.

# HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAO 18in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by  
3ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.

COVMAO 17in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by  
5ft. 0in. b.c. 400/3/50.

DENHAM 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in.  
b.c. 400/3/50.

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 18in. x 28ft. b.c.  
A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.  
400/3/50.

D.S. & G. 7in. CH by 4ft. 0in. b.c. Straight  
Bed Lathe. 400/3/50.

BARDONE & OLIVER No. 8 Universal  
Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

GIEHOLT No. 5 Universal Turret Lathe.  
400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe.  
400/3/50.

KELLY 25in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping  
Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.

NOBLE & LUND 11in./16in. Hydraulic  
Cold Sawing Machine. 400/3/50.

NOBLE & LUND 20/22in. Fluidised Cold  
Sawing Machine with hydraulic swivel  
vice. 400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine. max.  
capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

BUTLER 6in. Precision Slotter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF  
ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,

BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston

1118 & 1119

Grims

Capetan, Birmingham

**Landis 12in. x 36in. External/**  
Internal Grinding Machine with Exello  
Internal Spindle. Chucks and Steadies. Good  
condition. If interested telephone Mr. GANDER,  
Byfleet 43252.

**VICTORIA U.3 Universal Milling Machine,**  
415/3/50, table W.S. 60in. x 124in.  
With Dividing Heads and Vertical Milling  
Attachment.

One 28in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Horizontal  
Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table  
W.S. 49in. x 10in.

*R.D. Gray*

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

**Jones & Shipman Hydraulic**

Precision Universal Grinder, size 12in. x  
36in. with standard equipment and internal  
spindle. Excellent condition.—BOX C822,  
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1.

**Herbert 15S Vertical Miller,**  
working surface of table 49in. x 11in.,  
30in. longitudinal traverse, eight spindle speeds  
51-700 r.p.m.

GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),

Turner Street, Suffolk Road,

SHEFFIELD, 1.

Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

# DOUGLAS OF HIGH WYCOMBE

## SECOND-HAND MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

### ENGRAVING MACHINES

PRATT & WHITNEY GG Type 1020 3-DIM.  
Diesinking Machine. £2,000

### LATHES AND CAPSTANS

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe  
with equipment. £525

PRATT & WHITNEY 8in. Straight Bed  
Lathe. £90

JONES & LAMSON Turret Lathe. £45

ATLAS 8in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £90

HALIFAX 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £110

SOUTHBEND 4in. Bench Lathe. £45

MYFORD DRUMMOND 34in. Lathe. £35

WARD No. 7A Combination Turret Lathe  
with ball chuck and adjustable boring and  
recessing toolholder. £380

### FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

EXCEL Model O Bench Filer. £30

### GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.  
(Hand feed.) £75

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.  
(Mechanical feed.) £375

### MILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND 0-3 Universal with dividing  
Head and vertical attachment. £385

KEMPSMITH No. 1 Plain Horiz., 40in. x  
10in. table. £325

MILWAUKEE No. 2 Horiz. 50in. x 14in.  
table. £475

PARKSON No. 2.P Plain Horiz. 52in. x  
12in. table. £400

MAXIMILLER Fixed Head Vertical. 59in. x  
14in. table. £695

VICTORIA JUNIORMIL Plain Horiz. 28in.  
x 7in. table. £310

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model 1710 Thread  
Mill. 44in. x 12in. cap. £200

### PRESSES

BESCO 7 ton Power Press. Adjustable stroke.  
£100

NORTON No. 5 Standard Fly Press. £30

### SHAPING MACHINES

NEW ENGLAND 10in. Stroke Shaper. £75

### SUNDRIES

HILMOR DB/1 Tube Bender. £40

MORRIS 3 h.p. Double-ended Polishing  
Spindle. £45

WE ARE SOLE IMPORTERS OF THE FEINMESS  
RANGE OF CIRCULAR, PRECISION CIRCULAR,  
LINEAR AND PRECISION LINEAR  
DIVIDING MACHINES. FOR DETAILS OF  
MACHINES IN THIS RANGE PLEASE CONTACT US AT—

**A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,**

LINCOLN ROAD,

CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,

HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (5 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)


**AUTOMATICS**

**BULLARD** Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.  
**BULLARD** Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

**BORING MACHINES**

**KEARNS** No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.  
**WEBSTER & BENNETT** Vertical Boring Machine, table 60in. diameter.  
**RICHARDS** Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 31in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.  
**ASQUITH** Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle.  
**GIDDINGS & LEWIS** No. 45 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle.

**CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES**

**HERBERT** No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe, 61in. diameter hollow spindle.  
**MILES** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 17in. centre height x 28ft. between centres.  
**U.L.R.O.** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height x 30ft. between centres.

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**HEITNER** Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.  
**TOWN** Radial Drilling Machine, 4ft. 6in. elevating arm. (NEW.)  
**TOWN** 30in. Single Spindle Boring and Drilling Machine.

**GEAR MACHINES**

**ORCUTT** Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.  
**GLEASON** 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator

**GRINDING MACHINES**

**LANDIS** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing x 72in. between centres  
**ORCUTT** Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machine.  
**CHURCHILL** Crankshaft Grinding Machine, 26in. swing x 84in. between centres.  
**CHURCHILL** Turret Type Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 16in. swing x 50in. between centres.  
**CHURCHILL** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing x 72in. between centres.  
**BROWN & SHARPE** Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing x 36in. between centres.  
**B.A. LANDIS** Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing x 30in. between centres.  
**T.O.S.** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table working surface 118in. x 24in. (NEW.)

**MILLING MACHINES**

**CINCINNATI** Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. x 22in.  
**CINCINNATI** 1/18 Automatic Manufacturing Milling Machine.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. x 10in.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Dial type Horizontal Milling Machine.  
**GRAFFENSTADEN** Model F11101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. x 10in.  
**TECHNOIMPEX** Universal Horizontal Milling Machine, table 50in. x 16in. (NEW.)  
**SUNDSTRAND** Hydroscrew Rigid Mill Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 78in. x 14in.  
**PRATT & WHITNEY** Model RL8620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.  
**CENTEC** Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. x 16in.

**PLANING MACHINE**

**SUMMERSKILL** Double Column Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. x 5ft. x 5ft. Four toolboxes.

## NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,

Machine Tool Division, YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 9311. Telex. 44121.  
 Cable: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206.  
 Telex. 23280.

**Bliss 20 Ungeared Inclinable**

open fronted, 20 ton Power Press. Single pulley drive. 2in. stroke.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

**Autolec Electrode Boiler, Type**

236, 35 kw., 415 volts. Max. pressure 160 lb. per sq. in. Excellent condition. Purchased 1956.—BOX C634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Rowland Duplex Face Grinding**

machine. Series 6600 M, two heads opposed with 24in. dia. wheels. Max. distance between 9in. Each head driven by 240 h.p. motors, 400/3/50. Hydraulic feed pump and 2 to 3 h.p. motors, 400/3/50. Auto. feed works arm, power oscillation, hydraulic wheel dresser, control box and Allen West starter, overall size 11 ft. x 8ft. x 7ft. high. This machine is ideal for facing two sides of a component with double dimensions such as a con. rod, large and small end and bearing facing.—BOX C577, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Lang Surfacing and Boring Lathe,**

Serial No. 34064, phosphor bronze bearings, hexagon turret, 34in. swing in gap, 10ft. centre height, 24in. 4-jaw chuck, swivelling compound toolrest, Norton type quick change feed box, 12 speeds 9.3-480 r.p.m., 3 reverse speeds 25, 105, 440 r.p.m., 3 1/2in. hollow spindle, slide pump.

**LANG** Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Serial No. 32665, A.G.H., 17in. swing, roller bearing spindle short straight vee bed machine, with covered ways, hexagon turret on saddle with power feed to surfacing and sliding, saddle fitted with taper turning attachment, 12 spindle speeds 19-900 r.p.m., 12 feeds to turret slide 24-576 c.p.i., hollow spindle 2 1/2in. dia., 16in. 4-jaw chuck, self-contained motor drive through 5-h.p. motor and starter for 375/3/50, motor mounted at rear.

**GRIBBEN-DAVIES (MACHINE TOOLS),**  
 Turner Street, Suffolk Road,  
 SHEFFIELD, 1.  
 Tel.: 24036 and 23870.

**EDWARDS** 8ft. x 1/4in. Heavy Duty Hand Geared Folding Machine.

**SEDGWICKS** type C.10 Q.L. 10ft. x 1/4in. Universal Bending and Folding Machine. Motorised 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, with control gear.

**EDWARDS** 4ft. x 1/4in. Power Guillotine. 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

*R.O. Gray*

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
 London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

**National Acme Gridley 1/2in. Four**  
 spindle Automatic Screw Machine. Model G, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

**Churchill H.B.B. Internal Grind-**  
 ing Machine. Fully motorised. Serial No. 21481. Can be seen running under power.—BOX C645, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**I—REAVELL'S** BSCA7 Vertical Single Acting 2 Stage-2 Crank water cooled air compressor.

Pressure 100 lbs. p.s.i.  
 600 R.P.M.  
 200 C.F.M. f.a.d.  
 43 B.H.P.

Complete with motor, starter, 'V' belt drive, after cooler and 8ft. by 4ft. air receiver.  
 Purchased new mid-1958, little used. Opportunity to view.

Apply:

**BOX C.597**  
**MACHINERY,**  
 Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

**Fassler Motor Driven Stitch**

Welding Machine, Type PF40, for sale, 40 K.V.A. Suitable for 415 volts, 50 cycles. Capacity 1in. added thickness. Depth of gap 24in. Reeves variable speed drive. Four heating speeds.—Full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

**Turner 1 1/2in. Capstan, 5in. Centre**

Power Feeds to Turret. Speeds 50-2,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50. Built-in Surda Pump. Turret bored 1in. dia., 4-way tool post and some collets. £275.—Phone: Romford (Essex) 43436.

**C.M.C. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Swing**

28in. over bed, 8ft. between centres, 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

**Index 24 Single Spindle Auto-**

matic, self-cent. Mot., gears, barfeed, etc. Good cond.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

**2A WARD Capstan Lathes with Bar Feed.****DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.**

28, Wood Lane,  
 SHEPHERD'S BUSH,  
 LONDON, W.12.  
 SHEPherd's Bush 4401/2.

**National 2 1/2in. High Duty Forg-**  
 ing machine—air clutch.—G. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

**FOR "CLASSIFIED"****ADVERTISEMENT****RATES PLEASE SEE****PAGE 134. SERIES****RATES ON REQUEST.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

## FURNACES

**W. 8969 Brayshaw Two-stage**  
High Speed Steel Furnace. REF. CA/3.  
New. Any reasonable offer accepted.—DUCK,  
6a, Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex.

## FORKLIFT TRUCKS

**High Quality Forklift Trucks !!**  
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY !!! PETROL,  
DIESEL AND ELECTRIC !!!**

Coventry Climax. Petrol. 1,500 lb. 9ft. lift.  
£550.  
Clark. Petrol. 4,000 lb. 9ft. lift. £595.  
Clark. Petrol. 6,000 lb. 9ft. lift. £695.  
Climax. Petrol. 4,000 lb. 12ft. lift. £750.  
Climax. Diesel. 5,000 lb. 12ft. lift. £1,000.  
Stacatrac. Diesel. 5,000 lb. 12ft. lift. £950.  
Lansing Bagnall. Electric. 2,300 lb. 10ft. lift.  
With charger. As new. 1958 model. £1,000.

Full details on application. For appointment  
to view.—SPEED ELECTRICS, Church Street,  
Bassford, Nottingham. Tel.: 75716.

## MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE



### METAL TRAYS or WORK PANS

15" x 11" x 4 1/2"  
18" x 12" x 6"

Delivery ex stock

WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)  
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames  
Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

## For Sale In Large or Small Lots.

Quantity of 11 gal. stainless steel (FDP)  
drums with galvanised iron protecting rims.  
Two inlets for screw bushes and valves. Pres-  
sure tested at manufacture to 80 lb. Originally  
used for draught beer.—For details apply  
BOX C500, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston  
Road, N.W.1.

**CLOSING DATE FOR  
"CLASSIFIED"  
ADVERTISEMENTS  
WEDNESDAY  
PRECEDING ISSUE  
DATE.**

## VARIABLE SPEED GEARS

**12 Size 2U Stone Wallwork PIV**  
variable speed gears, assorted ratios;  
full details on request.—R. R. BRITTON, L.T.D.,  
Memorial Road, Hanham, Bristol. Telephone  
No.: Bristol 674817.

## AUCTIONS

By  
Order  
of the



Secretary  
of State  
for War

### Messrs. FULLER HORSEY Sons & Cassell

have been instructed to offer for SALE by  
AUCTION in Lots at the ROYAL ARSENAL,  
WOOLWICH, LONDON, S.E.18, on **TUES-  
DAY, 14th FEBRUARY, 1961**, and following  
days at 10.30 a.m. precisely each day

### INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT AND SURPLUS STORES

Including 12 "Sentinel" No. 3D SHELL  
TURNING LATHES; 6 "Sentinel" ROUGH  
TURNING LATHES; Diesel driven AIR  
COMPRESSOR PLANTS; Metrick-Sulzer 500  
kW. DIESEL GENERATING UNIT; Diesel  
Electric GENERATING SETS; 570 Onan  
Petrol Electric BATTERY CHARGING SETS;  
Paint Spraying Compressor Plants; 21 Coventry  
Climax Diesel and Petrol FORK LIFT TRUCKS,  
3,500 lb. capacity; Approximately 50  
VEHICLES including Austin "CHAMPS",  
Austin Bedford, Foden, Leyland and Thorny-  
croft TRUCKS; RECOVERY VEHICLES  
fitted CRANES; Commer HYDRAULIC  
TIPPER; HEAVY DUTY TRAILERS, 10 tons  
to 50 tons; TRACTORS by Scammell and  
Thornycroft ("Latar"), 900 Gallons BOWSER  
TRAILERS; TRAILERS 1 ton to 5 tons;  
Mobile GROUND HEATING TROLLEYS, etc.;  
Pearne PUMPING SETS; Ransome-Rapier  
6-TON PETROL ELECTRIC MOBILE  
CRANE; Ransome-Rapier trailer mounted  
2-TON PETROL CRANE; INDUSTRIAL  
TRAILERS; M.T. Spares; 67,000 TWIST  
DRILLS; 34 tons COUNTERSUNK ANO-  
DISED SCREWS; Tool Kits, Hand Tools,  
31,000 ELECTRONIC VALVES; 420 R.C.A.  
Model AR88 Wireless Sets, RADIO AND ELEC-  
TRICAL STORES; 3,500 pairs BINOCULARS;  
PRISMATIC COMPASSES; 1,300 WRIST  
AND POCKET WATCHES; Aircraft and other  
Rubber Outer Covers, Electric Cable, Scrap  
Batteries, miscellaneous Clothing, 20 tons old  
Rags and Webbing, Kitchen and Table Utensils,  
Furniture and numerous other effects.

Catalogues, 1s. each, admitting two persons on  
view days (Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and  
Monday preceding Sale) and one on Sale Days,  
may be had, when ready, from the AUCTION-  
EERS' OFFICES, Dept. X, 10 Lloyd's Avenue,  
London, E.C.3.



BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF  
STATE FOR WAR

**J. H. NORRIS & SON, F.A.I.**

are instructed to sell by AUCTION on  
**TUESDAY, WEDNESDAY and THURSDAY,**  
21st, 22nd and 23rd FEBRUARY, 1961  
commencing at 10.30 a.m. prompt  
at the

**CRANE THEATRE, HANOVER STREET,  
LIVERPOOL**

### GOVERNMENT SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS AND MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Comprising briefly:—AUTOMATICS by Brown  
& Ward; Wickham and B.S.A. LATHES by  
Le-Bond; B.S.A.; Jones & Lansom & Murad;  
PILLAR DRILLS by Jones & Shipman;  
Herbert; Pollard & Cleereman; GRINDERS  
by C.G. & T.; Chubb; Landis; Jones &  
Shipman; Newall; Brown & Sharpe; Abwood  
& Blanchard; HORIZONTAL PLAIN MILLERS  
by Herbert; Edgwick; Archdale & Hardinge;  
MANUFACTURING MILLERS by U.S. Multi;  
Adcock & Shipley; Kent-Owen; Sunstrand;  
Archdale; Cincinnati & Milwaukee; VERTICAL  
MILLERS by Hardinge; Archdale; Herbert  
& Reed-Prentice; KEYSATERS by Asquith;  
Jones & Shipman; Bentley & Edgwick;  
PROFILE MILLERS by C.G. & T.; Fritz  
Kopp; Hey; Kendall & Gent; G. & B.; Arch-  
dale; Herbert & Holroyd; SLOTTERS by  
Denham; Bentley; Midgley & Sutcliffe; &  
Atlas; TAPPERS by Herbert; Huller & Thiel;  
POWER PRESSES by Bradley & Craven and  
H.M.E.; BROACHERS by Weatherly; Herbert;  
Colonial & La Pointe; MISC. TOOLS Atlantic  
Draw and Fine Bore; Pratt & Whitney &  
Janieson Milling Machines; Planers Vert.  
Drawbores; Chamberling Machines; Crypto  
Band Saws; Turner Spin Riveters; L. & S.  
& Morris Polishing Spindles; Shot Blast  
Cabinets; Herbert Utility and Canning Head-  
stock; Massey Frou, Power Hammer; B.L.M.  
Hammering Machines; Spot & Butt Welders;  
Fly and Toggie Presses & Folding and Bending  
Machines; Bench Grinders; Drills, Linishers;  
WOOD WORKING MACHINES Wadkin  
Routers; Sagar & Wadkin Spindle Moulders;  
Wadkin Chain Mortiser; White & Wadkin  
Planers; Glanville Circ. and Cross Cut Saws;  
Fell Copying Lathes; MISCELLANEOUS  
STORES: Grinding wheels; Bench Vices;  
Clothes Lockers; Metal Stands; Packing Cases;  
Wooden Trays; Metal Tote Boxes; Benches;  
Cupboards.

The Lots are situate at Royal Ordnance  
Factory, Long Lane, Fazakerley, Liverpool.  
VIEW DAYS: 13th, 14th, 16th, 16th, 17th  
and 20th FEBRUARY 1961, from 9 till 4  
o'clock each day and on Sale days, on production  
of Catalogue (price 1s. each) obtainable from the  
Auctioneers.

**J. H. NORRIS & SON, F.A.I.,  
9, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER, 2.  
(Tel.: L.A. 8373/4/5.)**

One Catalogue will admit two persons on the  
View days and one person on the Sale days.  
The Secretary of State for War reserves the  
right to refuse admission.

## SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No.  
advertisement in this section to be forwarded to  
certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will  
then be destroyed but you will not be notified as  
this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

**Planner Required by Mechanical  
Engineers.** Practical Machine Shop  
experience essential.—Apply CHAMBERLAIN  
INDUSTRIES, Ltd., Argall Avenue, Leyton,  
E.10, or phone Mr. Page, LEY 3678.

### Senior Machine Tool Designer

required to be directly responsible to the  
Managing Director for the design of a new range  
of Machine Tools. Age 30-45 and in possession  
of at least H.N.C.

Apply giving full particulars of age, education,  
apprenticeship, experience and present salary  
to INDUSTRIAL TECHNIC (SOUTHAMP-  
TON), Ltd., Empress Road, Southampton.

### Experienced Estimator and Rate

Fixer required for Gravity Die and Shell  
Moulding Departments. Preferably with  
knowledge of Work Study.

Apply giving details of age, experience and  
salary required, to:

Personnel Manager,  
KENT ALOYS, LTD.,  
Temple Manor Works,  
Strood, Rochester,  
Kent.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**Draughtsman Detailer for Small**

precision press tools. Candidates are required between the ages of 20/24 years for detailing high precision power press and multi-slide press tools. They will be working under an experienced designer at an attractive salary with a company which is rapidly growing and is in the main producing large quantities of high precision pressings for the electronics industry. Modern methods of production and design are in operation. Preference will be given to those who have obtained their H.N.C. and who have had similar experience.—Applications to C. BRANDAUER & CO., LTD., 401, New John Street West, Birmingham 19. Tel.: Aston Cross 3818.

**Highly Paid, Secure and Interest-**

ing people are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

**Inspector Required by Mech-**

anical Engineers. Must be fully experienced on inspection of hydraulic equipment. This is an additional Staff Appointment.—Apply CHAMBERLAIN INDUSTRIES, LTD., Ansell Avenue, Leyton, E.10, or phone Mr. Clover, LEY 3678.

**Press Tool Designer/Draughts-**

men for advanced progression tools. London Trade Toolmakers. Salary, £900 per year.—BOX C574, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Machine Tool Sales Engineer**

and Correspondent required.—Please write stating age, experience and salary required to the MANAGER, BUCK & HICKMAN LTD., Ottempool Way, Watford by Pass, Watford, Herts.

**Technical Correspondent Re-**

quired to deal with correspondence and quotations in connection with sales of Machine Tools. Necessary qualifications to include some Machine Tool background and commercial experience. Applicant should be prepared to use initiative and take responsibility.—Apply: ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 172-178, Victoria Road, London, W.3.

**Experienced Storekeeper Re-**

quired by Engineering Company in South East England, to take control of Parts and Material Stores. Candidates aged 28-40 years should have had a good training in Stores Procedures and at least 3 years' experience in a similar capacity. Good salary, contributory pension scheme, scope for advancement.—Apply in confidence giving full details of training, experience and salary required to BOX C585, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Toolroom Superintendent Re-**

quired. The Shop is mainly engaged in building of Light Special Purpose Machines similar to packaging machines. Applicant must have a good appreciation of mechanisms and be experienced in planning efficient boring, milling, etc., of small machine components. He must have served an apprenticeship and be aged between 32 and 45 years. Housing available. Pension and Life Insurance benefit.—Write STABILITY RADIO COMPONENTS, LTD., Cranee Farm Road, Basildon, Essex.



## MACHINE TOOL DESIGNER LEEDS

The George Cohen 600 Group Limited have a vacancy for an Assistant Chief Designer with specialist experience of Milling and Radial Drilling Machines.

The post, which is with an Associate Company in Leeds, may lead to an appointment as Chief Designer in 2/3 years time.

An attractive salary will be offered.

Write, giving details of age, experience and qualifications to the Personnel Manager, Wood Lane, London, W.12.

**Technical Correspondent Re-**

quired by progressive and expanding Machine Tool Company. Post involves corresponding with customers and internal technical liaison work. Experienced man preferred but consideration would be given to a technical man interested in this type of work.—Apply GEORGE KINGSBURY & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 54, Victoria Street, S.W.1. Phone: Tate Gallery 0462.

**Production Manager Required**

for small but rapidly expanding Precision Engineering business London, N.W.10 area. Engaged in manufacture of Packaging Machinery and some subcontract work. Good salary and excellent prospects for man, preferably qualified, able to plan and control batch production at lowest possible costs.—Full particulars to BOX C609, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Works Manager for Small**

General Engineers in North London. Applicant must have had practical experience in the complete running of a small works with full control. Customer Liaison and Estimating, state salary required and when free.—BOX C603, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

HANDICRAFT TEACHERS  
(WOODWORK AND METALWORK)

**Applications Are Invited From**  
men holding one of the following qualifications:—

Higher National Diploma together with two years' appropriate industrial experience, or

Higher National Certificate or any Full Technological Certificate of the City and Guilds of London Institute, together with five years' industrial experience, or

Diploma in Technology.

Basic salary scale £520 x £27 10s. 0d.—£1,000. In fixing the commencing salary recognised war service or national service counts for increments and some allowance may also be made for industrial experience other than that mentioned above.

Further particulars may be obtained from the COUNTY EDUCATION OFFICER (reference T), Springfield, Maidstone.

A long established Company in West London employing over 1,000 people requires—

**Design Draughtsmen**

for the design and development of new and existing machines. Although the work will be mainly related to the manufacture of polishes and tin boxes, experience in these fields is not essential. The most important qualifications for the vacancies are sound experience in engineering and in the design of mechanisms, and the ability to work with minimum supervision. H.N.C. is desirable but experience would be taken into account.

The positions are at staff level, they are permanent, there is a pension fund, also good social facilities, and the salaries envisaged are intended to attract top level men.

Written applications with full particulars should be made direct to the Chief Engineer, Chiswick Products Ltd., Burlington Lane, Chiswick, London, W.4.

**Draughtsman Required for De-**

tail work in connection with special purpose machine design. Good mechanical experience necessary.—DATIM MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., Brookers Road, Waltham Abbey.

## STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS, LTD.,

have the following vacancies at their Knightsbridge, London, Office:

**SENIOR APPLICATIONS ENGINEER** to take charge of the technical sales activities of the Machinery Division involving oil hydraulic circuitry and tendering for the Machine Tool, Diecasting and Plastic Moulding Industries.

**APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS** for the above Machinery Division and also for the Plant Division involving oil hydraulic circuitry and tendering for the steel and heavy engineering industries.

Write, stating age and details of experience, to the Sales Manager, Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics, Ltd., 197, Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## Royal National Institute for the Blind.

HETHERSETT Vocational Guidance Centre for Blind Adolescents, near Reigate, Surrey.

**LIGHT ENGINEERING INSTRUCTOR** required for September, 1961, or earlier. Applicants should possess O.N.C. or C. & G. Cert. (Mechanical Engineering) or equivalent, with good experience in industry.

The Centre gives vocational guidance, further education and social training to 25 blind boys and girls (aged 16-18 years). The Instructor is required to introduce them in small groups to the usual machine operations and Light Engineering type of work and must also take an active part in the life of the Centre.

Premises are being extended to accommodate 35 students with considerable development of the Light Engineering workshop. The successful applicant must therefore be available for consultation with the present Instructor during the summer term.

The Instructor can be resident or non-resident, but resident duties are required in either case. Salary on scale according to qualifications and experience with appropriate Superannuation and full emoluments if resident.

Application forms from SECRETARY-GENERAL, R.N.I.B. (Ref. EO), 224-8, Great Portland Street, London, W.1, for return within three weeks of advertisement.

## REPRESENTATIVES

### ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Have a vacancy at their Midland Office for an

### OUTSIDE SALES ENGINEER

to handle high grade British and imported Machine Tools. Applicants should have some engineering background, good knowledge of Machine Tools and preferably experience of working in the Birmingham, Wolverhampton and Black Country areas.

Reply stating age, experience and salary required.

To:—

1/5 Cateswell Road,  
Hall Green,

BIRMINGHAM, 28.

Telephone: Springfield 1134/5

### MACHINE TOOL TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR MIDLANDS

Required by progressive Company handling a first class range of specialised machine tools.

Applicants should have a comprehensive knowledge of machine tools and a good technical background; must be resident in the Central Midlands.

The position carries an excellent basic salary, commission and expenses, and a car can be provided. Please send full details, which will be treated in strictest confidence to:—

**BOX C.592, MACHINERY,**  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Tungsten Carbide Technical**  
Representatives required for London, Bristol and South Wales Areas. Toolsetting or Machining experience an asset. Salary, Commission and Expenses, Car provided.—Reply to **BOX C.595, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

# SITUATIONS WANTED

**Executive Engineer (36) Desires** change, good organiser, administrator, etc. Indentured toolmaker, plus 4 years workshop, 5 years mechanical, jig and tool design, planning, estimating, production engineering. Qualifications H.N.C. Five years Technical Manager. Present location South Coast.—**BOX C.539, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Factory Manager, 15 Years'** executive experience, sound practical engineer, conversant with all aspects of Office and Works administration, customer liaison, Buying, Estimating, Planning, Production Engineering; used to full responsibility, seeks interesting appointment with progressive Company.—**BOX C.601, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Works Manager, Age 41, Seeks** position of interest and responsibility, 26 years' light engineering experience in all departments. Expert on automatics.—**BOX C.584, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Senior Executive Desires Posi-** tion of trust and responsibility. Fully experienced general administration of both office and works, purchasing, commercial management, etc. Particularly interested in assisting build, develop and expand, and can offer hard work, initiative and utmost loyalty. Age 45 years.—**BOX C.589, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Designer Seeks Change, Many** years' experience machine design, experimental, special purpose machinery, food industry, machine tools, printing, etc. London area.—**BOX C.601, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## REPRESENTATIVES

**Engineer, Age 39 Years, Leaving** for Canada. Experience, Commercial Eng. Aircraft, Glass Re-Inforced Plastics, is keen to represent firm or firms interested in expansion of products. Interview would be welcomed before end of March.—**BOX C.605, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Freelance Technical Representa-** tive calling industry London and Home Counties requires Agency for Tool Steels, H.S.S. Tools. Good quality essential. Part connection preferred.—**BOX C.602, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

# RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

## CONSULTANTS

### SUB-CONTRACT DELIVERIES EXPEDITED

**Experienced Engineering Reps.** will undertake progressing of large/small batch production. Capable of co-relating Planning, Progress to Production.

Personal service guaranteed.  
**BOX C.607, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## MATERIALS FOR SALE

**Beryllium Copper Strip, .in. x** 0.016, in coil, made by Johnson & Matthey. 4,000 lb. available for disposal at below market price.—**BOX C.604, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## BUSINESS WANTED

**Advertisers Are Desirous of** acquiring a small or medium sized profitable engineering business in North or West London area, with continuity of management and some surplus capacity.—Full particulars to **BOX C.610, MACHINERY,** Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## PLANT WANTED

### WANTED

**New or not more than Three Years Old R52 Pfauter Hobber** Max. dia. 42in. Spurs, wormwheels with crossed feed.

**EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.**  
70 GLENKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1  
Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602

# CONTRACT WORK

# •• MACHINING ••

**Capacity Available for Precision** Machining of castings—forgings, shafts, etc. Turning up to 28in. diameter. Small or large quantities.

**E. L. CURTIS & CO. (INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT), Ltd.,**  
52, Whytecliffe Road,  
Purley, Surrey. BYWood 1345/6.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

## PRECISION TOOLS &amp; GAUGES

## Diprofil



POWER OPERATED  
MULTI-PURPOSE  
MACHINE  
featuring  
**Diamond and  
Tungsten-Carbide  
Cutting Tools**

FILING... LAPPING... SCRAPING...

GRINDING... HONING... ENGRAVING...

MILLING... SAWING.

**BROOKS & WALKER LTD.,**

Midland Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel.: 28696



Highest standard of  
workmanship ensures  
consistent accuracy  
and maximum  
working life

**(TAYLOR)**

Screw and Plain

**PLUG and RING GAUGES**

GAUGES NOW AVAILABLE CHROME-PLATED.

47 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.2.  
SHO 7633 Telex No. 23674

Branches throughout the Country



## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	136
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	Front Cover & 72
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	14
Acbars Ltd.	95 & 150
Ackworth, John Ltd.	109
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	18
Aircraft Unit Eng'g Co.	138
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	132 & 142
Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	29
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	139
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	40
Anderton Springs Ltd.	130
Angel Press Tool & Prod. Co. Ltd.	140
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	22
Anquith, Wm. Ltd.	Inside Front Cover
Associated Electrical Industries (Rugby) Ltd.	47
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	114
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	138

Balfour, Arthur & Co. Ltd.	5 & 13
Bedford, James & Co. (Hull) Ltd.	133
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	147, 155 & 162
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	112
Bliss, E. W. (England) Ltd.	15
Bradley & Turton Ltd.	120
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	166
Brauer, F. Ltd.	125
Brilhart Ltd.	142
British Aero Components Ltd.	Inside Back Cover
British Wagon Co. Ltd.	96
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	28
Brockhouse, J. & Co. Ltd.	114
Brooke Tool Mfrs. Co. Ltd., The	61
Brookhirst-Israic Ltd.	41
Brooks & Walker Ltd.	165
Broughton, J. & Son (Engineers) Ltd.	119
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The	36

B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	Back Cover
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	64 & 102
Buffoline Gears Ltd.	148
Burflex (Aldershot) Ltd.	119
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	Back Cover
Butcher, Henry & Co.	146

Calorizing Corporation of Great Britain Ltd., The	124
Came, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	32
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	142
Cashmore, John Ltd.	156
Centaur Tool Works	153, 157 & 159
Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	121
Chater-Lea Mfrs. Co. Ltd.	138
Ching, Richard & Son Ltd.	142
Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd.	72
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	72
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	79 & 152
Comerco Ltd.	106
Conventry Grinders Ltd.	140
Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	62
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	130
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	136

Dallow Lambert & Co. Ltd.	90
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	57
Dean & Mulhali Ltd.	126
Dean, Smith & Grace Ltd.	11
De Berge Machine Tools Ltd.	131
Dewrance & Co. Ltd.	43
Dick, R. & J. Ltd.	83
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	158 & 161
Dinwale Engineering Co. Ltd.	140
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	104

Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	159
Dowling & Doll Ltd.	20, 21 & 110
Dowling, David Ltd.	128
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	Inside Front Cover & 55
Drummond Bros. Ltd.	55
Durable Tools Ltd.	112

Eclipse Foundry & Engineering Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	135
Economic Stampings Ltd.	140
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g Co. Ltd.	140
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	156
Edwards, P. J. Ltd.	144, 146, 151, 154 & 156
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	23, 44, 104 & 147
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	108 & 153
E.M.B. Co. Ltd.	76
English Electric Co. Ltd., The	62
Enumo (England) Ltd.	65
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	135

Farris, J. & E. Ltd.	130
Fecol Ltd.	58
Firth, Thos. & John Brown Ltd.	38
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	24
Flexibox Ltd.	48
Foremost Finance	147
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	151
Fuiler, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	162

(Continued on page 165)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PAGE  
148  
120  
107  
143

52  
115  
84  
122  
80  
138  
129  
188  
132  
148  
143  
105  
120  
138  
155  
144  
103  
92  
125  
154  
& 7  
102  
140  
74  
137  
71

120  
149  
106  
78  
137  
113  
68  
100  
81

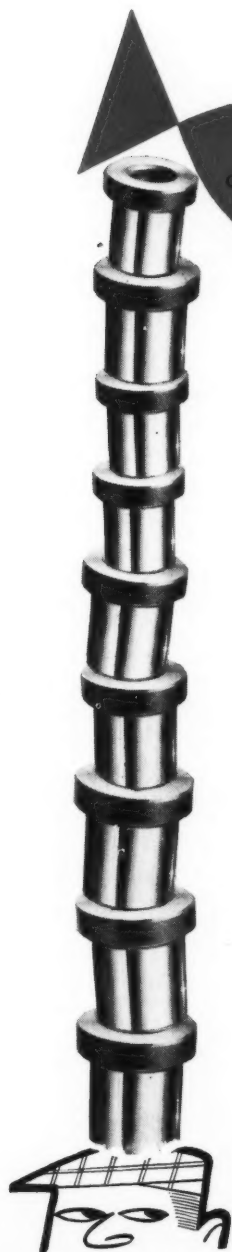
143

94  
34  
127  
56  
122

117  
Cover  
145  
91  
97  
98

154  
87  
90  
118

137



THE BUSH WITH NINE LIVES



**5M** Maximum swing  
7½". Swing over  
cross slides 6½". Independent  
motors for spindle drive  
and rapid motion to turret  
and cross slides. Wide  
range of speeds with three  
automatic changes. Suitable  
for small batch work.

**95** Maximum swing  
12½". Swing over  
cross slides 10½". Wide  
range of speeds and feeds.  
Three automatic speed  
changes. Headstock  
adjustable 4½" longitudinally.  
FIVE face turret;  
adjustable 2" along the bed.



Air chucking  
(from the range of  
additional equipment)  
increases their efficiency.  
The 95 machine  
can be supplied for  
fully electrical  
control.

	<b>5M</b>		<b>95</b>	
	ins	mm	ins	mm
Maximum swing	7½	197	12½	317.5
Maximum swing over cross slides	6½	168	10½	273
Cross slides stroke	2½	70	4	101.6
Cutting travel of turret	4½	111	5½	146
Number and range of spindle speeds	21 FORWARD 14 REVERSE 58 to 1458 r.p.m.		30 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1220 r.p.m.	
Horse power of main motor	4½		10	

44C

**BSA TOOLS LTD  
BIRMINGHAM 33  
ENGLAND.**

Cables: MADRICUT · BIRMINGHAM.

SOLE AGENTS G.T. BRITAIN · BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD., · KITTS GREEN · BIRMINGHAM · STECHFORD 3071

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.  
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty, The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.



